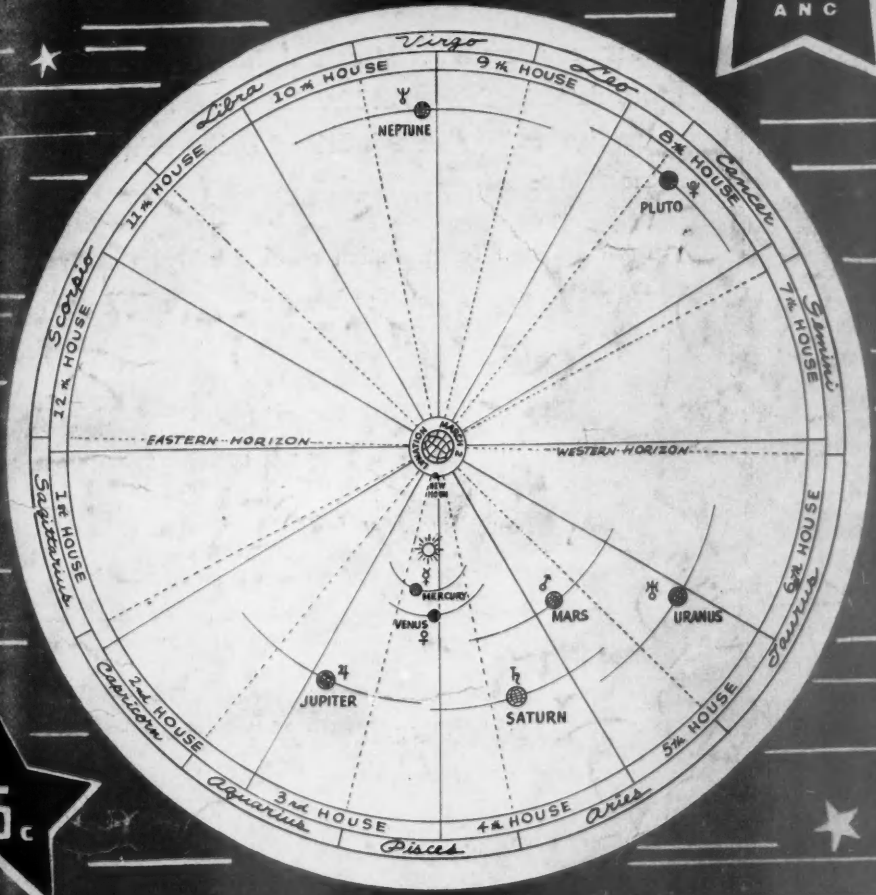
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY

MAGAZINE

Your Daily Guide

MARCH
1938
ANC



25c

PAUL G. CLANCY
EDITOR

Your Master Horoscope

¶ Will help you know WHAT to do, HOW to do it, and WHEN to do it.

¶ It will help you know your own potentialities and understand the PATTERN of your LIFE.

¶ AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE'S Master Horoscope is not calculated for the hour of birth but neither is it an ordinary sun sign reading, but is individual and assembled for your month, date and year of birth.

¶ It includes an interpretation of all birth planets in their zodiacal signs, in the solar houses, and in relation to each other.

$1.00 postpaid in the United States and Canada. Outside United States and Canada add 40c for postage.

This coupon for Master Horoscope. Please use coupon on inside Back Cover for Master Forecast.

DEPARTMENT C-7
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK CITY

Gentlemen:
I enclose $..... for which send me ..... *American Astrology Magazine's* MASTER HOROSCOPE (S). The birthdate information is as follows:

YEAR ....

MONTH ....

DATE ....

(Please Print)

Name.....

Street.....

City.....*State*.....

American Astrology Magazine • *Your Daily Guide*

Published in the interests of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

Volume 6 Number 1
MARCH, 1938

PAUL G. CLANCY
Editor

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Associate Editor

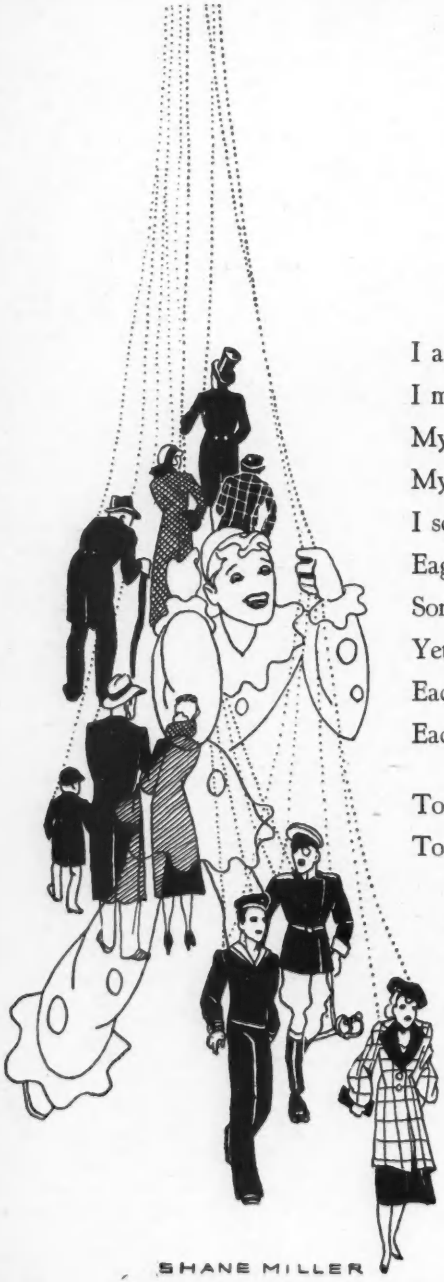
"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."
—David Starr Jordan.

Contents

American Astrology Ephemeris—*Hugh S. Rice, B.S.*..... 53
Astrological Significance of Each Egyptian Tarot Card—*Elbert Benjamine* 28
Geographic Astrology—*Paul Councel*..... 57
Heritage of Mars—*Maria Major*..... 24
Many Things 41
Death — Numerology
Locality — Perversion
Marriage — Pluto
Mars in Scorpio — Rudhyar
Vocation
Modern Study of the Solar System—*Hugh S. Rice, B.S.*..... 33
Molders of the Future—*Dane Rudhyar*..... 7
Reaching—Poem—*Rose Campbell Starr*..... 2
Star Styles—*Lulu B. Cram*..... 52
Symbols and Symbolism—*Robert E. Dean*..... 61
Twentieth Century Astrology—Part III—*Dane Rudhyar*..... 16
Your Child—*Lulu B. Cram*..... 3
Popular Astrology Department 69
Around the World—*Will P. Benjamine*..... 83
Aspectarian 99
Baby Born This March—*Rose Campbell Starr*..... 87
Day by Day—*Deborah Lewis*..... 78
Forecast for the Twelve Signs.....105
Weekly Forecasts—*Dane Rudhyar*
Daily Forecast—*Beatrice L. Redding*
Market Forecast—*Colby Griffin*..... 89
Message of the Stars—*Beatrice L. Redding*..... 75
Pisces General Forecast—*Beatrice L. Redding*..... 94
Tabulated Day Chart 72
Weather Guide—*L. H. Weston*..... 70
Were You Born in March?—*Rose Campbell Starr*..... 73
Your Birthdate and Marriage Problem—*Rose Campbell Starr* 90

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE IS ON SALE AT ALL LEADING NEWS STANDS

American Astrology Magazine, Published monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y. Paul G. Clancy, Pres.; Maurice C. D'Alton, Secretary; John A. Lawrence, Treasurer. Editorial and Publication Offices, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. The title and cover layout of American Astrology Magazine are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire contents copyright, 1938 by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y., Telephone BRyant 9-7748-9. Entered as second-class matter November 25, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the act of March 3, 1879, Volume 6, Number 1, March, 1938. Single copies 25c; subscription, 12 months $2.00; Canadian $2.25; foreign $3.00. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts.



Reaching

(The Waxing Moon)

By ROSE CAMPBELL STARR

I am one with the crowd.
I mingle.
My pulses thrill when theirs thrill,
My hopes, my fears are theirs.
I scan faces,
Eager faces, sad faces,
Some reconciled,
Yet all human, all brothers.
Each face a message to my heart,
Each smile, each frown a meaning for me alone
To pass on
To others,
On, eternally on.
This, then, is Life,
This oneness with all . . . this Love.
This, then, is God!

Ah, how glad am I
To mingle,
To be one with the crowd!

Your Child

ARIES

MARCH 21 TO APRIL 20

The Most Brilliant Child of the Zodiac

By
Lulu B. Cram

THESE children are blest with very keen, witty, and brilliant minds, and they usually excel in school-work, seemingly without any great effort, for they absorb knowledge rapidly. These young Arians display self-reliance at a very early age and become quite independent. Not only do they take care of themselves very well, but they often assume the care and responsibility of younger brothers and sisters.

In this gay springtime season, the whole world seems to be on the threshold of a new life and children born at this time seem to partake of many of its gladsome qualities. They are the baby lambs of the zodiac, and no other sign confers a more interesting temperament. These children of the springtime are gay, optimistic and lively little creatures. They are not quiet a moment, but like the baby lambs that they are, go frisking and capering about. Naturally, such active children get into plenty of mischief. As their fertile brains are fully as active as their bodies, they are no sooner out of one prank before they are into another. For this reason, parents should supply them with plenty of wholesome amusements.

Youngsters born in this season of the year will be as docile and yielding as lambs when they are loved and their sympathies are aroused, but are as stubborn as Mr. Ram himself when any attempt is made to drive them, and any amount of argument and persuasion is useless. This type of child will cut off his little nose to spite his face rather than give in until it pleases him to do so.

These kiddies are utterly fearless and courageous but there is a tendency to be headstrong and rash. The value of caution should be taught at an early age, for no other sign of the zodiac gives a greater tendency toward accidents and hair-breadth escapes caused by the failure of these children to "stop, look and listen."

These little ones are not indolent and from babyhood can easily be taught to help. They are usually orderly and greatly appreciate a room of their own where they may arrange their belongings to suit themselves, and woe be to the person who misplaces them.

Aries is a highly impressionable sign of the zodiac and parents cannot be too careful about the literature these youngsters read or the motion pictures which they see. Everything of a sensational nature should be strictly eliminated, for it is this type of child who will react to the crime element in a story or picture. He has a keen interest in adventure and would thoroughly enjoy being the leading character in a story of real life. These children have over-active brains which absorb everything they hear or see. They have vivid imaginations, which should be stimulated by the very best books and diversions. They are veritable little "copy-cats," and strive to emulate whatever example is set before them.

This is a very talented sign and perhaps no other confers greater gifts. These heirs of springtime excel in music and dancing. These arts should be cultivated, if possible. Many times the romantic imagination of an Aries young person will develop into either writing or painting.

Out-of-door sports have a strong appeal for these young juveniles and they should be allowed to indulge in them freely. They are usually found to be the leaders in all games and they greatly enjoy being the center of attraction, but this should not be allowed to develop into egotism.

These children should be kept very free from excitement, especially as infants and during the teething periods; neither should they ever be teased or tormented in any way. Physically they have strong constitutions, and when illness does overtake them, they recuperate quickly. They are somewhat subject to headaches, kidney diseases and digestive disturbances. They sometimes have aches and pains in the head, face and ears. An Aries child will usually carry a very high temperature when ill. These youngsters should have plenty of sleep and a very wholesome diet devoid of stimulating foods or drinks. Under no circumstances should they ever be given coffee or tea.

TAURUS

APRIL 20 TO MAY 21

The Most Popular Child of the Zodiac

THESE happy, springtime kiddies have a personal magnetism that attracts a host of admirers. Not only do fond relatives pay tribute at the cradle of these youngsters but the children charm everyone with whom they come in contact. They are the adorable type, whom everyone wishes to pick up and fondle, but fondling, of course, is not best for baby. They are very courteous children, and they pride themselves upon always being polite, especially to those outside the family circle. For this reason, they always make a great "hit" with the public. However, in their own homes they can be very autocratic, and, if Mother and Daddy are not careful, they will find themselves taking orders from the nursery.

Taurus endows these little ones with very loving and kind dispositions, and as a general rule, they are dependable. They will execute faithfully any responsibilities placed upon them. They are reserved and one may be sure that they will keep the family secrets intact.

Many of the world's greatest musicians were born in this sign, and a Taurus child is usually able to carry a tune before he is out of the cradle. The daughters of this sign of the zodiac are not only musical, as a rule, but early in life will display ability in sewing, millinery, bead-work, or painting. They should be allowed to make dolly some clothes, to trim her hats, or to embroider a simple design. They should be encouraged to create in their own way, even if they do spoil something, as creating stimulates their imagination and brings out talents lying dormant within. They should be encouraged in drawing and designing, as many cartoonists and commercial artists are born in Taurus.

These children must be dealt with firmly but kindly, for early in life they will display the two big faults of this sign, stubbornness and temper. However, to attempt to drive or coerce them is only to make matters worse, for these qualities are so inherent within them that they can never be wholly eradicated. A heart-to-heart talk with these kiddies, appealing to their common sense and honor, is more effective than a dozen whippings, in fact, corporal punishment usually creates in these children a sullen, defiant attitude. They are sympathetic, kind-hearted, sensible children, and when in a calm, receptive mood, will respond beautifully to the proper training. It is seldom that these infants display fear of anything or anybody. They are friendly little souls and they thoroughly enjoy being the center of attraction. They usually put up a good fight when the attention is withdrawn.

Do not expect too much from your Taurus child in school-work, for this is not a sign of great mental rapidity. It is more the slow, plodding type, although once a problem is solved, the knowledge generally sticks and these children do not forget as easily as their more brilliant companions.

These kiddies thrive best in a quiet country or suburban home away from the distractions and noise of city life. In matters of health, the throat is usually found to be the weakest part of the constitution, and they are quite susceptible to colds which settle in the throat and bronchial tubes. Their throats should be examined occasionally, as adenoids and tonsils frequently cause them much trouble. No symptoms of bladder or kidney trouble should be neglected, and by no means should these children be punished for any functional weakness in this direction. They should be taken to a reliable physician at once. They are likely to over-eat, especially of sweet and starchy foods. They should be taught early in life to eat vegetables and fruits, as it is nearly impossible to change the habits of these youngsters once they are formed.

GEMINI

MAY 21 TO JUNE 22

The Most Talented Child of the Zodiac

GEMINI children are born artists and all talents should be carefully cultivated, particularly along the line of drawing, music, dancing, and composing. The sons of this sign are usually interested in competitive sports.

In school-work they usually excel and are very frequently found at the head of the class, because of their naturally bright and witty mentality. They are quite incapable of plodding concentration. Since they thor-

oughly enjoy reading, the best of literature should be provided for them.

Children born in this dualistic sign of Gemini, symbolized by the twins, are subject to many moods and fancies. Parents of these delightfully inconsistent little ones usually realize, only too well, that they indeed have "two in one," for their twin natures do not always harmonize. These children may be happy and moody, loving and critical, satisfied and dissatisfied, all in the same breath. They tire very quickly of their toys and must have variety to hold their interest.

Although the youngsters of this sign are exceedingly restless and excitable, yet they have good dispositions and are kind and sympathetic.

If you are the parent or guardian of a Gemini child, you have very little to worry about, for the faults of these children are not malicious. Very few criminals are born in this sign of the zodiac and those few are practically never disposed toward violence. There is an occasional tendency toward petty thieving, forgery, the juggling of accounts, or some form of deception however. For this reason, the value of honesty should be impressed upon these youngsters at an early age. They should be taught to tell the exact truth, as they are likely to prevaricate through enthusiasm. It isn't that they mean to tell a falsehood; but they have such vivid imaginations that they are frequently unable to distinguish between fact and fancy.

These kiddies, particularly the girls of this sign, often develop into perfect little "chatter-boxes." This tendency to chatter should be overcome or later in life they will be shunned by everyone who can possibly escape them.

These heirs of Gemini appreciate neatness and order, and, by no means should they ever be reared in an atmosphere of discord or inharmony. Quarrels and fretfulness on the part of the parents can easily wreck the lives of these little ones, as they are naturally very sensitive and high-strung. They require plenty of rest and sleep, yet it is most difficult for them to remain quiet and they should not be punished if at naptime the sandman fails to appear as soon as expected.

Sex plays a very small part in the lives of Gemini young people in their teens, and it is seldom that parents have cause to worry about any serious indiscretions. Neither do they place their affections easily but are more likely to flit from one to another in a light, flirtatious manner. For this reason, marriage is often delayed until quite late in life.

Traveling and social contacts usually appeal to these kiddies and they can be depended upon to wear their "company manners." They enjoy new sights and sounds and take a vital interest in all that goes on. In fact, they frequently prove to be little "walking question marks." Although their questioning is often quite disconcerting, yet all things should be explained to them, if possible.

Since they become fretful and easily irritated over trifles, any tendency toward fussiness and fault-finding should be eliminated, lest these children develop into chronic naggers. Because Gemini youngsters frequently have a tendency toward stuttering or stammering over their words, they should be taught to speak slowly and distinctly.

These kiddies should be encouraged to spend as much time as possible in the open, as confinement saps their vitality. There is usually a slight predisposition to lung trouble and it is wise to circumvent it with plenty of fresh air and sunshine. Breathing exercises to expand the lungs, or light gymnastic exercises are very beneficial. Infants born in this sign of the zodiac are likely to be very querulous when teething. The diet of all Gemini children should be light and consist largely of milk, as well as fruits and fresh vegetables.

CANCER

June 22 to July 23

The Most Sensitive Child of the Zodiac

If you are the parent of a child born in this season of the year, you have in your care a delicate flower, which may easily be crushed or bruised, for Cancer is an exceedingly sensitive sign of the zodiac. These children are very receptive and an atmosphere of discord and inharmony can easily wreck their lives. They must be nurtured with kindness, sympathy, and loving understanding. Under no circumstances should they be harshly disciplined.

These little ones respond most readily to sensible, loving talks and are usually not at all difficult to manage; however, they are subject to moods. At times as gay and

cheerful as little poppies dancing in the breeze, they will suddenly, without any apparent cause, become very silent and introspective. Sometimes these moods are mistaken for sulkiness, which is entirely wrong. Never seemingly very strong, they have within themselves a well-spring of strength, and it is to contact this and recharge their life forces, that they withdraw from the world and for a time become unresponsive.

Cancer is symbolized by the crab, and just as this little "creature of the sea" withdraws into its shell when injured, so does the Cancer child retreat within his or her own little shell of reserve when hurt or disappointed.

It is seldom that these youngsters will put up very much of a fight about anything, although they are somewhat stubborn, but they have great tenacity and do not easily relinquish their plans. They prefer either to bide their time for the fulfillment of their desires or to exercise much diplomacy in attaining them.

In school work these kiddies usually excel and are frequently found at the head of the class. They are blest with an excellent memory and capacity for detail.

In financial matters our sons and daughters of Cancer are usually very thrifty and may be trusted implicitly with money. A bank account should be started for them early in life and they will take great pride in increasing it. They should also be given a weekly or monthly allowance and parents will be surprised at the shrewdness they will display in budgeting their funds.

Home means everything to these young folk, and as they grow older, parents should not be too hasty in pushing them out of the home nest.

Habits of neatness should be instilled into these youngsters from babyhood, as this sign of the zodiac frequently gives a tendency toward inertia, which can easily develop into laziness, and the wise parent will make sure that this type of child is kept busy without overtaxing the little body. However, do not attempt to hurry or drive your Cancer child, for you will merely defeat your own purpose, as these children become very easily confused and bewildered.

The daughters of this sign are very maternal and love their dollies. They also like bright trinkets and jewelry. A Cancer boy may be made very happy with a nice wrist watch or scarf pin.

Although somewhat talented in music, these young folk find their greatest outlet in commercial lines. They make very efficient executives and should take a course in business administration. They often excel as accountants later in life.

Cancer children delight in change of scenery or new adventures and experiences. Being naturally imaginative, they dramatize an interlude from everyday life, and visualize themselves as actors in a play. They are usually born with the gift of mimicry and excel in theatrical work, especially character parts. Girls born in this sign do well in nursing and beauty culture.

These kiddies enjoy books but parents cannot be too discriminating in the kind of literature they are permitted to read, for these youngsters like very sensational stories, which are detrimental to their absorbent and sensitive natures. Parents should substitute a more inspirational type of story for others——equally thrilling, but more constructive and helpful.

In matters of health, the stomach and digestive tract are the most sensitive parts of the constitution and by no means should these children be forced to eat food which to them in not palatable. They are likely to suffer from nervous indigestion and irritability. For this reason, a soothing, happy atmosphere is absolutely essential. The teeth should not be neglected.

LEO

July 23 to August 23

The Liveliest Child of the Zodiac

If you are the proud parents of a Leo child, you probably have realized already that you have your hands full. These kiddies are undoubtedly the "peppiest" of all the zodiac family. Yet they are endowed with exceedingly sunny, kind-hearted dispositions. They require love, and nothing can compensate them for lack of affection on the part of their parents. If the best is to be developed in these children, they must have lavish devotion showered upon them that they may bask in the sunshine of devotion and grow as sturdy and staunch as little sun-flowers.

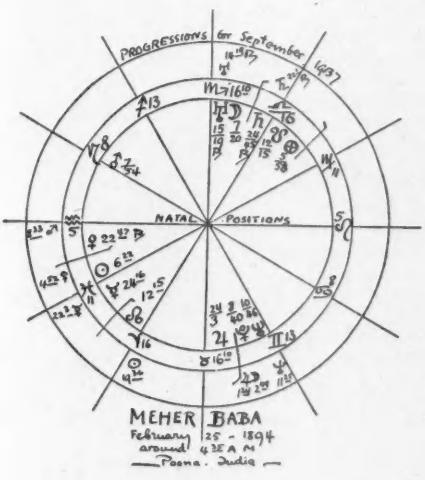
Leo is symbolized by the lion which was born to roam in perfect freedom. Parents of kiddies born in this sign should always remember that they resent confinement and restraint as much as the lion resents being caged. This is so inherent within them that even the tiniest Leo tot will resent the

(Continued on page 15)

Molders of the Future

A Series of Astrological Symbolizations of Contemporary Leaders in Spiritual Thought

By
Dane Rudhyar



VIII. *Meher Baba: The "Divine Beloved"*

HISTORY repeats itself in strange and wondrous ways. Some twenty-five centuries ago a world-wide revolution in human thought brought forth in all the main centers of civilization great men who were pioneers in the development of the intellectual faculties of the race. Pythagoras, Plato and Aristotle in Greece, Gautama the Buddha in India were the outstanding leaders in this arousal of the rational mind. There had been indeed great individual thinkers before, but with the Sixth Century B.C. came a wave of intellectual development which changed man's attitude to nature as well as to gods, which stirred the faculties of objective observation and rational discrimination. A new human era began, the true meaning of which we are hardly beginning to fathom because we are still only at the first or second stage of its growth.

Greek culture stressed particularly the new powers of logical deduction and analytical observation. They were stressed at the expense of spiritual or vital elements, and the Greek-Alexandrian civilization was brought to a point of decadence in the hands of the sophists and of too clever, too intellectual and too ambitious men. Then, following the great law of psychological compensation, a new wave began to roll on: a wave of feeling, of devotion, of irrational belief and enthusiasm. Early Christians could say: "I believe, because it is absurd." Reason was seen as an anti-spiritual factor; and faith, exalted love, utter self-surrender to the ecstasy of many religions of Oriental or semi-Oriental origin, swept the civilized world, bringing the collapse of a civilization which had lost its balance and had grown too far ahead of its own unconscious roots.

The same thing, with differences due to a special racial and religious background, occurred in India. Rationalistic Buddhism was swept away from India, or, where it remained, became transformed into a religion of salvation based on principles similar to those of early Christianity. In its stead a new religious movement of unparalleled devotional intensity arose, centered around the fanatic worship of Krishna, the divine Incarnation (i.e., Avatar). The figure of Krishna, the great leader and statesman, was known before; but it took then an entirely new aspect. He became the young god, the divine Child and Adolescent, the divine Beloved. Orgies of devotional love flamed forth throughout India, paralleling the rapturous faith of early Christians joyously dying for their incarnate Savior.

Thus to the rationalistic period of Greek classicism and of Buddhistic Indian civilization succeeded an era of devotional irrationalism; an era of absolute devotion to incarnate Saviors—which lasted until the European Renaissance, and which is still

dying out in India. After the Renaissance the development of modern science and of a new rationalism, with Descartes in France and Francis Bacon in England—the father of the modern experimental method—led to the eighteenth century: the century in which all sacred and irrational rights were challenged, democracy was born in America and the goddess Reason was officially worshipped in Paris by the revolutionists.

The nineteenth century was a peculiar combination of scientific, materialistic rationalism and of romantic, humanitarian, spiritualistic tendencies. Mind and feelings were utterly divorced. Thus the Victorian era led to extreme psychological repressions and blatant egoistical self-expression, to psychological chaos and wonderful physical improvements through applied science. This was so not only in relation to individuals, but also in relation to nations. The rise of European empires, forcing material comfort and spiritual distress upon the whole world, led to the Great War. And the world today is more than ever rent between the rationalism of many and wonderful beliefs, cults, esoteric groups and fads of all kinds.

The national life of many states is characterized by the same irrational character. The war between fascism and communism is a "holy war" whose religious emotionalism blends curiously with considerations of economic interest. The new Germany revels in tribal ideals which are based on the most irrational factors. Irrational mass psychology is manipulated by fanatics and showmen who, nevertheless, seem to have the religious conviction of leaders of crusades even though cold business interests are not forgotten in dithyrambic orations. A strange world indeed! Intellect and feeling are divorced, yet reacting with a fateful compulsion upon each other; the mental processes almost never unemotional, the feeling rarely free from intellectual calculation or analysis.

Is there a way out? I believe there is. The path of integration of intellect and feelings, of the rational with the irrational, is essentially that of psychology. Psychology is, therefore, the one key to a harmonious future; yet it is hard to use and it must be broadened and deepened before it can solve all the problems of the individual—and perhaps, through groups of individuals, of nations.

How this broadening and deepening will be achieved, who knows?

This very sketchy picture of the world in which we live and struggle for sanity or for food seems a necessary prelude to the study of a personality who, to many, must appear strange and fantastic beyond words, yet who has drawn to itself an ever-increasing group of devotees, both Oriental and Occidental—in fact recruited from all the main cultural centers of the present world. I am speaking here of Meher Baba, the Indian spiritual leader, born near Bombay forty-four years ago, whom his followers consider to be the "Divine Manifestation" for this age—and for all ages, in fact. This claim is not only made for him. He himself announces that he is the Supreme Spirit who was in Buddha, Jesus and all great Teachers, the supreme Avatar whose love draws to him those who are open and free from self.

The claim is not infrequent these days—though the words and concepts in which it is formulated vary according to the racial and religious backgrounds of those making it. It is largely on the basis of its own background that each one of these claims must be considered, even though we should not forget the significance of the fact that the claim is made by a number of people. What this fact means is obviously that mankind is trying to compensate psychologically for the rationalistic, intellectual, objective and materialistic attitude of modern science and modern life in general. A surge of the suppressed, irrational elements is as evident in the emotional fanaticism of the Nazi and communistic ideologies as in the devotional self-surrender of thousands of intelligent and cultured persons to faiths based on irrational claims, such as claims of Messiah-ship or incarnate divinity.

The devotees of each cult will say, of course, that their own attitude is not irrational, but "super-rational"; yet they will also add that the other cults' attitudes are irrational and based on illusions. The impartial and objective observer must therefore take a non-committal approach to all these movements and call them "irrational" inasmuch as they are founded on philosophies, beliefs or practices which do not fit in rational moulds and have mostly contempt for the intellectual attitude.

Here I am not to pass judgment, but only to examine trends in the light of astrological factors. In this series we have already studied the chart of a man who claims to be the representative on earth of the divine Will for the work of establishing the new era, viz., Walter de Voe. His claim is made on the basis of an American spiritual tradition which stresses a spiritualistic type of philosophy: thus he speaks of "celestial Hier-

archies," of the "Chief of the Angelic Hosts," of overcoming "spirits." He is the mouthpiece for the "Voice of the Almighty," etc.

With Meher Baba, we must remember India's background; the "Bhagavat Gita" in which Krishna, the Incarnate Divinity, speaks in the first person as the "Supreme Spirit," as That of Which all the manifested worlds are only a portion; the devotional tradition of the Middle Ages featuring the absolute obedience of the disciple *(chela)* to the master *(guru)* and the apparent irrationality of the methods used by the latter. Remembering all these things we do not find it so difficult to listen with equipoise to a small man with strangely compelling eyes who, after 13 years of complete silence, spells with quick fingers on an alphabetic board words like "I am the Supreme Spirit. I was in Christ as I was in Buddha. . . ."

It would seem highly interesting to study the birth-chart of such a man, who not only makes claims but may seem to substantiate them—at least to some degree—by demonstrating remarkable powers, especially of a psychological nature;—not mentioning, of course, the hidden effect which he is supposed to have upon world affairs in performing actions which are, to say the least, singular and far indeed from rational standards. Fortunately a recent biography *(The Perfect Master,* by C. B. Purdom) gives official birth-data, which have been confirmed by his personal disciples and which I have but slightly rectified by studying the events of his life. I would not give absolute assurance that the chart is correct, because calendars in India are likely to be confusing, and "Holy Men" usually surround themselves with secrecy—to say the least. But as it is, it is an interesting chart which has real psychological significance.

Meher Baba, whose original full name is Merwan Sheheriarji Irani, was born in Poona, not far from western India's largest city, Bombay, on February 25, 1894, around 4:35 a.m. As his surname indicates he comes from old Persian Zoroastrian stock, and his grandfather was the keeper of one of the strange "Towers of Silence" in which Zoroastrians leave their dead to be quickly destroyed by hordes of vultures. This old Persian stock emigrated from Persia after religious persecutions centuries ago and it constitutes a significant portion of the population of Bombay and its surrounding regions. Many of the *Parsis*—as they are mostly called—occupy leading places in industry and commerce. They are quicker and more practical than most Hindus, and sometimes they have been referred to as the "Jews of India"—a point which may be signficant in relation to the subject of this study.

Meher Baba went to school in Poona, then to a college, and had a relatively uneventful youth until the spring of 1913. "One morning in the month of May, 1913, when Meher was riding on a bicycle . . . he looked up and saw an old woman sitting under a neem tree. His eyes met hers and she beckoned to him. He knew who the woman was, but had had no thought of meeting her. He left his bicycle and went over to her; she arose and embraced him. From that moment Meher felt the call to the spiritual life. . . . This remarkable woman was said to be at that time 122 years old." She was a Mohammedan mystic named Hazrat Babajan, and had had a most interesting spiritual life. According to Rom Landau's *God is My Adventure* (p. 131): "Baba himself described this incident in the following words: Until then I was worldly as other youths. Hazrat Babajan unlocked the door to me. Her kiss was the turning point. I felt as though the universe was receding into space; and I was left entirely alone. Yes—I was alone with God. For months I could not sleep. And yet I grew no weaker, but remained as strong as before. My father did not understand. . . . He called in one doctor and then another. They gave me medicines and tried injections, but they were all wrong. I had lost hold of normal existence and it took me a long time to get back."

A long time indeed. "In November, 1914, he regained a little consciousness and behaved, it was said, 'as an automaton possessing intuition.' His eyes ceased to be vacant and life returned to them." *(The Perfect Master, p.* 23.) In 1915 Meher Baba and a companion visited some well known "masters," or *sadgurus,* especially Upasni Maharaj, who became for a number of years Meher Baba's spiritual Teacher. After "six long years" this man succeeded in bringing Baba back to full consciousness on the physical plane.

During all these years Meher Baba seems to have acted in peculiar ways indeed. This will give an idea of this period of his life: "Almost every day he would go to the Parsi 'Tower of Silence' and sit there for hours, or go to the jungle beyond, where he would sit knocking his forehead against the stones. His head was bruised. . . . Meher has since explained that the physical pain caused by knocking his head relieved the spiritual agony in which he was at that time." Other instances, stranger still, are recorded in the

biography. The Western reader must, however, realize that the life of Ramakrishna and of many great Hindu saints (and also a few medieval Christian saints) contain many similar episodes, which would normally be considered as proofs of plain insanity. It is interesting to note that, today, Meher Baba is taking care of a group of "insane" Hindu disciples through whom, it is said, he does part of his great cosmic work. These people are said to be highly evolved Souls who, however, have not succeeded in regaining physical plane consciousness. Maher Baba selects these abnormal persons carefully from many who are brought to him. Not all irrational persons of course are said to belong to that class of great Souls unable to operate rationally in the body.

At the end of December, 1921, Upasni Maharaj declared to his disciples that he had made of Meher Baba what might be called awkwardly his spiritual successor—bequeathing to him his spiritual seed-substance. In this fashion Meher Baba became a "perfect master" or *sadguru*. To understand fully what is implied in this concept and in this transfer of seed-substance or spiritual power from *guru* to *chela* (disciple) one would have to discuss many involved points. Perhaps the closest idea familiar to the occidental mind is that of "apostolic succession" in the Catholic Church, each pope being conceived as the direct recipient of the essence and power bestowed upon Peter by Jesus Christ.

The Hindu concept is somewhat more philosophically worked out. Seven planes of consciousness are defined. Perfection and spiritual freedom belong to the seventh plane; Illumination and the realization of the unity of all life, to the sixth. According to Meher Baba and others, an individual may reach the sixth plane alone; but in order to return from this realization of unity to outer consciousness and gain the free use of all planes, one needs to be *initiated* by one who is a "perfect master." A mysterious something is needed which can only be transferred from one who has achieved to the disciple who is ready for the "gift." This is a universally accepted idea on the whole—even though it is colored by racial philosophies.

I cannot detail the many unusual occurrences which followed Meher Baba's "assumption of power." I must, however, add that, it is said, he is unique in being the "spiritual Charge" of, or heir, to not only Upasni Maharaj but also to the old woman mystic Hazrat Babajan, who was also a perfected being. At any rate, in May, 1922, he began to gather followers in an *ashram* (retreat). Later a second one was formed. Various journeys were undertaken around India, in Persia—all filled with most extraordinary events.

Soon after July 10, 1925, Baba declared that he was to observe a period of complete silence. Until the present day he has not broken this silence. He communicates with people by pointing with his fingers to letters written on a small board which he carries always with him. He also uses a great deal of mimicry, and many who have stayed with him say that his gestures and the whole emanation of his being are so eloquent, so dramatic often, that one hardly notices he does not speak. Disciples are usually at hand to read what he writes on the board for visitors. He does it so fast that some degree of practice in following him is indeed necessary.

Why this silence? The practice is not infrequent among Hindu *yogis*. Several living today have not talked for many years. Meher Baba's silence has attracted publicity because of his world-wide contacts and of his repeated promises to break this silence in a spectacular manner. Conservation of psychic energy is the basic reason for long silence. Vocal energy can be compared to sex energy, and silence is thus a form of *social asceticism*.

The *Meher Ashram* was opened in 1927. It included a school for boys of all castes, Hindu and Persian. Strange emotional and devotional displays occurred which have been frequently misinterpreted. These, which happen so often among adult followers of Baba, were even more evident among boys. A magazine, the *Meher Message*, was started which proclaimed Baba as the great Avatar for this age, calling him "His Divine Majesty." Later the magazine was discontinued, his editor turning against Baba. Then, after some English persons of note had come in touch with him and had become his close followers, Baba sailed for Europe in 1931 and later for America. His stay in America in 1931 and again in 1932 aroused great attention. He was to break his silence in Hollywood in June, 1932, but left for China and cancelled his widely publicized appearance in the Hollywood Bowl—causing a great deal of difficulties to those who had sponsored him. This constant changing of plans is a striking feature of Baba's behavior. Every day plans are changed. No one knows among his followers what will be done the next day. And as he demands absolute obedience from his followers, strange and startling things do happen which, to the outsider, seem utterly irrational, to say the least.

In America his first and most devoted disciples were Malcolm and Jean Schloss, well known in occult circles. In Hollywood Meher Baba attracted the attention of several motion picture celebrities—actors and writers. In New York prominent society leaders, members of European aristocracy such as Princess Matchabelli and Countess Tolstoy, became completely taken by his message. Some turned into ardent devotees and followed him to India in 1936. A new *ashram* was built in Nasik near Bombay for Western disciples with comfort rare to find in India. This, however, was again broken up after six months. The whole group of disciples was transferred to the Riviera, but three months later this also was given up and the disciples have been sent to many countries: the United States, Mexico, France, England, Switzerland and India. Today the world is still waiting for Meher Baba to speak, and his devotees for the *full* manifestation of his planetary work. When this will be, no one knows. Then, it is said, the New Age will begin.

Astrological data, it should be clear to anyone, can in no way furnish proofs of the veracity of claims such as Meher Baba makes. It is obvious that quite a number of people were born, in India alone, with birth charts so closely similar to his that they could not be differentiated in the type of analysis made by modern Western astrologers. It is even probable that at least a handful of people in the world were born with charts identical to his. All that astrology can do is to study the physio-psychological structure and development of personalities and their destinies. It can never perceive purely transcendent factors or discover whether or not these physio-psychological characteristics can or will be *the outer bases of a divine Incarnation*—total or partial as the case may be.

Thus what we are discussing now is not Meher Baba, the possible "incarnate God," but only Meher Baba, the human being or personality. Likewise should we study the birth-chart of a pope or an emperor we cannot see in it papacy or imperial majesty, but only the character and destiny, the strength and weaknesses of a human person who became *invested with* super-personal power and attributes. However, the interesting thing is that one can deduce from the birth-chart of this "human, too human" person the fate of the office he held while he held it. This is ordinary astrological practice. The chart of the Kaiser told significant things about the German Empire while he was emperor;—because the fate of the man-emperor could be taken as a symbol and "Signature" of the fate of the empire, while he was emperor.

If, then, Meher Baba should be what he claims—either wholly or within certain limits—he would thus be, as a human person, the symbol of the era of which he could be considered—as a divine Incarnation—the Spiritual center. Thus to study the chart of such a significant Personage, while invested with such a cosmic function, would be to study the character and destiny of an era. Readers of this magazine may remember my analysis of the Victorian Era in terms of Queen Victoria's birth-chart. We find ourselves facing a similar—though not identical—situation. Only we have no way of knowing as yet—at least *I* have not—whether or not Meher Baba is right in claiming to be a spiritual Personage of world-significance, a total and all-encompassing Divine Manifestation. The fact that the claim is being made by other contemporary figures, that it was made—with much greater historical significance as far as we can see today—by Baha'u'llah last century, makes the matter a very obscure one. Astrology—I must repeat—can be of no value in deciding it.

What, nevertheless, could be the personal, psychological characteristics in Baba's birth-chart which could show him ready to assume, or to be invested with, such an exalted part? We might find an answer by studying first the main factors of the chart taken singly—then the most important aspects.

The Sun is in Pisces 6°22′ on a degree symbolized (in the *Sabian* system which I use exclusively) as follows: *"Fog hides the shore; but on a clear rock a cross rests.* Concentration of values amidst the chaos of outer living. Clear light of high realization. Acceptance of life's limits (negative meaning)."

This symbol is very interesting as it may mean various important things. It may substantiate—if taken in its highest symbolical meaning—a claim to divine embodiment; the "cross on the clear rock" representing symbolically the "Incarnation," the Christ-like being. The cross rises above the fog; that is, the divine Entity manifests and pierces through the confusion of the emanations of the collective Unconscious (the symbolical "sea"). While the race is thus clouded in mist, in delusion, in psychic veils, the Christ-being stands clear, based upon the "rock" of truth and divinity.

Let us not forget, however, that in Meher

Baba, as a strictly human person, we may thus expect to find both the fog and the cross. A divine Incarnation is human as well as divine. He is the racial need as well as the divine answer to that need. If he is to save mankind he must assume the character, destiny and limitations of the human race—and particularly of the nation or racial group in which he is born. Jesus was born a Jew, because the Jewish race needed most the Christ spirit and Christ's message. But the Jewish limitations were in him, until he fulfilled and thus overcame them, releasing the Christ spirit to bring a new Gospel to the Jews and to all mankind.

Thus we may say that the symbol of Meher Baba's natal Sun indicates an inherent and basic life-dualism. If the Sun represents the operation of the Life-force and of the integrating Self within the individual man, then we may realize that Baba's life is one of overcoming of the "fog" which so well characterizes the psychic atmosphere of India filled with the emanations of a particularly active collective Unconscious. He is the cross shining through the fog, and thus may well be considered as an *Avatar*, that is, as a divine Manifestation to his race—and possibly to the human race. More strictly speaking, what is indicated here in the Sun symbol is the tendency in Baba to assume or to be invested with such a function.

If the exact rising degree I have chosen for his birth is correct, the symbol for the Ascendant corroborates the above statements: It reads: *"A world-leader is seen guided by his ancestors' spirits."* Here is Baba's *dharma*, that is, the power which he is to use in fulfilling his true destiny. He is shown as the fruition of a long ancestral tradition; possibly thus an *Avatar* fulfilling the spiritual destiny of the ancient Iranian race.

The Mid-Heaven's degree-symbol is also significant: *"A woman, fecundated by her spirit, is 'great with child.'* Fullness of self-reliance and individual destiny. Cooperation between spiritual and material agencies. Pure self-revelation." It is a symbol of "immaculate conception," and as the Mid-Heaven refers to the public destiny, as moreover it is in conjunction with Uranus (ruler of the chart), one might find in these points another corroboration of Baba's "sense of destiny."

The symbol for the Nadir point and the Descendant are also significant as they show respectively a spiritual struggle for righteousness associated with all divine Manifestations and a sense of relationship based on the realization of permanent and all-enduring values.

The Moon, trine the Sun (a fine symbol of personal integration and spiritual vision) is in Scorpio and in the ninth House. Its symbol is also revealing: *"A high mountain lake is bathed in the full moonlight.* Illumination of the soul by transcendent wisdom. Quiet touch with cosmic strength; or wayward, moody efforts at greatness." The Moon is the synthesis of the past of the individual, the symbol of the psychic nature, of the mother, of the life of feelings, etc. Its closeness to Uranus in the ninth house stresses the regeneration of the nature of feeling through spiritual understanding. It shows the influence of a spiritual "mother"—in this case Hazrat Babajan, whose kiss opened to him a new life.

If we take together the symbols and positions of Sun, Ascendant, Moon and the mutual relationships they form we get thus a very suggestive picture, full indeed of spiritual implications. Another fact—or at least a possibility—is worth mentioning. It refers to the position of the vernal equinox according to the cycle of precession of the equinoxes. Such a position is a much discussed matter and no consensus of opinion can be found. Nevertheless there are many astrologers who claim that the point Aries 0° (vernal equinox) is now to be found approximately on the ninth degree of the *constellation* Pisces. I believe Hindu astrologers concur more or less with this view, and thus, as Meher Baba is born in India, the matter is even more significant.

If Aries 0° corresponds to the ninth degree of the constellation Pisces, this means that Pisces 6°22′ (Meher Baba's Sun) corresponds approximately to the fifteenth degree of the constellation Aquarius—the difference between the two zodiacs (of signs and of constellations) being about twenty-one degrees. Now the fifteenth degree of Aquarius is a very significant degree. It is so at least in the zodiac of signs, and if the reader reads what I wrote in the first "Meditations at the Gates of Light" (July, 1937, issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY) concerning the "Avatar in Aquarius" he will realize the meaning of this mid-point of Aquarius: a point of descent of spiritual power, an "Avataric Gate" symbolized by "Man" in the fourfold symbolism of the Gospels (Bull, Lion, Eagle, Man)—Man pouring himself out; and, in a more universal sense, Power flowing from a higher to a lower potential, from Sky to Earth.

In reading the above one must not, however, forget two important things; first, that

the Aquarius considered here is not the zodiacal sign, but the constellation; therefore, that whatever is meant by this "Avatar in Aquarius" does not refer to the usual personal realm of life (represented by the surface of the earth and the things living on and from it) but to the planetary cosmic realm (represented by the polar axis of the earth, the gyration of which causes the precessional movement of the equinoxes). In other words, where zodiacal *signs* are considered we deal with earthly man and his physio-psychological rhythm as a personality; whereas if zodiacal *constellations* are meant planetary and divine factors are considered, either within the spiritual part of individual man or in terms of cosmic organization. An important point, which it is unfortunately not possible to develop in this article—and with which, I know, some astrologers will not agree.

The second important thing to remember is that not everyone born with his or her Sun in Aquarius 15° (whether reckoning by sign or by constellation) can be, even to the slightest degree, an "Avatar"! The point is obvious, yet I want to make sure that my readers with such a natal Sun will not all jump to the conclusion that they should begin to feel themselves being "divine Manifestations." That would be just too tragic for words!

I do not *know*, even in the least, who or what Meher Baba is. All that is evident to me, from numerous relations which have been made to me of his activities by close associates and from my own impressions received during brief contacts, is that here is a most unusual personage—at least from our Western point of view. His psychological gifts and technique are amazing and the manner in which he has become for many a living symbol of Deity and an integrating force (at least from an external point of view) must command in any case the attention even of the most critical mind. Whether the *ultimate* spiritual results of his methods and of his domination over nearly every detail of his disciples' lives are good or evil; whether through him these disciples will reach the highest that they could possibly reach, considering what they were when they met him—or they will be led to illusory at-one-ments with but temporary gods; that, I cannot tell—and astrology cannot tell.

I must also leave every astrologer and student free to make his or her own interpretation of such natal aspects as a square of the Sun in Pisces to Pluto and Neptune conjunct in Gemini. Some may say that the aspect is nefarious and leads to illusions, dangerous psychism, and all sorts of glamorous self-intoxication. The cross formed by Uranus opposing Jupiter and squared by Venus in the fixed signs Scorpio, Aquarius and Taurus, and very close to the angles of the chart may seem also to enhance the possibility of great emotional upsets and of peculiar types of human relationship. It symbolizes, at any rate quite accurately, the emotional tensions of our age.

All this, I believe, can hardly be denied But then if one studies Meher Baba's life and behavior with his disciples, it is evident that they are utterly fantastic (according to rational standards) and bewildering. It is evident that he not only makes use of emotional tensions in others, and in the relations between himself and others, but that he deliberately plans in the most subtle manner situations which will produce emotional, psychic, spiritual tensions. His psychological technique, I repeat, is amazing; but he undoubtedly seems to know at every moment what he is doing and to what precise end. And who could expect a "divine Manifestation" to act according to our earthly standards!

Moreover, this mystic of mystics who, according to all western standards, was for years out of his mind (as many yogis, of course, are for more or less lengthy periods —witness Ramakrishna and countless others) —this God-intoxicated man, is most meticulous in practical details of household, of individual diet, of financial matters; not only meticulous, but most perspicacious. He asks of all his disciples almost the impossible—but they do it. He puts them often in conditions where they reveal their worst, but that is an old occult technique: a kind of Eastern psycho-analysis which C. G. Jung is emulating in a way adapted to our modern conditions of living. H. P. Blavatsky used somewhat similar methods with her disciples, forcing them to face themselves, to face their unconscious depths, their failings, their evil —to the end that (this being done under her supervision) they could overcome fear and ignorance . . . and become whole.

It is true that Baba demands absolute obedience from his disciples; but in this he also follows the old Hindu tradition. It is true that he becomes the center of integration of the disciple, who thus seems to be controlled from outside, to rejoice or be depressed at the bidding of Baba. But perhaps no integration or discipline would be attained in any other way. We are in an era of dictators, of order being imposed upon chaotic

masses from the outside. Yet what *appears* to be outside, from the point of view of the individual may also be considered as innermost from the point of view of the larger group or Whole. A Mussolini, if he be considered as an *avatar* of the national spirit of Italy according to the imperial image of ancient Rome, is not "outside" of Italy, of which he is the center of integration; though, of course, he is outside of any particular Italian individual considered in his capacity of *human individuals.*

Who knows, Baba may be thus a "divine Dictator" moulding the human race, or a portion of it specially "belonging" to him, according to a divine Image. Or he may be self-deluded. If the first hypothesis is true, some may think that such a method belongs to the past, together with Fascism on the political plane. They may stand for spiritual democracy, as well as political democracy. There is room for many opinions and I am not presenting here my opinion, but merely trying to understand facts and interpret claims in the light of astrology.

The square of Sun to the conjunction Pluto-Neptune *may* be taken in its positive higher meaning—as the incarnation of a universal Spirit represented by the Pluto-Neptune pair. The symbol for the degree of Pluto denotes extreme readiness for conquering action on the basis of training; the one connected with Neptune refers to a "newly opened real estate subdivision," to the opening of a new domain of life to be organized by the will and intelligence of the pioneer. If Meher Baba is, as he claims, a manifestation of the Universal Spirit, then the new field of activity symbolized might be a new human and planetary era.

The great square formed by Uranus, Venus and Jupiter represents well his peculiar psychological technique, based on extreme emotional release. Many people, even of strongly intellectual type, men as well as women, have crises of weeping for hours or days after they come close to him. He is indeed a strong catalyst to psychological combustions. What he demands of all is: love. Any type of love, he says, can be used by him in his great and mysterious "work"—from the most personal to the most sublime. He has the gift to appear to each disciple as if he loved him specially and particularly. Yet he does this for every disciple in turn. He brings them to extreme emotional pitch, then he goes—and they are bereft of happiness. They must raise themselves up painfully, under most exacting psychological conditions imposed by him.

The astrological student will note the square by Uranus to Venus rising—both retrograde. He will study the symbols for each of these planets (cf. my book *Astrology of Personality*) and try to read for himself the deeper meanings of the way in which these planetary factors operate. Obviously, the Western world is bound to misinterpret the emotional technique of this "Divine Beloved." It has done so. We are not used to this handling of the power of love; at best we can correlate it with the mystic ecstasies of Christian Saints.

But to think of a Jesus in the flesh leading modern St. Teresas from emotional pitch to higher emotional pitch seems to us rather fantastic. Perhaps it is. It is certainly irrational. But so was the faith of early Christian martyrs, the amazing Crusade of the Children in the Middle Ages, the devotion of Bahai martyrs in nineteenth century Islam —and so are modern political religions leading millions to horrible deaths while giving their nation integration and prestige.

Yet the birth-chart of Meher Baba presents most constructive and integrative aspects. Trines (symbols of vision and expansion) are conspicuous: Sun to Moon and Uranus, Saturn to Venus, Mercury to Uranus. Sextiles strengthen all these trines. An interesting septile of Saturn to Mars may suggest a striking spiritual message. Mars, ruler of the house of public activities, is very well aspected; placed also on a degree of happiness through integration. The degree-symbol for Mercury suggests the religious reformer's mind; that for Jupiter, a soul deeply rooted in the achievement of a racial past, the fruition of a spiritual and cultural tradition.

For every aspect of tension there is a balancing aspect of harmony and integration. Especially if the degree-symbols are deeply studied, in the general picture they reveal, the chart is a striking one. It shows struggle and the possibility of self-deceit, but the struggle which Baba had in coming back to earth-consciousness after the mystic kiss of his old woman-teacher, is said to have been terrific indeed. We may call the experience madness; but Baba today is too conscious and deliberate in his use of psychological forces to be called mad. In a peculiar way, his selflessness is evident. Whatever he is, his physical, rational being is assuredly only a portion of his total being. What is the unknown, unrevealed part? Who knows? Many swear that they "know" by direct experience that he is indeed the Supreme Spirit. What they mean, however, is rather that they have *felt* it to be so. Proofs? Who can

tell what are the proofs by which we can ascertain the divine contents of a human personality?

The curious facts, however, are—I must repeat—that several persons today claim at the same time to be each the only manifestation of God; that they have convinced many followers of the truth of their statements by "direct experience"; that they offer significant "proofs" of their claims—significant in varying ways to varied groups of people; that each seems to fulfill something very real in the unconscious experience of his own race or group, and at the same time attracts devotees from many lands and conditions.

Can they all be right, and all be wrong at the same time? May the "Divine Manifestation" be so far beyond our comprehension and standards that It may have to be sought beyond, yet at the core, of each and all these particular "revelations"? Can It be multi-dimensional, yet reflect itself in the many personalities in which it takes single dimensions which appear to be the whole whereas they are only the parts? Can the irrational be ever susceptible of adequate rational formulation?

Puzzling questions these are. Our age is indeed much like the centuries that followed the beginning of the Christian era. Has then the World-Savior or World-Teacher for the future era *already* appeared? Or has He appeared in part, and this appearance be yet not complete, so that a new phase of It is now operating or about to operate?

Your Child

(Continued from page 6)

restrictions of a kiddy-coop or play-yard, and usually tell the world about it in no uncertain language. Like the "baby lions" that they are, they wish to forage in freedom, but of course this means that the tiny fingers find plenty of mischief. However, it seems to be the only way that these youngsters can be kept happy.

Many of these children have a great inclination to climb. If they live in the country, the highest hay-mow in the barn, or the tallest tree they can find, is their objective. But as Leo, the lion, belongs to the cat tribe, these children have a feline sense of balance and agility, and it is seldom that they suffer a bad fall.

Leo is the royal sign of the zodiac and these children are very likely to conceive the idea that they are young kings and queens in the household and consequently endowed with the privilege of issuing orders. This tendency should be overcome early in life or it will develop into a domineering and exacting disposition. Impulsiveness and impatience are two faults which should be corrected very early. These heirs of Leo are very sensitive and quick-tempered, but the storm is soon over and they do not hold a grudge. They are rather set and stubborn and it is useless to attempt to drive them; they can be controlled, however, quite easily by appealing to their hearts and sympathies.

These kiddies often have the idea that they should be waited upon by others and there is a tendency to lie in bed late or curl up in an easy chair with a book. Again, this inclination is symbolic of the lion or cat fraternity, for just as our own domestic pussy enjoys a comfortable cushion by the fire, so do the Leo children enjoy comfort and leisure. However, when ambition is aroused, they work very well, and it is a very good idea to give these youngsters certain tasks to do with the promise of reward for work well done, thus stimulating them to greater efforts.

These children of the summer-time are usually gifted along the lines of music, acting, dramatic expression, and dancing. These talents should be cultivated, if possible.

The little girls of this sign are generally found to be domestic and make excellent cooks; and there is no other sign of the zodiac that produces better nurses. The sons of Leo are usually mechanically inclined and should be given the opportunity to develop their natural ability through erector sets and other constructive toys. These children of both sexes love flowers and should have a garden of their own to work in. They excel in outdoor sports, as a rule, and should be allowed to indulge in them.

Young Leos should be taught to exercise discrimination in their choice of friends and associates, as they seem unable to distinguish between gold and tinsel, and sometimes form undesirable companionships.

Make sure that you always play fairly with Leo children, for, although they may forgive, they never forget an injury.

In matters of health, we find that the heart is the weakest organ or the first to be affected. No symptoms of back-ache, fainting attacks or weak eye-sight should be neglected. Scrofula and skin diseases caused by poor circulation and impurities of the blood are frequently experienced.

Twentieth Century Astrology

(The trine aspect—Aspects and the months of gestation—The sextile and semi-sextile—The quintile and semi-quintile)

By
Dane Rudhyar

Planetary Aspects
PART III

THE "TRINE" ASPECT

IN the preceding article of this series I emphasized at the outset the idea that astrology is first and last a method of measuring cycles of life-development, and that therefore its main purpose is to discover the definite, though complex, rhythm of life in operation; to sense in every living entity the rhythm according to which the various phenomena (biological and psychological) of its existence come into being and unfold.

This idea of rhythm and of wave-motion gave us the key to an analysis of the primordial relationship of life which we found based upon the series of numbers 2, 4, 8. This series produces the astrological aspects of opposition, square, semi-square. I call these relationships primordial because they manifest as the first phases of segmentation in the biological unit—the cell—and apparently in all *physical* processes of differentiation of any whole; the whole itself being represented by the circle. These same relationships are most obviously in evidence also in the primary cycles of our experience, such as the day and the year, which regulates—if not give birth—to our sense of time and of life-unfoldment.

I know well that it is customary in every study of aspects to begin with the conjunction and with the number I which it is said to exemplify. But the number I is not a number in the same sense in which other numbers are numbers; and the conjunction is not an aspect in the same sense in which other aspects are aspects. An *exact* conjunction is the negation of relationship and refers to a process which may be described by such terms as identification, short-circuiting, subjective blending, emphasis, intensification, etc.; just as unity, or the One, is the negation of the idea of numeration. Yet an *inexact* conjunction may be considered as the closing of a cycle or as the beginning of another; just as the unity may mean the end of a process of at-one-ement or the first emanation of being at the dawn of life.

I shall discuss these ideas presently, but only after we shall have studied the other types of progressions and relationships which manifest in astrology as "aspects"; for we shall be better prepared then to grasp the full meaning of the conjunction.

The illustration of wave-motion brought out graphically the significance of the critical, or significant, moments of any cycle of unfoldment, the equinoxes and solstices of any life-period. I have just mentioned the fact that, when a cell begins to divide itself, in the process of self-multiplication the segmentation proceeds normally along lines of cleavage which suggest patterns of oppositions and of squares. Physical biological processes seem rooted in such numbers as 2, 4, and 8. They are essentially phenomena of polarization. The old Chinese knew this well and they represented all basic life-processes by their great "Wheel of transformations" and its many symbols produced by the interaction of the two poles of life *Yang* and *Yin*.

Nevertheless Life does not manifest only at the physical level of biological organisms. It operates also in terms of consciousness at the psycho-mental level of being. The physiological activities produce overtones which blend into complex resonances out of which consciousness and mind arise. Polar action generates light, or consciousness. The two poles interact, and out of this interaction the transcendental "third factor" emerges. Thus consciousness is born—whose rhythm of unfoldment is measured by the number 3.

This is a universal and quasi-absolute law which, however, must be interpreted anew on each of the planes on which it operates. *The number 3 symbolizes all modes of expansion and of transcendent activity which have polarity as a basis.* Whenever life brings into neutral relationship two polar or complementary factors—whatever they be—the working out and fulfillment of this relationship produces a third factor. As soon

as this third factor arises, a transformation of the original polar relation occurs—or at any rate *a new level of relationship* is established, the rhythm of which is ternary (i.e., in 3 phases).

The classical example is of course that of the man-woman relationship exteriorizing itself into a child. What is not always made clear, however, is that the child, in such a case, is not to be interpreted as another human being at the level of the original relation between the man and the woman; but as an entity transcendent to both the man and the woman, and also to the relationship man-woman. The child becomes a symbol of the fulfillment of the man-woman relationship. But, beyond this, it gives birth to another level of relationship: viz., the family. The family is no longer a polar or dualistic relationship with a 2-phase rhythm. It is a ternary relationship with a 3-phase rhythm. This latter relationship is not physical: it is psychological, cultural and social.

The family *as such* has not essentially a physically biological meaning, but a psychomental social-cultural significance. The relation mother-to-child is physically biological—a fact of physical nature. But the family as such, the relation father-mother-child as a whole, refers to the plane of civilization and of human society. It is a traditional cultural fact; and therefore it can be superseded. It can take many different forms, according to the type of civilization and human society of which it is the basis—this, according to the level of development reached then by human beings. The family in its tribal form and the bourgeois XIXth century family are two utterly different types of relationship. And we may be evolving another type of family based on more consciously recognized psychological and spiritual values.

A man-woman relationship may become ternary, that is, may operate at the 3-phase level, even if there is no physical child. The "physicality" of the child has no particular significance. It merely indicates that the man-woman relationship is focused on and operates essentially in the physical realm of sexuality. If the man-woman relationship is focused on and operates essentially at the psycho-mental level it can as well be fulfilled in the creation of a "third factor" of psycho-mental or spiritual nature. As this occurs, a "family" is created just as much as if the "third factor" were a fretting babe. And the relation man-woman becomes transformed and takes on a new 3-phase rhythm, binding in constant interaction the spiritual father, the spiritual mother and the spiritual "third factor."

It is not the place to discuss here either what this "third factor" may be or the exact nature of such psycho-mental spiritual "family"-relationship. I brought up the matter only to help the student to get a deeper grasp of the meaning of triune (three-in-one) relationship—a relationship in and through which the dualistic and polar relationship is fulfilled and, even more, transcended.

Astrologically speaking, an opposition aspect is a dualistic, polar relationship through which awareness, consciousness, psychomental objectivity are reached. The "trine" aspect (120° relationship) is a ternary relationship through which mere awareness becomes significant "vision," mere consciousness becomes the actual projection of an entity of higher order—symbolically speaking, a "family"—within which the new level of being establishes itself as a higher fact of life, a substantially spiritual fact.

Every trine holds such a potential significance; therefore the key-note of the trine has been given as "creation." Creation is not a mere adjunction of a third object to two previously related objects. To think so is to be psychologically and spiritually blind indeed. To create is to shift gear; it is to raise oneself in and through relationship with another entity (always existent, though not necessarily as a concrete body or personality) to a new and transcendent level of being. The creation may be physical or super-physical. This matters little as far as our present search for universal understanding is concerned. The same basic process is at work in either case. The created "third factor" reacts upon the creating positive and negative polarities; and in this reaction a new level of being is revealed in which the three participate as a threefold whole. This whole becomes firmly established as the constant interaction of the three factors gains in strength and meaning.

Thus, a collective or group entity is formed —*not* really on the plane of the original polar relationship, but at a new level. Even the most biologically conceived of physically bound family does not exist *as a family* on the physical plane. It has power and significance essentially at the social, cultural, psycho-mental level—where it is the basic unit of a greater whole: viz., a tribal or national entity manifesting in a special tradition, language, religion and culture.

Whenever, therefore, we find a trine-aspect

operative we can detect a transcending process at work in reference to whatever functions or qualities are thereby related: a process of expansion implying a raising of level—a conquest in understanding. For this reason the trine is more easily realized in its evolutionary aspect; for evolution is essentially a process of gradual expansion of consciousness in and through organisms increasingly more adequate to hold this expanding and limits-transcending consciousness. The trine is an aspect of growth; thus it is seen ordinarily (i.e., from the point of view of the embodied consciousness) as the most fortunate of all relationship. This, because each man wants usually nothing more than to expand and to encompass ever vaster fields of experience; yet *without being fundamentally disturbed* in his familiar personal identity.

The opposition, however, is a disturbing relationship. The confirmed bachelor finds it very disturbing to have to adjust his or her dear habits to those of the marriage partner. Every life confrontation is essentially to be referred to an astrological opposition; and it *is* disturbing. As for the square, we have seen how it implies the breaking-down of inertial barriers, of customary moulds of behavior under the stress of a new visitation from on high. The opposition is like marriage for a woman; the square, like the upsetting first phase of pregnancy; the semi-square, like the struggle to give birth.

The trine, on the other hand, is comparable to the expansive realization which comes as the wife-mother acquires a new home which will be her true domain, or as the husband-father finds a new job which means a greatly increased income enabling him to buy a home, to join a fashionable club, to increase his social stature and thus to partake in civic affairs as a man of responsibility. In both these cases the personal ego moves on, as it were, to a larger super-personal sphere. The home, for the typical woman—society and business, for the typical man; these things mean an initiation into a new level of being and of effective activity—the assumption of greater stability, influence and responsibility. They are "good."

However, just as we saw that the opposition and the square can be seen from an involutionary as well as an evolutionary viewpoint, so we find that there are two basic ways of looking at the trine. So far, I have mentioned only the evolutionary meaning, which is that of creation and transcendent expansion of consciousness.

The involutionary aspect is that of *compassion.* It is referred to the original "desire-to-be" which antedates all manifestation and is in the background of all birth or of all outpouring of universal ideas. This will be made clear as one realizes that the equilateral triangle is a simpler form than the square. Before the incarnation there must needs be the desire to take birth, that divine urge to manifest, that inner pressure within the Unmanifest Being which compels It to descend into a particular and manifest personality.

Thus, coming back to our previous illustration, we may say that the opposition refers to the confrontation which brings together man and woman (and in an abstract-universal sense, Spirit and matter). Then love surges beween the two, the desire to create and to encompass more, the compassion for the unborn Soul waiting for its chance to gain anew experience and to grow within a human body. This is the working out of the involutionary trine. The square then follows. The spiritual Soul or Idea descends into incarnation transforming utterly the "house of clay" which receives it.

After which, as we shall see presently, comes the "quintile" (72° relationship based on dividing the circumference into five equal arcs) which refers to the *quickening* of the life within the womb; then the "sextile" (60° relationship, or the circumference divided into six equal arcs) symbolizing the slow but steady *organization* of foodstuff and cosmic imponderables into the growing embryo in which life has become focused and human (quickening).

As we pursue the analogy further, the septile (52½° relationship, or the circumference divided into seven equal arcs) stands for the mysterious confirmation of life which (the power of "operative wholeness" having become sufficiently established in the embryonic organism) results in *viability* at the seventh month of pregnancy. With the semisquare (octile, or 45° relationship) we come to the actual preparation for delivery and birth—a preparation which may not be disturbed less miscarriage occurs. With the nonagen or "novile" (40° relationship, or the circumference divided into nine equal arcs) deliverance and birth out of the darkness of the womb occur. Finally the semi-quintile, or "decile," marks the first stage of exteriorization of the independent livingness which began to appear at the time of quickening. It is therefore the "first breath."

The analogy, which has become apparent in the last paragraph between the numbers

defining the aspects and the numbers of months of gestation, could have been applied also to the first mentioned aspects; the conjunction is referable to the first month of gestation and particularly to fecundation—the opposition to the second, the trine to the third, the square to the fourth months of gestation. This does not really conflict with the previous correspondences established, because it refers to the biological process of gestation only, while at first I have spoken of phases of human consciousness in the mother's life. Moreover, these correspondences are brought out here only as interesting speculations which may be of real value to minds inclined to think symbolically—and of no significance whatsoever to others. The main symbolical value of the gestation illustration will be found in giving valuable clues to the meaning of little understood aspects such as quintile, septile and novile.

We must return, however, to the study of the trine which gave rise to the above considerations. We saw that just as the square and opposition had both an involutionary and an evolutionary aspect, so the trine can be understood to refer to the "desire-to-be" which antedates manifestation—this, in its involutionary aspect—and also to the expansion and growth of an embodied consciousness from one level to another—considering the evolutionary aspect.

The fact that there is an involutionary meaning to the trine should prove very revealing to the astrological student who may come face to face with trines appearing to work out in peculiar manner. Trines may indicate in a birth-chart, and also in progressions, a strange urge to become involved into issues and relationships which turn out to be very upsetting. Through them an eagerness to flow out into difficult situations and into people needing badly sympathy and love may often be revealed. This may be at times particularly the case when one planet makes a trine with a second planet and a square with a third one. The life-function represented by the first planet is usually very active and always ready to become projected or exteriorized.

If for instance the Moon is trine to Jupiter and square to Uranus, the nature of feeling is constantly flowing out in sympathy for the oppressed and the weak, trying against commonsense to redeem the unredeemable. In another sense, in this case the relationship to the mother—or to the race—is very strange. A mother-complex is most likely, which is projected with great intensity upon some other personality—or collectivity. Examples could be multiplied and I hope to discuss a few later when particular combinations of aspects are being discussed.

The Sextile and Semi-Sextile

The sextile is a relation indicating the practical type of organization which makes every-day life possible and constructively significant. It is the kind of relationship which links zodiacal signs which are either *positive* (Aries, Gemini, Leo, Libra, etc.) or *negative* (Taurus, Cancer, Virgo, Scorpio, etc.); while the trine relationship links signs of the same elementary nature (fire, earth, air, water). Trines and sextiles are based on similarity of *nature*, which makes association possible, and, through association, expansion and organized constructive effort. Positive signs belong to the fire or air classes and there is a sympathetic bond between the two classes; the same is true of the negative signs which belong to the earth or water "triplicities."

In the trine we see this principle of sympathetic association at work in two ways: from the *involutionary* standpoint, compassion is the motive of the association. Here sympathy operates as sacrificial action. From the *evolutionary* standpoint, the formation of the "family" is based on mutual sympathy and expansive love.

In the sextile, sympathetic association takes the form of organization and cooperation. Involutionary speaking, organization means differentiation. Each associated unit learns to do what he does best. He becomes a specialist. The six positive zodiacal signs correspond thus to six differentiated types of natures (or *dharmas*); to what modern occultists call "Rays." There are six basic Rays—the seventh being fundamentally no Ray at all but the mysterious "One," which is not really a number but rather the source of all numbers and the power of transition from number to number. Thus the so-called "First Ray" is not really to be described as a Ray, but as the supra-rational power which is through and beyond all Rays, which fecundates and transforms (and also destroys) all associations, all constructions, all things that have "form and name."

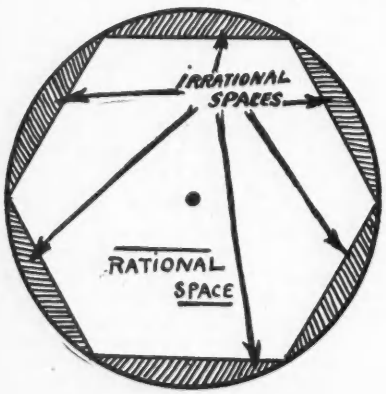
There are thus six basic Rays; each of which is positive and negative. Thus the twelve signs of the zodiac. All completely organic associations, all living bodies, are based on the numbers 6 and 12. These numbers give the key to the structure of the cosmos, which, as the Pythagoreans taught, has the form

of a dodecahedron (12-sided solid) contained in a sphere.

By this revealing symbol we are shown that the cosmos, as an *operative whole*—that is, as an efficient and functionally complete organism—manifests according to a twelve-fold rhythm. The six-pointed, and even more twelve pointed, polygon inscribed in the circle represent the sum and as well the sphere of action of all the constructive, operative energies of the organism in efficient association;—*the rational structure of this organism.* If, however, we speak of a seventh, or a thirteenth Ray or Principle we leave the realm of the rational—the realm of structure—and we enter the mysterious spaces by which a circle is always greater than any regular polygon inscribed in it.

This refers to the old problem of the "squaring of the circle"—which in turn is founded upon the value *Pi* 3.14159, etc., which measures the relation of diameter to circumference. The significance of this problem is, in the main, as follows: We know that the formula which gives the value of the surface of a circle is πR^2; that is the product of the square of the radius by the factor *Pi*. However as *Pi* is an irrational number (that is, one which however many decimals one may add never comes to an exact figure) the result is that the surface of a circle is also an irrational value. It can never be known exactly.

On the contrary the surface of any regular polygon inscribed in a circle, such as a dodecagon, can be measured by a rational number. It can be known exactly, rationally. The irrational element is therefore symbolized, in occult geometry, by the spaces left between the sides of the polygon and the circumference. Numerically speaking, it is represented likewise by the never ending series of decimals by which *Pi* is greater than 3; that is, .14159. . . etc.



The six Rays (which once polarized become twelve) represent therefore the rational, functional and structural factors upon which the organism (physical and psychological) depends for its efficient activity as a self-maintaining whole. The sextile, considered as an abstract relationship, is the symbol of such a type of activity. From the involutionary standpoint, it represents the process according to which the primordial Energy differentiates itself into several types of forces each with a specific and specialized mode of operation.

From the evolutionary standpoint, the sextile relationship refers to the *cooperative activity* of the building forces of the organism working in close association, but in well-differentiated fields and according to very specialized techniques.

This cooperative activity is seen particularly in the manner in which the various endocrine glands operate in the body and the various phases of the digestive process dovetail into each other; each having its individual character, but all cooperating in the total process whereby the organism as a whole builds and maintains itself. Differentiation and cooperative association are thus the two key-notes of the sextile relationship. They are also the key-note of all *organic groups of Builders* which work out and maintain the structure of macrocosm (universe) and microcosm (man, the perfected Personality).

The difference between sextile and semi-sextile is one of types of constructive activity. The sextile suggests group cooperation between equals (either positives or negatives), while the semi-sextile refers to cooperation between pairs of polar opposites (a positive and a negative). In the latter aspect, some kind of polar action is always implied. One pole of the relation is positive to the other. This can be determined either by the natures of each of the two factors in sextile, or by the natures of each of the zodiacal signs in which they are placed. For instance Jupiter and Mars are normally positive respectively to Mercury and Venus; and Jupiter in Aries 15° would be normally positive to Saturn in Taurus 15°.

The distinction between sextile and semi-sextile is not of great importance, practically speaking. In ordinary astrology the semi-sextile is said to be *weaker* than the sextile. Yet we must remember that, from the point of view which I present in these studies, every aspect is, in theory at least, equally

significant. The semi-sextile is no more a weak sextile, than the sextile is a weak trine. Every definite and clear-cut relation has its meaning and is one link in the harmonic chain of relations which as a whole is known as "life in operation."

This does not negate the validity of the ordinary astrological judgment as to the relative importance in a chart of sextiles and semi-sextiles, or squares and semi-squares. Here I am not considering astrology primarily as a means to foretell the future or even to determine the broad tendencies of character, but, more deeply, as a means to fathom the significance of every factor and every potentiality within the organic whole, the blue-print and symbolic representation of which the birth chart is. Therefore, it is highly important to ascertain the specific value of every factor in relation to the whole of the life-process, and not to be as naïve as passing such blanket-judgments as "good" and "bad," or constructive and destructive.

Astrology, if it is to live up to the need of this age and to measure up to the standards of modern thinking (a goal as yet unrealized), must needs be as complex as biology, physiology or psychology. It need not be as complex in its treatment—for the complexity of natural sciences is largely due to their ignorance or rejection of first Principles—; but it must give room to nearly infinite ranges of implications and of possible developments of analysis, if it is to solve problems of all types and in reference to all levels of being and of consciousness.

To sum up: The sextile and the semi-sextile are thus essentially symbols of constructive group-association and of the cooperation of differentiated organs within a living whole—either on the psychological or the physical plane. These relationships belong, therefore, to the rational realm of structural organization and development. I use here the term "rational" with its broadest possible meaning. Every building process involving structural organization and development is inherently rational,—even if it leaves ample room for the action of irrational or super-rational factors. For instance the ancient social system in India rooted in the laws of Manu, with its castes and life-periods, was a rational system of social organization, even though it left room for the irrational and strictly individualistic element: the *sannyasi* or *yogi*, the Holy Man, who was above and beyond all castes and all rules. Such a being symbolized the super-rational "One" acting through all structural organizations, religions or castes,—acting through the mysterious potency of his presence and even of his silence.

It has been the great failure of the European civilization that it had never fully understood the meaning of the irrational or super-rational factors, that it has left no room for the individual who is above and beyond all social frameworks and in whom the creative freedom of the Spirit resides. Europe could only think of an order superior to the normal physical one. It could devise for her spiritual children only convents and monasteries, or rigid rules. Thus those men in whom dwelt the irrational spaces which are outside of the regular polygonal structures of societies, yet still within the circumference of the cultural-social Whole,—such men had either to hide as occultists, or to live anti-social lives as criminals (whether abject or glorified) or to discover and ravage new lands as adventurers and conquistadores.

It is highly important for us to realize such facts, for they have burning actuality at this time when the Western world is trying to repolarize itself and in this process is largely dominated by destructive types of irrational forces. These facts are moreover highly significant for the astrologer, as they find themselves symbolized in the lack of recognition which ordinary astrological practice gives to a series of aspects which I shall now discuss. These aspects deal either with the creative factors operating at the center of all structural organizations, or outside of and beyond them. They are the quintile (and semi-quintile), the septile and the novile (nonagen).

The Quintile and Semi-Quintile

In the illustration above-mentioned in which the series of astrological aspects was made to correspond to the months of the period of embryonic life, the quintile (72° angle) represents the moment of quickening. The quickening period is that during which the heart begins to beat and it occurs usually just before the beginning of the fifth month of gestation. The organic entity within the womb begins thus to assert a rhythm of its own. The rhythm of the heart however is not normally a conscious or deliberate one. It is the rhythm of that portion of the race-nature (or of the Collective Unconscious) which has become focalized in a human body. It is an involuntary rhythm of integration.

In ancient astrology three "Stars" were mentioned: the Star of Conception, the Star of Quickening and the Star of Nativity. The theosophist might recall here the three "Logoic Outpourings" of recent-day theosophy; the Gnostic might think of his three divine "hypostases." Whatever terminology may be

used, these three moments — conception, quickening and nativity—represent three fundamental points in the development of any organic whole; and it seems needless to add that in using the term "Star" the ancient astrologer spoke of no visible celestial body, but of the incarnation of a cosmic Principle.

Conception corresponds in astrology to the Conjunction, and to the number 1. It is both an end and a beginning. Two ancestral streams, with the millions of ancestral tendencies of which they are the aggregation, come to an end in the fecundated ovum. All these ancestral tendencies, out of the shock of the polar action of the male and female cells, are shaken into a definite pattern. Many are eliminated. Some remain which belong to both lines of ancestry; they remain in a new and synthetized condition—as the seed and beginning of a new organism.

This moment of conception represents the past of the organism; but a past synthetized as the foundation of the present. It is symbolized also in astrology by the Moon: thus the idea of erecting a chart for the so-called "lunar epoch." Such a chart reveals the lunar factor as a synthesis of ancestral elements.

Quickening corresponds to the Quintile and to the number 5. It symbolizes the full appearance of the principle of organic Motion. I say "full appearance" because there is organic Motion from the very beginning of the embryonic life. The spermatozon (male cell) is highly mobile. But organic motion does not reach its true pitch until the specialized organ of rhythm—the heart—begins to beat. In the heart-beats we see the past (i.e. the synthesis of all ancestral tendencies and of intangible cosmic influences operating through the mother) completely focalized as a living present. Thus the time of quickening is the true solar period; the Sun representing in astrology the present.

Yet this is not yet the birth of the individual self: because the rhythm of the heart is unconscious and involuntary,—unless a certain type of development is induced, as in Hindu *yoga*. It is only the rhythm of the breath which is voluntary, deliberate—at least potentially. The heart is not the center of the conscious individual; but the center of the Life-principle through the operation of which the multitudinous past (the atavistic Unconscious) is integrated into a living present—a body, a new expression of mankind in *travail of individual selfhood*.

This individual selfhood is expressed symbolically through the breath. It is the future. The chart of nativity is the blue-print of the future; the plan of that which *may* be fulfilled and made actual as an individual and integral Personality, The "Star of Nativity" is the Ascendant—symbol of the future, of the *dharma* of the individual, of the power, the consciousness and the intelligence which the individual may wield—if he becomes what he is abstractly and potentially. It corresponds symbolically to the astrological aspect called nonagen, or better *novile*. It is the 40° angle, the 40 years in the desert completed, the entry into the Promised Land,—the 40 days of fasting ended and temptation overcome. It is birth out of captivity, out of darkness. It is birth as a potential individual self. Symbolically, it is the inhaled breath.

Thus the importance placed by the *yogis* upon the correct adjustment of the rhythm of the breath to the rhythm of the heart; the former much slower of course than the latter —but in a proportion, both secret and significant. It is the adjustment of future to present, of the potency locked in the Ascendant of the birth-chart to the actual life-power flowing through the Sun.

Thus conception-quickening-nativity; conjunction-quintile-novile; 1-5-9; Moon—Sun—Ascendant. Really to discuss the implications contained in such trinities of factors would take a small book; but on the basis of the essential points covered we may work out something of the significance of the quintile relationship, so sadly ignored by most modern astrologers.

The 72° angle is the fifth part of the circumference and can be produced by inscribing a pentagon or five-pointed star within the circle. Such geometrical figures have always been related to Man, as a generic being. The term "Pentagram" is used in occult books to refer to the spiritual Progenitors of Man. The number 5 stands for the creative mind, which is the truly *human* principle: in Sanskrit, *Manas, Manu*—from which comes the word "man."

Thus the quintile is above all a relation of creative release through the mind. The truly human individual is best expressed through the quintiles of his birth-chart. This creativeness may remain latent and unexpressed throughout the life—and indeed it remains so in the vast majority of the cases. But then, so few human beings ever reach the stature of being individuals! And to be truly an individual is always to be, at some level and in some directions, creative. Artistic creation is only one type of creativeness. Great national leaders create as well in the plastic material of human collectivities. Great

thinkers and saints create forms of expression for spirit-born ideas and realizations.

In its fullest manifestation the quintile is the sign of genius—which does *not* mean that a chart with several quintiles denotes necessarily genius, but that, *if there is genius*, the nature of that genius will be best understood by studying the quintiles in the chart. There may even be no quintile; in which case the apparent genius may be the result of a different conditioning—for instance, the person may be more a "medium" than a really creative individual. Nevertheless a quintile relationship between two planets in a birth-chart shows that the interplay of energies represented by these two planets is at least a potential source of creativeness.

In an even more general sense one may say that just as the number 3 arises out of the interaction of two poles, so the number 5 arises out of the interaction of four factors. This is shown essentially in the symbol of the pyramid. The pyramid is a solid the base of which is a square. From each of the four corners lines rise which meet at the fifth point, or top of the pyramid. The word "pyramid" has been linked to the etymological root "pyr," which means "fire." And indeed the pyramid is a symbol of the ever-living fire which burns at the core of the creative individual. Four is the number of incarnation and of concrete manifestation. The Spirit is crucified into "form and name." The universal Essence become a particular person. But the four basic elements of this personality are constantly interacting. Such an interaction is not "polar" in the ordinary sense of the term, but rather "psychic."

As the result of this psychic activity, which characterizes the human psyche, a transcendent factor is born. It is the "quintescence," of alchemical lore. It is the pure "Gold" of creativeness. It is the Soul brought to a state of *incandescence* and *ecstasy*. This state is, at the psychological level, what quickening is at the physiological level. Through it the creative principle operates at the center of the square, whose angles flame upward at beams of light, meeting at the apex of the living pyramid.

Thus, more even than genius proper, the quintile reveals this process of quickening at work. Whether or not the quickening will actually result in a tangible, viable creation depends on the subsequent operation of the sextile—which organizes and assimilates the new forces released by the quintile—, of the septile—which in a mysterious way crowns the merely human fire with an irrational touch of divinity—, of the octile (semi-square)—which prepares, through struggle, the way out for new creation—of the novile —which liberates.

As all these phases are completed we can see the Great Work reaching the first point of active independent existence in the decile (semi-quintile): the first action of the new born, the first cry or exhaled breath. There we have deliberateness and forceful action—in contradistinction to, or rather complementing, the spontaneous instinctive process of quickening. The purpose of quickening is worked out through the first exhalation of breath (a cry which may become a song)—and likewise the *genius* revealed in quintiles is seen manifesting through the *talent* indicated in the semi-quintiles. This, because talent means an effort of self-establishment in a technique of work. Genius without this adequate effort by means of which the inner vision becomes established and set through a technique remains latent—i.e. still born.

The semi-quintile (36° angle) is close to the semi-textile (or dodecile) not only in angular value, but also in its implications. Just as the quintile sets as it were the problem which the sextile works out, so the semi-quintile leads to the semi-sextile. In working out the problems of technique and the manifestation of genius through talent, the creative personality must organize all the polar factors of his nature. Creative activity requires the cooperation of all the polarized elements of human nature. The creator is always man-woman. In drawing the simplest form through which his talent (semi-quintile) is revealed the artist must use both reason and imagination—i.e; the polar energies, male and female, of his consciousness organized and integrated for efficient constructive action (which refers to the semi-sextile).

To sum up: In the trine we see a transcendent and expansive process at work. It leads to the incarnation or descent of a new idea (or principle of being) at the new level reached. With the quintile, we see this new idea quickening the nature which had raised itself to the higher level; i.e. giving to its substance a new rhythm. This rhythm organizes this substance through the sextile; and also gathers new substance through a process of assimilation. At later stages, the further development of the quintile and sextile processes can be seen in the semi-quintile and semi-sextile—as above described—. But before these stages occur new processes are appearing. These we shall study in the next installment.

The Heritage of Mars

By
Maria Major

THE early American *settler*, tilling his little field in a forest clearing, his rifle never far beyond his reach, listened with the same dread intensity for the Indian war-whoop that the modern dweller of Spain employs to catch the first droning sound of the even more destructive flying fortress which at any instant may menace from overhead. The American pioneer at all times had to be ready to gain his cabin and there, behind barricaded doors and windows, shoot it out with savages who sought to scalp his family. And the Spanish civilian of today must be equally ready to find quick refuge in some cellar, and equally prepared to defend himself and family by shooting it out with those who follow in the wake of the flying horror of the skies.

At no period within recorded history has the world experienced more than a few years at a time in which there was not some war, great or small, in progress. Such history is largely a record of the battles fought, and the changes which were wrought by them.

In Borneo and elsewhere to the east, the dignity and prowess of an individual is measured by the number of heads he has collected, just as the Indian was given prestige by possession of human scalps. And in South America a very fine technique was developed for shrinking and drying heads, so that in miniature the original human features might still be recognized, and thus afford a keener joy to the head-hunter who had risked his life to obtain them. These warlike proclivities, and the fun yet experienced by many in killing game, are expressions of the Aggressive Urges within man's astral body, that are mapped in a birth-chart by the planet Mars.

But if we were to conclude that rapine and strife, arson and murder, were the only expressions of the Mars thought-elements stored in the astral body of man, not only would we misinterpret most birth-charts, but we should miss the real significance of the vibrations received from the little red planet whose closeness to the earth and unclouded atmosphere have made it so constantly a subject for discussion in reference to possessing human life. For observation of birth-charts in connection with people's lives shows conclusively that in any field of useful endeavor in which there is high competition, only those attain the top who have the Aggressive thought-cells unusually active in their lives, as mapped by a prominent birth-chart Mars.

To be more specific, because of the fabulous salaries reputed to be paid, there are few occupations in which the competition is so keen as in acting for the screen. One might think that the first essential of a movie actor would be dramatic talent, ruled by Neptune, or that originality, mapped by the planet Uranus in the birth-chart, would rank first. And movie stars nearly always do have these two planets prominent in their birth-charts. But Brotherhood of Light Research, based on a careful analysis of the birth-charts of 100 of the most prominent movie stars, revealed that a prominent Mars was a more constant factor than any other in their charts.

Mars, no doubt, lends a certain vivacity to the actor's performance. But its even greater significance seems to be that to get into pictures requires more aggressiveness and initiative than most people possess. And to stand the strain of the high pressure methods used when a production is under way makes a demand upon courage and fortitude such as are possessed only by those in whose astral bodies the Aggressive thought-cells are unusually powerful.

Or take vocal musicians: here again Mars leads all the planets in being most often prominent in their birth-charts. To follow this profession successfully, not only must there be a good voice and persistence to develop it, but there must be initiative to forge to the front in spite of difficulties and rebuffs that would completely dishearten one of less militant disposition. To read the biography of almost any nationally known singer or unusually successful screen star is to be amazed at the pluck with which, in spite of terrific adversity, he fought on and up, and finally reached the top. And what is true in these professions is true in some degree wherever strenuous competition exists. It requires the Aggressive Urges, such as are mapped by a prominent birth-chart

Mars, to meet the impacts and still to carry on.

Furthermore, as revealed by an analysis of 150 birth-charts of people who had lived beyond 70 years of age, there is no birth-chart relation which tends so powerfully toward length of life as an aspect from Mars to the Sun. The Sun maps those mental factors within the unconscious mind that cause the individual to strive for significance and thus to cling to life which allows that significance to express. An aspect from Mars to the Sun, therefore, shows these Power thought-elements have combined with the Aggressive thought-elements. And nothing so increases the vitality as does this addition of the Aggressive thought-elements.

If the thinking, or experiences, which have built the Aggressive thought-elements into the unconscious mind were discordant, as indicated by Mars in the birth-chart in discordant aspect to the Sun, it does not prevent contracting infectious diseases, and it does not prevent serious accidents entering the life. But it gives a recuperative power, an ability to battle with disease and to triumph over the effects of a wound or accident that those do not have who lack the powerful Aggressive thought-elements within their makeup.

As a matter of research, based on 100 charts of persons the time of whose birth is known, a prominent and afflicted Mars in the birth-chart gives a greater tendency toward accident than any other birth-chart position, and more accidents occur when Mars is aspected by progression than occur under any other progressed aspect. That is, the thought-cells mapped by Mars, when discordant, are responsible for attracting into the life burns, fevers, infections, wounds, accidents and enmity; while if the Aggressive thought-elements Mars maps were built into the unconscious mind under feelings of pleasure and with constructive intent, the thought-cells so formed are responsible for giving success in mechanics, engineering, surgery, and in various other callings which require daring, initiative and the ability to overcome strenuous competition.

These Aggressive factors within the unconscious mind mapped by Mars thus being so important in the life of every person, in order that we may the better understand their proper use, and thus escape the affliction they otherwise may bring, it is of value to trace their origin, not merely in the human, but in the biological past. This, better than almost any other method, will reveal why they are necessary, and how to divert them into channels of construction.

Probably the first forms of life on the earth were single-celled types not dissimilar to those existing at the present day. It matters not whether they were bacteria or plants; in order to subsist they had to take their nourishment directly from the soil and water and atmosphere, because there was no other supply of food. There are nitrifying bacteria, sulphur depositing bacteria, iron depositing bacteria and other more familiar kinds; and then there are plants. Plants learned how, by photosynthesis, to use the sunlight in extracting carbon from the carbon dioxide of the air. That is their chief food supply, although for structural purposes and to generate the electricity which is at the foundation of their life they also needed, as we do, various mineral salts. These they took from the soil. And even as people, according to the bodily chemistry indicated by the planetary positions in their birth-charts, have different dietetic requirements, so do plants. Some thrive in heavy acid soils, while others must have soils rich in lime and other alkalies. And each does best, as do people, when the other elements also are just suited to its special predisposition.

Acquiring food from the soil and air is a rather slow and laborious process; and also one, as the ground became densely populated, in which there developed keen competition. Those forms which were more aggressive gradually crowded out those which were more retiring. Thus many early types became extinct. The process we have witnessed in recent years, by which the teeming millions of Japan have overrun the Asiatic mainland, and taken what they wanted, is not a new one. It is as old as life on earth. More aggressive forms, those with Mars more prominent in their birth-charts, shoulder to one side those with the Aggressive Urges less powerful in their astral bodies.

Nor is the appropriation of the food supply, which in human life often is represented in terms of money, a new thing in the world. The robber barons of the middle ages did not invent the process. Some early single-celled life-form came in contact with another and less aggressive form and infested it, using what the other through so much labor had acquired for its own selfish purpose. And this method proved so pleasurable, and so highly successful, for it eliminated all the drudgery of gradually and painfully taking nutriment from the cruder source, that a powerful incentive was present to repeat the process. Thus was

alimentiveness, which Mars also rules, aided by predatory action.

Mars is the planet of energy which leads to action. So long as an organism is sedentary, and does not move from one spot, its opportunity for appropriating the food supply of others is confined to such creatures as chance its way. But if it can move to where these other creatures live, as the Japanese moved across to what is now Manchukuo, its opportunity to acquire such possessions is tremendously enhanced. And in response to the desires of the Aggressive thought-cells within the unconscious minds of primitive simple organisms there were developed various methods of locomotion: swimming, crawling, and in a later age when organisms became more complex, running and flying.

Such locomotion is dependent upon muscular action or its equivalent. That is, the muscular system which enables a highly developed predator to capture its prey and kill it, and which enable grazing animals such as sheep and cattle to find food already manufactured by plants and appropriate it, is an expression of the thought-cells of the unconscious mind into which have been built aggressive thought-elements. It is quite appropriate, therefore, that the muscular system should be ruled by the planet Mars. This means not only that those possessing vigorous muscles must have Mars prominent in their birth-charts, but that diseases affecting the muscles, such as rheumatism, are expressions of discordant types of Aggressive thinking.

Or to put it another way, only people with Mars and Saturn afflicted in their birth-charts have rheumatism. And an afflicted Mars signifies that the individual has discordant aggressive type thoughts. The disease makes its presence felt only when there is a progressed aspect to either Mars or Saturn within one degree of perfect. That is, those who suffer from rheumatism habitually think Mars and Saturn types of thought; and at the time the disease manifests, one closely associated with them could notice that one or the other of these types of thinking was more in evidence than common. It affects the muscles because they are expressions also of the Aggressive Urges.

The predatory propensities developed by some creatures made it necessary for other life-forms to develop defensive methods successfully to cope with them. As life evolved, to be able to survive, it became necessary for these forms which were to persist not only to possess the ability to avoid antagonistic entities, but also to meet and defeat them. Such desires of the Aggressive thought-cells thus in time caused the cacti to grow spines and the rose to bear thorns. They gave to the bee and the wasp their stings; and caused Triceratops, the ancient dinosaur, to grow armor plate above his shoulders, and three long pointed horns from his head.

In his day not merely aggressive weapons were required for security, but protective armament as well. He was almost as large as a locomotive, but there were predatory reptiles even larger. In fact, it was the age when fighting machines grew larger and more formidable than any time since the world began, until man became mechanically minded. Think of a toothed monster 47 feet long weighing as much as an elephant, and standing 18 to 20 feet high! The great jaws were set with teeth from 3 to 6 inches long, and the feet were armed with great sharp claws. Such was Tyrannosaurus Rex. Yet with all his power, all his ability to destroy any other monster of his time, how insignificant he seems in comparison with one of our modern engines of destruction. Big Bertha would blow his fragments from one country into another.

But back in those times the Aggressive thought-cells found other problems to solve. The increasing aridity of the Triassic Period placed a premium upon the ability to travel far and swiftly in search of food and water. As vast areas turned to desert, regions where lush foliage had bordered flowing streams became barren of grass. Water holes were far apart, and as cattle must do in the desert region today, much country must be covered to get sufficient forage for a meal. As a consequence of the desire for action and high speed, and in response to the Aggressive Urges, certain reptiles learned to fly, and a large group of dinosaurs learned to run on two legs, just as today in arid regions modern lizards often tend to this mode of locomotion.

Food seeking, and the effort to escape or capture enemies, as competition thus increased due to changing environment, undoubtedly caused some of the smaller dinosaurs to take to the trees. A dinosaur running swiftly over the ground on its hind legs would be helped immensely in its speed by using its arms as does a human runner, especially if these became broadened to resist the air on the backward swing. This release of the desires of the Aggressive thought-cells for greater and greater speed seems responsible for changing fore limbs into wings.

This much is certain from the records of

the rocks, that species did go into the trees. And it is probable they learned to perch there out of the way of predatory creatures below. They had, judging from their descendants, three long fingers provided with large claws which were used in climbing, even as a modern bird, the Hoactzin of British Guiana, still retains such claws on its wings for this purpose. The pursuit of their prey would lead them to jump rapidly from one limb to another, and if possible from one tree to another.

The desire thus to move rapidly through the trees without descending to the ground, which was full of peril, if the Aggressive desires were intense enough, would act upon the astral form of the offspring, modifying it in the attempt to find a method of accomplishing the sought-for results. Or, if we wish to consider something not so dissimilar within our own experience, we can review the development of aviation, and observe how it was aided by the World War.

That millions of dollars were spent on ships which would not fly is incidental. Each side, to harass the enemy and protect their own people from air attack, had before it the necessity of building airplanes which could travel faster, out-maneuvre and carry more potent methods of destruction than their adversaries could manufacture. And as a result of the urgency of this military necessity, aviation advanced more from 1914 to 1918 than it would have advanced in peace time during a period fifty years.

And here again, as was the case with the creatures which, learning to fly, developed into birds, we perceive that the energies mapped by Mars may become a source of destruction or equally potent in construction. The military planes of high speed, and the engines built to empower them, gave the technical knowledge and equipment which has made possible present-day commercial aviation. Without such a background it seems unlikely that such a flight as that of the China Clipper would have been undertaken for many decades.

Because those who have a prominent birth-chart Mars, as close association demonstrates, take a more aggressive attitude and more habitually think aggressive thoughts than do others; and because they likewise attract the Mars type of events into their lives, it is easy to believe there is a direct relation between the type of thinking done by those who have the Aggressive thought-elements so powerfully entrenched in their astral bodies and the Aggressive type of events which they attract.

But it requires no unusual effort on the part of one who customarily thinks and acts in the Mars manner, to direct both his thoughts and his actions not in the direction of destruction, but toward building something. This is what the doctor commonly does in his practice. And doctors who are successful always have Mars quite prominent in their charts of birth.

When anger, or irritation begins to be felt, if the individual will train himself to do so, and have something on which he can express the surplus energy constructively, he can not only make better use of his external behavior, but he can recondition the aggressive thought-cells within himself in such a way that in time they will cease to attract accidents and antagonisms, and will attract events of a more fortunate nature. Yet it should not be overlooked that the energies thus aroused are creative, and must express in creative work of some kind.

And when anger or irritation in an unguarded moment does get the mastery—which it will more easily do when there is a progressed aspect to Mars within one degree of perfect, as the Aggressive thought-cells then get more energy with which to work—it should be realized that the body has been mobilized to meet a definite kind of emergency. The emotion, which is an overflow of the Aggressive energy of the thought-cells in a disturbance of the electric currents flowing over the nerves, releases adrenalin into the blood stream. This is followed by a whole train of bodily reactions, including drawing blood from the digestive tract, pouring additional fuel into the blood stream and increasing the circulation which gives the feeling of heat, giving the blood ability more readily to clot, etc., just as under the influence of fear.

But in addition, if the person has Mars quite powerful in his chart, and thus picks up, radio fashion, sufficient of the Mars energies, the emotion is of the type which also releases intercortin from the cortex of the adrenal glands. To the extent, when the body is mobilized for fight or flight, through adrenalin in the blood, that there is also present intercortin in the circulation are the actions courageous and combative rather than those which use the mobilized energies to take the individual in flight from the region of the danger. Except for the addition of this typically Mars chemical, the person who fights is mobilized for emergency action in the same way as the person who runs away.

Yet when the body is thus mobilized to meet an emergency it is not sound policy

(Continued on page 32)

The Astrological Significance of Each Egyptian Tarot Card

PART XV
The Alchemist

By
Elbert Benjamine

IN THE spring of the year, when the sun crosses the vernal equinox and enters the sign of its exaltation, Aries, represented by tarot Arcanum XIII, the forces of nature commence to move and new processes are set in motion within the laboratories of Isis.

Yet the solar force in Aries is not alone capable of regenerating the world; for such regeneration, or any other regeneration, requires also that feminine forces shall be mixed with the masculine. That is, either the alchemy which constantly we witness in nature, or that produced on any plane by man, requires a combination of positive and negative forces, such as astrologically are typified by the sun and moon.

To perpetuate the knowledge of this fact, the ancient Masters not only explained it clearly in the language of symbolical pictograph, on tarot Arcanum XIV, but they also incorporated it into a religious holiday. The origin and significance of this holiday, with an explanation of the customs associated with it, are given in detail in the Spring, 1937, issue of *American Journal of Astrology*. Here, therefore, it is only necessary to point out that the transmutation of Nature's forces is not celebrated at the time of the vernal equinox, but on Easter, which can not occur until after the full moon has brought a partnership and exchange with the sun, from the natural sign of marriage.

The process, started at Easter, is carried forward as the sun enters Taurus, the exchange of the finer forces fecundating the earth (Taurus) to bring forth the grass and flowers. For while Aries is the exaltation of the sun, Taurus is the exaltation of the moon; and the sun moving thus into the exaltation of the moon after the partnership has been formed, carries forward the process of fructification. This process by which fecundity is assured, is pictured in Arcanum XIV by the genie of the sun holding a golden urn and a silver urn, and pouring from one to the other the conducting fluid of life. Taurus, the Bull, also is the symbol of fecundity.

We are not to believe that those who in ancient times designed this picture understood photosynthesis, by which the green coloring matter of plants when exposed to sunlight (Sun) are able to combine water (Moon) taken by their roots from the earth (Taurus) with the carbon dioxide of the atmosphere, in the production of those carbohydrates upon which all animal life depends. The process is not merely chemical,

in the commonly accepted meaning of that word, for there are interchanges of electrons involved, somewhat after the manner of the action of light upon a photographic film.

Yet by this process, inorganic elements are transformed into organic substances fit for food. Chemists are hot upon the trail of making artificial chlorophyll, but the problem has not as yet been solved. And until it has, as no creature can subsist on minerals, all animals on the earth are dependent upon the green leaves of plants, such as appear most abundantly when the sun moves into Taurus, to perform the alchemical work by which alone food can be procured.

What the ancients had in mind, undoubtedly, was not the actual process of photosynthesis; nor was it the union of the newly discovered electric particle, the positron, with the electron, by which it is now believed the material universe comes into existence or is destroyed; but a universal principle which they believed to be applicable on all planes, and within every sphere of existence.

They gave the pictured genie a crown of flame to indicate it to be a spirit, or principle. They placed wings upon its feet to signify its rapid movement. And nothing observed by physical science moves faster than light, which is here represented by the rays of the sun behind the genie. This sun exhibits eight rays to signify that the positive, or masculine, forces of the universe are, on the whole, exactly equilibriated by the negative, or feminine forces. The cloak over the shoulder of the genie indicates the perpetual fecundation of matter, which Taurus, as the most fixed of all the earth signs represents, by the sun, symbol of spirit.

This material world, which thus the sun fecundates, and upon which the soul must depend for its experiences with physical life, which are a necessary phase of its total evolution, it is now known, is itself an exemplification of the union of masculine and feminine forces such as tarot Arcanum XIV was designed to explain.

Material science has known something about the existence of the electron, the ultimate electrical unit, which Dr. Millikan succeeded in isolating and measuring, for several decades. Dr. Millikan has calculated that it would take 50,000 of these electrons in a line to make a length equal to the diameter of an atom. And it would take about 300 million atoms in a line to reach a distance of one inch. Or, comparing the size of an electron with that of a baseball, if the baseball and the electron were magnified at the same time until the baseball were as large as the earth, the electron still would be too small to be visible under the most powerful microscope.

The importance of these electrons, or negative electrical charges, lies in the fact that they form one of the factors of all material substance. At the center of all atoms of matter are protons, or positive charges of electricity, having a mass 1,840 times that of the electrons which revolve in orbits in the outer structure.

Just as at the present time the energy radiated from the planets has not been isolated and analyzed, which, impinging upon the astral body, or unconscious mind of man, stirs him to thoughts and behavior which, within limits, can be predicted, so before November 9, 1925, science had no definite knowledge of the cosmic rays which so powerfully pelted the earth and its inhabitants, night and day.

Yet the announcement on that date, by Dr. Millikan, of the discovery of the cosmic ray, opened up an entire new field of investigation to material science.

In terms of their effect upon human behavior, and upon the events attracted to an individual, we have fairly accurate estimates of the energies exerted by the various planets when differently situated and aspected in a birth-chart or by progression. But we have as yet no measure in terms of physics of their power; no more than material science had as to the energy of the cosmic rays before 1928. The tremendous energy exerted either by cosmic rays or by planetary forces, was no assurance of their recognition by the physical senses. In 1928 Dr. Millikan estimated that the most penetrating cosmic rays observed up to that time, had an energy of at least 500 million electron-volts.

In a lecture on January 13, 1937, William D. Harkins, Chicago University physicist, stated that atoms are being altered through the impact of cosmic ray electrons which have energies as high as one-hundred billion volts each. That is, the elements of matter are being transformed through the alchemy of these cosmic rays.

These electrons are negative charges, and hence could be well represented by the fluid which The Alchemist pictured in Arcanum XIV pours from the silver urn in his left, or negative, hand. But if, as the picture explains, transmutation is brought about,

not by a negative force alone, but through the united action of positive and negative, what about the masculine equivalent of the feminine electron?

Science was unable to locate it until August, 1932.

It was found that the mathematical formula known as the Dirac Electron-Equation, solved many difficulties, but also led, when followed to its logical conclusion, to quite peculiar ideas.

This equation requires that electrons under certain conditions should have less than zero energy and weigh less than nothing; and Dirac considered each point in space, including a perfect vacuum, to be crowded with an infinity of such negative energy electrons. They were unobservable, and it was a property of free space that they should be there.

The peculiar logical conclusion this assumption led to is that if one of these electrons should be removed, the "hole" in space that remained would manifest itself as an electron of positive electrical charge and of positive mass and energy.

According to the well-known mathematical formula, with which most of us wrestled when taking algebra in high school, if less than nothing be taken from nothing, or empty space, it is the equivalent of placing something there. And according to Dirac's theory, this something would be a positive electric charge with a mass and energy similar to the electron. But until August 2, 1932, no such entity was known to exist.

On that day Dr. Carl Anderson, who is Dr. Millikan's assistant in cosmic ray research, at the California Institute of Technology, discovered the positron, which is a positively charged particle having the same mass as the electron, instead of 1840 times as much, as has the proton. And strange to say, this positron, according to Dr. Anderson, performs very much as Dirac's theory holds it should.

This theory holds that when a positron meets a negative electron, both particles will suffer the fate of complete annihilation, and that in their stead there will be a pair of corpuscles of radiant energy. This radiation resulting from such annihilation of the positive and negative building-blocks of matter has actually been observed by the French physicists, Joliot and Thibault. However, it is believed that a positron, if removed from a region densely populated by negative electrons, instead of perishing immediately, may live a billion years or more.

These most recent theories and discoveries of material science are set forth here in connection with the explanation of the general principles of alchemy which have been left to us on the tarot called The Alchemist, because such processes now are being applied in various university laboratories, based on the discoveries mentioned, to convert energy into matter, to convert matter into energy, and to manufacture by alchemical processes not less than a score of chemical elements out of other chemical elements. Yet alchemy and astrology, until recently, were twin outcasts, alike open to the ridicule of narrow minds.

Ions are atoms which have lost one or more electrons by a proper kind of impact. Such impacts take place in the ordinary neon light, and in the sparks of an automobile system.

Because they are thus electrically charged, if such ions enter a space where there is a high voltage, the action of the electrical force is to acquire high speed, and thus also great momentum and energy.

If such a stream of ions—atoms charged through loss of one or more electrons—is directed at other matter, those ions which happen to be heading directly at the nucleus of an atom of this other substance will come close to it. But, because both ion and nucleus are charged with the same kind of electricity, there is a tendency for it to be deflected so that it does not strike the nucleus. Yet if the speed of a stream of ions is sufficiently great, instead of being deflected, they will plough through the electrical resistance of the nuclei and add themselves to these nuclei, as direct hits are made, thus becoming part of an entirely different element synthetically formed.

To give streams of ions—atoms charged through loss of one or more electrons—the speed required of them if they are not to be deflected from making head-on collisions with the nuclei of atoms of other substances at which the stream is directed, Professor Ernest Orlando Lawrence of Berkeley, developed the cyclatron. By this instrument the ions are accelerated again and again by the same electric field so that, even when but 10,000 volts are used the effect upon the speed of ions is that of 2,000,000 volts. A tremendously more powerful cyclatron is now in process of being built in the East.

Thus, so far as material substances are concerned, have the dreams of the medieval alchemists been far more than realized.

But as anyone familiar with alchemical literature is well aware, the transmutation of physical substances was only one, and not

the most important, phase of the contemplated alchemical work. The more important changes desired were those relating to man's character. Through using the experiences of his life, and the proper application of thought, the old alchemists believed man could change his inner character; and the inner structure of the unconscious mind, as we now call it, thus changed, would also alter his destiny and enable him to rule his stars.

While the ancient wise ones who designed tarot Arcanum XIV probably never even remotely dreamed of a machine like the cyclatron, which through adding ions to atoms would change their chemical substance, they did picture the general process in association with the earth-earthly sign Taurus. And this same general process, evidently, is the one which must be applied to alchemy on any plane, such as in the transmutations within the unconscious mind of man, by which alone he can alter his destiny upon the physical sphere.

But the energies which correspond to ions, if they are to alter the unconscious mind, must be those of thought. And if they are to have power enough to make worthwhile transformations, they must use, instead of a cyclatron, the dynamic force of emotion. It is emotion, feeling, which gives thoughts the power to accomplish work.

What those alterations within the unconscious mind must be to change the trend of destiny in the direction desired, of course, depends upon what thought-elements and combinations already are within that unconscious mind, which are mapped by the planets in the birth-chart; and upon the energies reaching and giving power to these mental factors at the time, as indicated by the progressed planetary positions.

When we speak of ruling the stars, we do not mean that we can prevent the aspects that form in the sky, or that we can prevent planetary energies reaching us. We do not prevent the activity of the various forces of nature, whether they be ocean currents, flowing streams, glaciating ice, or the ionizing cosmic rays. But through our knowledge we are learning to adapt ourselves rather successfully to these and other environmental forces. And while we can not prevent the planets from radiating the energies they most certainly do, we can learn what those energies are and how they influence human life, and then take proper steps to utilize them so that they will work, not against us, but in a direction that will be to our advantage.

We can easily demonstrate that each planet broadcasts an energy of a special type. Yet such energies are not responsible for the character with which the individual is born nor for the events which later enter his life. He comes into human existence at the time the planets accurately map the more active mental factors within his unconscious mind, which are the outstanding qualities of his character, in obedience to the line of least resistance. As it is easier for a chip to float down stream instead of up, so is it easier for him then to be born than at any other time.

Nor are the progressed planets responsible for the events that come to him as life continues. It is true that they determine in great measure the astral environment at a given time; but how that invisible environment affects him is not determined thus, but by his reaction to it.

Thus are two things involved in every condition and event of the individual's life: the organization of the thought-cells within his unconscious mind, which constitutes his character, and the environment to which the character reacts. Even though the environment remains the same, even under the same progressed aspects, for instance, if the thought-organization of the unconscious mind upon which these energies act is changed, that which happens will be different.

What is explained in tarot Arcanum XIV is that if the thought structure of the finer body is changed, whatever is indicated by progressed aspects, and by the birth-chart, is proportionally changed, and that through the proper application of Mental Alchemy, energies that otherwise would be coincident with misfortune can be diverted into channels so that they will attract good fortune. That is, The Alchemist associated with Taurus contemplates doing with planetary energies, through changing the character upon which they act, what man to some extent has done with tide and wind and rain. As once destructive winds now are made to drive his ships, and uncomfortable rains to grow his crops, so explains this Alchemist, through proper understanding, can man make the once fear-begetting aspects work for him.

It is true, as one who studies astrology long must be convinced, that what usually is attributed to chance is never such; but the working of a hidden law. And the law which governs the events and circumstances that enter every life is that which relates to the release of desire energy on the four-dimensional plane.

Each thought-cell of the unconscious mind has within it energy under tension, and each thought-organization has still other energies stored and under tension. These energies strain for release. And when they gain enough additional energy, through more thought or planetary vibration, they spill over into unusual action. Nor is such action confined to the physical plane. It works in an equally potent fashion from the four-dimensional plane to attract into the life those conditions which are the objects of the desires of these thought-organizations.

What the thought-cells and thought-structures of the unconscious mind attract into the life with such energy as they possess is determined by the way they are conditioned. This applies not only to those with which the individual was born, but also to all that have been added by subsequent experiences. The thought-elements enter into discordant psychoplasmic compounds when they are conditioned by feelings of distress, and into harmonious psychoplasmic compounds when they are conditioned by feelings of pleasure. How they have been conditioned is revealed by the aspects between the planets in the birth-chart.

Arcanum XIV, which shows the Alchemist pouring new thought-elements into the cup representing the unconscious mind, or astral body, explains in the language of symbolical pictograph, that if an individual expects to attract to himself events that are more fortunate than those indicated in his birth-chart, he must change the Conditioning of the thought compounds in his unconscious mind which those birth-chart aspects merely map. To the extent he can do this will more fortunate events come to him.

This old tarot picture explains that harmonious thinking and feeling about the things mapped by discordant planets in the birth-chart rearranges the thought-elements in the stellar-cells related to these things, much as the cyclatron rearranges the electrons and positrons within an element of matter to make of it a new element. And when the factors of the unconscious mind are thus conditioned through Mental Alchemy, they attract a different set of events under the same progressed aspects.

In other words, The Alchemist sets forth that any condition within the astral body shown in the horoscope of any individual in the world, either in the birth-chart or by progression, could be built into any other person's astral body, if enough thought-energy could be acquired.

It is true, just as it is true that gold in commercial quantities has not been manufactured by using the cyclatron, that physical life is too short, with the thought-energy most people have, to build into the astral body those thought-cells and organizations that express as genius or that attract world recognized power.

But to the extent they do build into themselves the same thought-cells and thought-cell relationships possessed by genius or men of world-wide power, others also must inevitably attract to themselves similar external events.

The planets furnish the energy with which the thought-cells work. But the kind of work done by the planetary energy thus utilized is entirely determined by the desires of the thought-cells and stellar organizations. That is, we build our fortune, as well as our abilities, through our experiences and how we mentally react to them. If we want a different kind of fortune, the only way we can get it is through the process indicated by tarot Arcanum XIV, which is by pouring in such thoughts and feelings as will build thought-cell compounds and structures into the astral body having such desires as will attract it.

Heritage of Mars

(Continued from page 27)

to sit and simmer. There is fuel in the blood stream that should be used; and if it is used, as well as the mental energy stimulated—for blood then reaches the brain in excess volume—the individual will suffer much less from the chemical unbalance produced by the emotion. Instead of remaining inactive, he should as quickly as possible, find some constructive work to do. Hard physical labor in which the thoughts must be applied to the work is a good way to expend such energy; or concentrated application to some mental problem that needs solution. That is, an attack on some physical object or mental problem which when defeated will prove beneficial, is substituted for the attack on a human enemy. And when the obstacle is defeated, whatever it is, to get energies in future to express constructively, it is well to cultivate a glow of triumph.

Modern Study of the Solar System

By Hugh S. Rice, B.S.
Associate in Astronomy, Hayden Planetarium
American Museum of Natural History

No. 20. Meteors Part III.

Meteorites

Our planet in its endless travel in space perpetually encounters vast numbers of meteors, but of these a comparatively small proportion are seen by observers as the meteors flash in the sky and commonly last but a half-second of time. A great proportion of them are consumed in the atmosphere by friction, but occasionally they land on the earth's surface. Once they have come to rest on our globe, they are known as *meteorites.* The importance of them to the scientist cannot be overestimated, for they are the only real, solid objects coming to us from interplanetary and interstellar spaces. This article (Part III) deals with meteorites, as distinguished from meteors or shooting stars.

Two technical terms need defining for adequate comprehension of the subject: *meteorite fall* designates the occurrence of the falling of the objects and also the objects themselves; a *meteorite shower* is a group of meteors falling to the surface, and the meteorites after landing. In showers the objects are either seen together in a group, or they are found scattered on the ground, sometimes over considerable territory, but belonging to one large meteorite that either exploded or at least was composed of several parts.

There are three main types of meteorites: (a) iron meteorites ("siderites"), (b) stony-iron meteorites ("siderolites"), and (c) stony meteorites ("aerolites"). Many further subdivisions exist, for each group is divided, resulting in nearly 75 kinds, altho the finer subdivisions are seldom used. A new "fall" is watched to see if it belongs to a known type or to a new one. It is important to know of what meteorites are composed. About 30 chemical elements have been discovered in them, but each one of these is known to occur on the earth. The commonest elements in meteorites in order of occurrence are: iron, oxygen, nickel, silicon, and magnesium, iron being most plentiful.

Iron meteorites are mostly composed of nickel-iron alloys with non-metallic compounds, the iron content being about 90%. Because the various alloys are affected by acids in different degrees, if a cut and polished surface be treated with acid it manifests curious patterns of lines called *Widmanstätten figures.* This arrangement of the iron crystals is not found in terrestrial minerals. Iron sulfide is a chemical compound found in iron meteorites, and besides this there are various other substances of lesser importance. Platinum has also been found in these objects, but the assays are low. More sensational yet is the presence of diamonds, but their size in meteorites has never been large enough to make them commercially valuable either as gems, or plentiful enough to furnish diamond-dust abrasive.

Stony meteorites are composed of "basic" silicate minerals, and they are thus like volcanic materials of the earth. They also contain small amounts of metallic alloys and sulfides; the metallic content is nickel and iron and exists in irregular grains of different size; the nickel content is higher than in the "irons." The stones are heavier than rocks. This is a meaningless statement until qualified. The stony type of meteorites are heavier for a certain volume—that is, the density is greater—than rocks (which are parts of the earth's crust as distinguished from celestial objects that come from space); so that greater density forms one of their characteristics. Stony meteorites are not as porous as they are supposed to be. Ordinarily a stony meteorite has small masses of a spherical form — *chondrules* — imbedded in various materials of an angular pattern. It is notable that the chondritic structure is not like that of a substance crystallizing freely

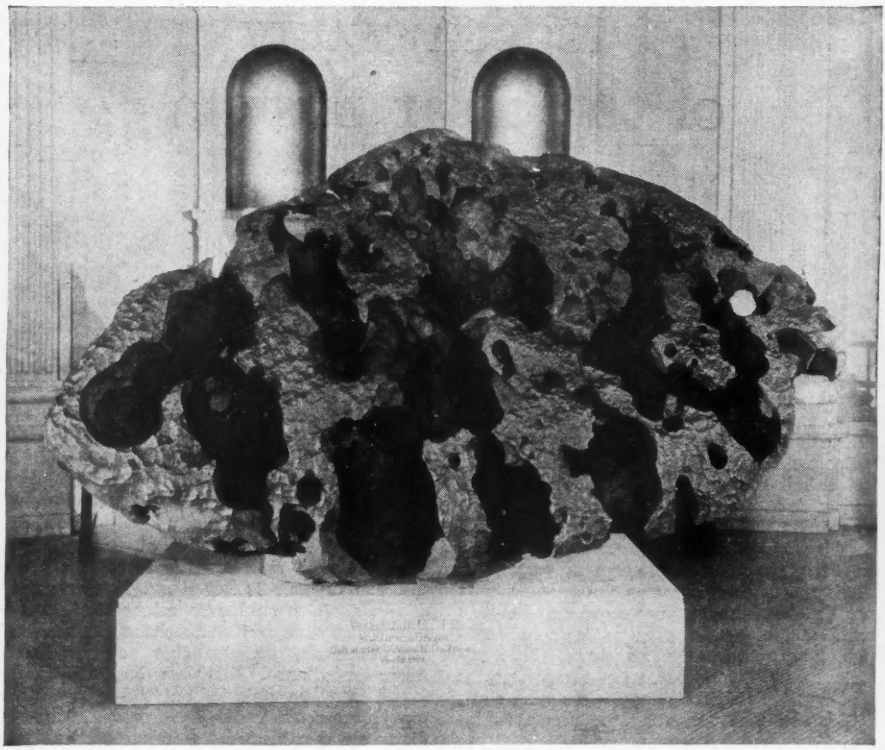


Fig. 1. The great Willamette meteorite from Oregon. An "iron" weighing 15½ tons, and one of the largest ever recovered. One of the mysterious features of this meteorite is the series of deep hollows seen in the picture. Authorities do not agree as to whether they were "burned out" in the rapid flight in the atmosphere, or whether softer material was eroded away by chemical action, while the meteorite lay on the ground; there are difficulties in each hypothesis. This iron is on view at the Hayden Planetarium. (Photo by Dutcher & Rice, American Museum.)

from a molten mass (such as granite) but rather it suggests partial recrystallization of a mixture of fragments of different kinds of crystals.

The stony-iron type has about equal proportions of stony and iron material. They have a curious but characteristic network of metal with interstices filled with silicate minerals that are peculiar to meteorites. Chemical constitution of this type varies widely, with the iron content about 25 to 50%.

Laboratory tests on meteorites by which the latter are heated in a vacuum, bring out the presence of occluded gases, in all the various types of these bodies. The volume of gas when released is commonly several times that of the meteorite. The most frequent gases found are carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, nitrogen, hydrogen and methane; also helium in small quantities. Reports of the finding of meteorites show that many of them when discovered have given off a pungent sulphurous odor.

Meteorites vary in size from those of almost microscopic dimensions to those of the Ahnighito pictured in the January issue of this magazine, and the great Hoba meteorite. The weight varies from less than a gram to 36½ tons for the Ahnighito and much more for the Hoba. The latter has not been recovered, as it was estimated by Luyten who visited the place where it rests in southwest Africa, that it would cost $10,000 to excavate it and bring it to New York. There are over 1000 meteorite specimens in museums, but only about 15 known ones that weigh as much as a ton.

Fig. 2. The great Hoba meteorite, largest one ever found on earth. Still lying in the ground where it fell, near Grootfontein, S. W. Africa, this immense iron meteorite is estimated to weigh 50 to 70 tons. It measures about 3 x 9 x 10 feet. It is 83% iron. Luyten who examined this object estimated it would cost several thousand dollars to remove it to this country. (Photo by W. T. Gordon.)

Before Landing

As the meteors plunge thru the earth's atmosphere various things happen. Likely they have been going for untold eons of time in the outer spaces: then suddenly by gravitative force they are drawn toward the earth and encounter the atmosphere. There are 300 miles of atmosphere of measurable density but there is no exact demarcation and it grades off very gradually, leaving the upper reaches excessively thin. It is in the lower half of the atmosphere that the meteors become incandescent and visible to observers. When their course is at right angles to the surface, the path becomes luminous for about 60 miles; if, however, the course taken be at an acute angle to the surface, the path is much longer. The spectacular procession of the Saskatchewan meteors a few years ago was first seen when about 35 miles from the surface; side by side these meteors traveled across the continent, in groups, and far out into the Atlantic before disappearing. With a velocity of about 5 mi/hr they traveled about 5600 miles.

The temperature of meteorites is an interesting question. These bodies are both hot and cold: as a whole, the temperature of the bulk of the body is likely near the absolute zero of interplanetary space, or —273°C (—459°F), the point at which all molecular motion ceases. This low temperature is assumed, because we believe the meteorite must necessarily acquire the temperature of the surrounding medium. But upon reaching our atmosphere the excessive friction develops terrific heat, which, however, seems to be confined to the outermost layers. A thin outer layer of the meteorite becomes melted, then vaporized (turned to gas) and is stripped off by the air friction; then a new layer is vaporized.

On account of the short time in the atmosphere, there is actually not time enough for the heat of the incandescent vaporous surrounding layer to penetrate the meteorites thoroly, so that usually they fall to the earth only warm, but not very hot. The common idea of the layman is that since the meteor is seen as a ball of fire in the atmosphere, it must also reach the surface in this same condition. But it is known by astronomers

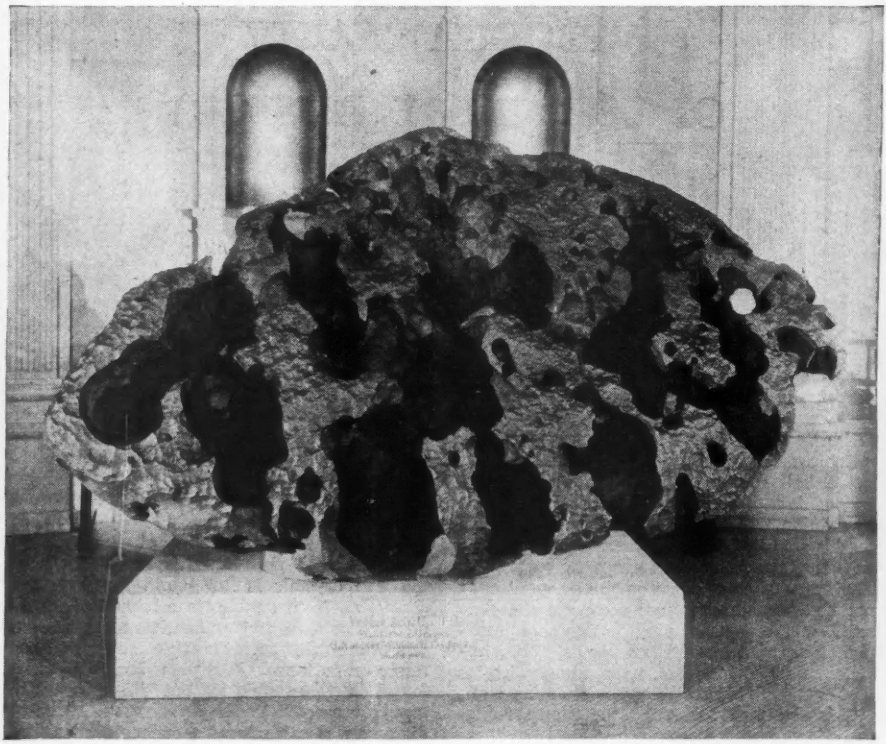


Fig. 1. The great Willamette meteorite from Oregon. An "iron" weighing 15½ tons, and one of the largest ever recovered. One of the mysterious features of this meteorite is the series of deep hollows seen in the picture. Authorities do not agree as to whether they were "burned out" in the rapid flight in the atmosphere, or whether softer material was eroded away by chemical action, while the meteorite lay on the ground; there are difficulties in each hypothesis. This iron is on view at the Hayden Planetarium. (Photo by Dutcher & Rice, American Museum.)

from a molten mass (such as granite) but rather it suggests partial recrystallization of a mixture of fragments of different kinds of crystals.

The stony-iron type has about equal proportions of stony and iron material. They have a curious but characteristic network of metal with interstices filled with silicate minerals that are peculiar to meteorites. Chemical constitution of this type varies widely, with the iron content about 25 to 50%.

Laboratory tests on meteorites by which the latter are heated in a vacuum, bring out the presence of occluded gases, in all the various types of these bodies. The volume of gas when released is commonly several times that of the meteorite. The most frequent gases found are carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, nitrogen, hydrogen and methane; also helium in small quantities. Reports of the finding of meteorites show that many of them when discovered have given off a pungent sulphurous odor.

Meteorites vary in size from those of almost microscopic dimensions to those of the Ahnighito pictured in the January issue of this magazine, and the great Hoba meteorite. The weight varies from less than a gram to 36½ tons for the Ahnighito and much more for the Hoba. The latter has not been recovered, as it was estimated by Luyten who visited the place where it rests in southwest Africa, that it would cost $10,000 to excavate it and bring it to New York. There are over 1000 meteorite specimens in museums, but only about 15 known ones that weigh as much as a ton.

Fig. 2. The great Hoba meteorite, largest one ever found on earth. Still lying in the ground where it fell, near Grootfontein, S. W. Africa, this immense iron meteorite is estimated to weigh 50 to 70 tons. It measures about 3 x 9 x 10 feet. It is 83% iron. Luyten who examined this object estimated it would cost several thousand dollars to remove it to this country. (Photo by W. T. Gordon.)

Before Landing

As the meteors plunge thru the earth's atmosphere various things happen. Likely they have been going for untold eons of time in the outer spaces: then suddenly by gravitative force they are drawn toward the earth and encounter the atmosphere. There are 300 miles of atmosphere of measurable density but there is no exact demarcation and it grades off very gradually, leaving the upper reaches excessively thin. It is in the lower half of the atmosphere that the meteors become incandescent and visible to observers. When their course is at right angles to the surface, the path becomes luminous for about 60 miles; if, however, the course taken be at an acute angle to the surface, the path is much longer. The spectacular procession of the Saskatchewan meteors a few years ago was first seen when about 35 miles from the surface; side by side these meteors traveled across the continent, in groups, and far out into the Atlantic before disappearing. With a velocity of about 5 mi/hr they traveled about 5600 miles.

The temperature of meteorites is an interesting question. These bodies are both hot and cold: as a whole, the temperature of the bulk of the body is likely near the absolute zero of interplanetary space, or —273°C (—459°F), the point at which all molecular motion ceases. This low temperature is assumed, because we believe the meteorite must necessarily acquire the temperature of the surrounding medium. But upon reaching our atmosphere the excessive friction develops terrific heat, which, however, seems to be confined to the outermost layers. A thin outer layer of the meteorite becomes melted, then vaporized (turned to gas) and is stripped off by the air friction; then a new layer is vaporized.

On account of the short time in the atmosphere, there is actually not time enough for the heat of the incandescent vaporous surrounding layer to penetrate the meteorites thoroly, so that usually they fall to the earth only warm, but not very hot. The common idea of the layman is that since the meteor is seen as a ball of fire in the atmosphere, it must also reach the surface in this same condition. But it is known by astronomers

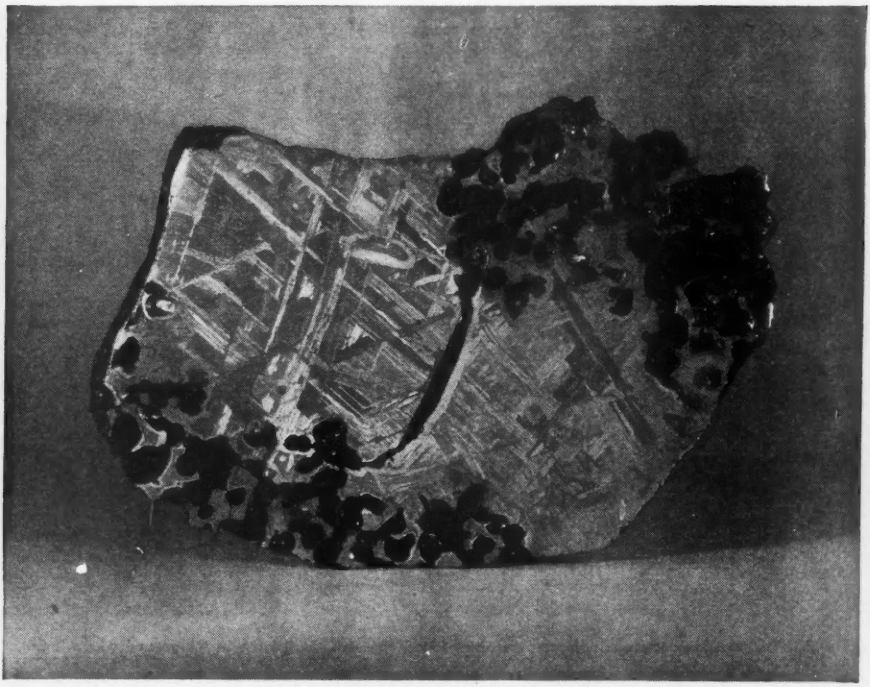


Fig. 3. One of the fragments of the Brenham meteorite. From this fall thousands of stones have been recovered. As this is an etched and polished section, the characteristic "Widmanstätten figures" are in evidence. They are not seen in terrestrial rocks. This meteorite is a "pallasite" with siderite or iron-meteorite features. (Photo American Museum.)

that very nearly all reports having the "ball of fire" idea for the condition of landing are erroneous. Reliable accounts give stony meteorites as warm to cold, but never hot. It is true that the "irons" may be hotter. Iron conducts heat more rapidly than stone and this kind is heated to a greater depth than stone ones. The point is that very few meteorites have been *seen* to fall: they were *dark bodies* when landing.

Calculations of the heat developed in the lightning flight of meteors reach as high as 7000°F; they must plow thru miles of thick atmosphere in the interval of only a few seconds, which explains the resistance. The envelope of surrounding vapors thus formed increases the apparent size of the meteor and causes it to look much larger than it is. But in only a very few instances have meteorites when found been of a temperature too hot to handle. Ordinarily they have not even charred the grass or leaves when landing. The Colby meteorite falling in Wisconsin on a summer day is reported to have been covered with frost upon landing. After landing, a meteorite is usually found to be covered with a thin black coating where the outer layer has melted. The surface often shows hollows and pits where some of the material has been burned out during flight.

Meteorite Falls

As suggested previously there are many meteors entering the earth's atmosphere daily. Wylie estimated the number of meteors striking the earth, by the scientific method of constructing a "probability curve" using all possible observational data available. About 24,000,000 meteors down to 4th magnitude likely come to the earth every day. The brighter they are the smaller the number; bright ones of magnitude 0 (2½ times as bright as a 1st-magnitude star) come to the earth at the rate of about 300,000 per day. Wylie's determinations show that the number of telescopic meteors—those from 6th to 15th magnitudes—probably reaches *millions of*

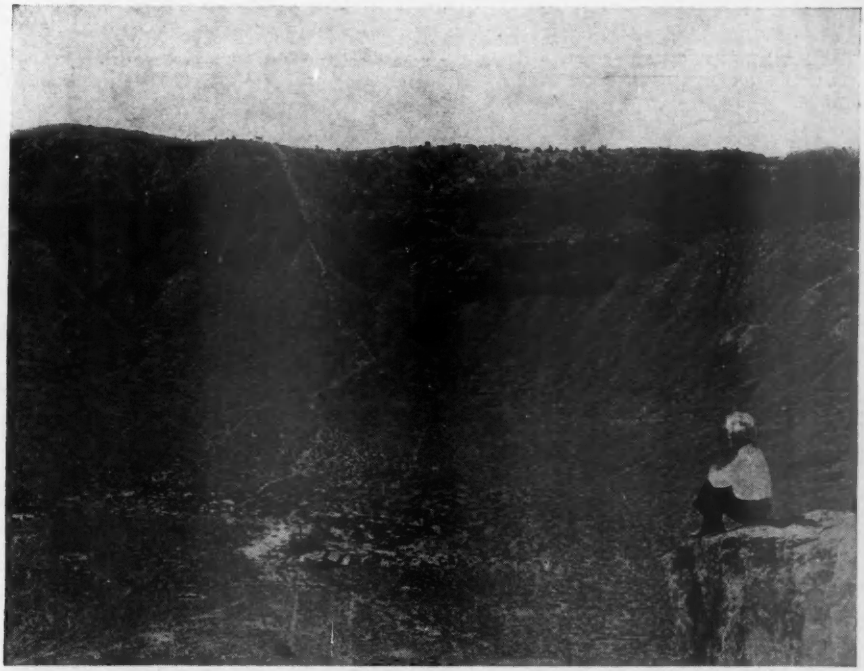


Fig. 4. Meteor crater, Arizona. Showing the vast size of a crater left by the impact of a small comet or at least a great meteorite, that struck here and hollowed out the huge cavity perhaps 50,000 years ago. Thousands of meteoric fragments have been picked up around Meteor Crater. Dr. Clyde Fisher is sitting on the edge of the rim examining the crater. (Photo by Te Ata.)

millions!! But these of course include a great proportion no larger than sand grains. Yet if true it shows that interplanetary space is not by any means empty of material of some kind.

But most of these do not fall to the surface. The estimated number of meteorites falling in the United States per year is 170. It is commonly supposed that meteorites fall to the surface at night, and not in the daytime, but there is no reason to suppose this; we do not see them in the daytime, but they are there. Evidence exists that most of those landing in the daytime come in the afternoon and not in the morning. Between noon and midnight a meteor falling on the earth is on the rear side of the earth, so to speak, as it goes in its orbit, and must overtake the earth in order to fall; so that its relative velocity is but a few miles per second; whereas on that part of the earth having morning, the meteor meets the earth in a head-on collision. In the light of this argument, it is reasoned that more meteors will be *seen in the sky* in the hours between midnight and noon, and observation bears out the theory. Also, in the morning hours with greater velocity of meteors, there is more friction developed with the atmosphere, for friction varies with the square of the velocity, and the result is that the shattering and destructive effect is far greater with high velocity, so that there is more chance of the meteor being consumed in the atmosphere when falling between midnight and noon than in the afternoon and evening. Therefore more are not consumed but can *fall as meteorites,* between noon and midnight.

Velocity of fall of meteorites differs greatly with individuals, partly on account of the time of day as discussed above, and partly for various reasons. The air resistance certainly slows them down considerably over their speed when first entering the atmosphere. In one case, Olivier says, (in the Hassle fall) "stones fell on ice a few inches thick and did not break it, nor were they

broken. They weighed several pounds each." However, some of the penetrations are deep. The largest stone belonging to the Knyahinia fall came down nearly at right angles to the ground, and penetrated 11 feet into the earth. One would think that the great meteorites like the Cape York (Ahnighito) which fell in Greenland would have gone into the ground farther, but its fall was likely much buffeted by the snow into which it fell. "It seems fairly certain," says Olivier, "that unless a meteoric body weighs several pounds on its entrance, it will never survive its passage through our atmosphere." Where we do find smaller ones, they are perhaps largely the effects of pieces from a larger shattered one. The smaller meteors have a greater surface compared to their volume, so that they necessarily undergo a greater slowing down by the atmosphere than larger ones, and are consumed more rapidly by the heat generated on their forward end.

On account of the tremendous heat developed by a meteorite rushing thru the atmosphere it is asked how it can survive at all as a solid object at the surface of the earth. Moving at the rate of 12 mi/sec the kinetic energy is enough to raise the temperature more than 50,000°C, according to Moulton, and this is much more than enough to volatilize it. Moulton says that at a speed of 12 mi/sec at sea level the restance of the atmosphere is about 16,000,000 gr/sq cm, or more than enough to crush steel. "But at high altitudes," he says, "the atmospheric density is low and the pressure is moderate. As the meteorite descends, it does work in compressing the air in its path and it loses a corresponding amount of energy. A little of this energy fuses the surface of the meteorite; the remainder is dissipated in space. By the time the meteorite approaches the surface of the earth, its velocity is so much reduced that the pressures it encounters are not enough to rupture it, in many cases even when it strikes the soil or rock." And we know that the velocity of observed falls is low at the end stages, and not high enough for the object to be incandescent. The bigger a meteor is, the lower it comes; hence to reach the earth a meteorite should be bigger than those disappearing at 5 miles above the surface.

What are the chances of a person's seeing a fall? Nininger estimates that 3 out of 1,000,000 persons have witnessed the landing of a meteorite. The impact itself is an exceedingly rare phenomenon to observe, altho many persons often see the meteor flashing in the sky before it lands. Of course falls cannot be predicted. The chances of finding a fallen stone or iron, however, are much greater than seeing it land. On the basis of study of meteorites it is estimated that there are several thousand lying on or near the surface of the ground in this country, and an equal number for other similar areas of the earth. Agriculturists have more chance than others of picking them up, from so much plowing of fields. The irons are easier to detect because their appearance is different from common rocky materials, and there is a metallic sound when they foul the plow. Assayers, rural-school subjects, cowboys, sheep-tenders, roadway-construction men, and geologists are also among the people most likely to find them.

From 470 falls (of the last 125 years) that were studied, Nininger says there have been recovered about 130,000 separate meteorites, or an average of 277 meteorites per fall. These figures give one stone recovered for every 55.5 square miles, of the countries concerned, or one for every 5.5 square miles over all the earth's surface during this 125 years. The total was much higher because many were seen that were not recovered. If this same ratio holds true for the years farther back, it would give us 87,000 meteorites that might have fallen on every square mile of the earth's surface since the beginning of the geologic Age of Mammals, 60,000,000 years ago! For every one found, probably 100 others have fallen. Many have small chance of being discovered, for 3 out of 4 go into the ocean, and vast numbers fall within great areas of Asia, Africa, Greenland, and other lands of low population where they are not seen. It is pointed out that there are sufficient reasons why many of the meteorites seen to fall are never found; two reasons are that about half of the falls take place in darkness and are not located as easily as in daylight, and also that the ground over the earth is not under watch by people all the time: the stones and irons often fall unobserved even in thickly populated regions. The largest one on record ever seen to fall is the Paragould (Ark.) stone, which fell at 4 a.m., Feb. 17, 1930; it made a hole 8 feet deep and weighed over 900 pounds.

It is of interest to one who discovers a possible meteorite to know how to identify it and distinguish it from a rock. In general, to tell a meteorite from one of the innumerable types of rock on our globe is no easy matter. There are not many good rules. Iron meteorites are easier to distinguish from rocks than the stony kinds, because they

are so much heavier than rocks for the same volume and have a characteristic metallic appearance. The stony meteorites are often difficult to determine. If held against an emery wheel and a bit ground off, the flat, polished section should show metallic grains under a magnifier. One must distinguish between glistening metallic substances (crystals) and non-metallic materials, like quartz, etc. A sharp point applied to the metallic crystals will show them to be malleable, whereas non-metallic crystals will not be. The metallic test is not conclusive, but nearly so. There are other more difficult tests that can be made only in the laboratory. A freshly fallen stone or iron usually has a black outer coating, but not always. The colors of stony meteorites also are not a good guide, as they vary from light to dark. Specimens are usually sent to the geology or astronomy department of a university or museum, for positive identification.

Granting that the earth is daily bombarded by such a vast number of meteors as explained before, should we not believe the earth would in time grow by accretion of these objects? Jones says that even if meteors had a mass of only ¼ ounce, the daily addition to the mass of the earth would be about 100 tons, yet this would mean 1,000,000,000 years necessary for the earth to increase its radius by 1 inch. And this increase in mass would cause a slowing down in the rotation. Inasmuch as the added mass of the earth would increase the sun's attraction, it would tend to shorten the earth's orbit and so shorten the year, so that the day would increase and the year decrease in length, but the latter effect would not amount to over 0.001 second in 1,000,000 years.

With millions of meteors striking the earth daily, we are asked if they are much of a menace to civilization. They seem not to be. In the first place, their real distance away is much greater than it seems. Then too the chance of being hit by one is exceedingly remote. It is said by good authority that when the Paragould meteor fell, a man 70 miles from it ran off, in his effort to dodge it! Recently one or two aviators have felt it necessary to turn aside for fear of being struck; but the danger is no greater to them than to autoists. The greatest trouble is the effect from the frightening of the pilot or chauffeur. If a plane's altitude be under about 10 miles, the chances of collision are negligible, but presumably the chances increase greatly when one ascends far into the upper atmosphere and the stratosphere. In the last century there have been a few accounts of buildings struck by falling meteorites, but with almost no fatalities if any. One newspaper report from France was sensational, for it held that at Ville Le Lac several persons perished in flames when the house caught on fire at night. An officer over a mile away was the only witness to the meteor which was assumed to be the cause. The idea should be abandoned with such slim evidence in the case. We have seen photographs of a wooden residence with a 1-yard clean-cut hole in the roof, where a meteorite plunged, but the occupants escaped unharmed.

Remarkable Falls

On a shelf amid hundreds of other specimens on exhibition in the Hayden Planetarium is a polished section of the *Mazapil iron.* If this piece of meteorite could talk, what an interesting story it could tell! Leading authorities say it is quite likely that this was once a part of the famous Biela's Comet whose extraordinary vicissitudes were described in this series of articles. Last seen in 1852, this comet completely disappeared, but in its orbit, myriads of meteors have appeared —the Andromedes or Bielids. The Mazapil iron is probably the only meteorite which we are fairly sure comes directly from a known meteor shower. Ordinarily there are no falls during showers. It fell on a ranch near Mazapil, Mexico, at 9 p.m., Nov. 27, 1885. A Mexican witness heard a loud singing noise followed by a great thud. Then follows:

"At once the corral was covered with a phosphorescent light, and suspended in the air were small luminous sparks as tho from a rocket. I had not recovered from my surprise when I saw this luminous air disappear, and there remained on the ground only such a light as is made when a match is rubbed. A number of people from the neighboring houses came running toward me . . . we were afraid to walk in the corral for fear of getting burned. When in a few moments we had recovered from our surprise, we saw the phosphorescent light disappear little by little, and when we had brought the lights to look for the cause, we found a hole in the ground *and in it a ball of fire!* We retired to a distance, fearing it would explode and harm us. Looking up into the sky, we saw from time to time exhalations or stars, which soon went out, but without noise. We returned after a little and found in the hole a hot stone, which we could barely handle, and which on the next day looked like a piece of iron. All night it rained stars, but we saw none fall to the ground, as they seemed to be extinguished while very high up." These

"stars" that rained were the Andromede meteors, probable source of the Mazapil iron. It weighed 3864 grams and made a hole a foot deep in the ground.

The largest meteorite recovered from the ground—the Ahnighito—was one of a group of 4 fragments of a fall which took place in Greenland perhaps in prehistoric times. Figgins states that the meteorites had a place in the legends of the Eskimos of North Greenland. The finding of these irons and the herculean—even Brobdingnagian—task of bringing them to their final resting place in the American Museum at New York is a romantic and fascinating story. Peary, discoverer of the north pole, inquired as to the origin of some iron fragments used by the Eskimos, and was finally led to the great meteorites, the Eskimos' only source of iron. The first two pieces, weighing 1000 and 2500 pounds he brought first, with great difficulty, in 1894. Two years later, he undertook to remove the largest piece. It lay in a bed of crushed rock and ice, and was over 11 feet long. As it proved too heavy to transport, even by using heavy timbers, efforts were given up, but it was transferred to the shore to await another time.

In 1897 Peary went up to Greenland with better equipment including oak timbers, 18 x 20 inches in section and 60 feet long, which went to form a bridge from the shore of Melville Bay to the ship. Railroad rails were used, and with much jacking, blocking, and the use of quadruple pulleys, the workers finally accomplished the loading—none too easy a task considering the tides, the immense weight of the iron [36½ tons], and a hatchway only 3 inches larger than the longest dimension of the meteorite. Many incidents of loading made the work eventful. When the boat was under way, it was observed that large icebergs had drifted across the harbor where the ship was. Ramming was the only solution, but it was feared the meteorite would go thru the bottom of the ship, but it was cautiously tried. We quote from Figgins' account:

"Gradually increased force in ramming the ice with the bow of the vessel proved the meteorite was sufficiently well braced to bear the shocks, and, backing away, the ship went at the barrier full speed. Not until the fourth impact did the ice show signs of moving, but once started and with the engine racing, it slowly gave way. With its removal the bergs began pivoting toward the vessel, and because of the large proportions of the floe, the race for safety against the meeting of the bergs, which would crush the stern of the vessel, seemed an uneven one. A bare fathom was the margin of safety when those icy jaws came together and buried the stern deck under tons of crushed ice."

The stories of the finding of many of the smaller irons and stones are full of interest. The Saline (Kan.) meteorite was found by S. A. Sutton who observed the fall. He was ready to retire for the night when a great light was seen outside and apparently so bright as to light up the whole house, and there was a peculiar noise with it. Dr. Farrington writes:

"He supposed a large lamp in an adjoining room was exploding, but on hurrying to the room saw instead a fiery mass passing the window near him. Its path was nearly horizontal. . . . The light given off was white and intense like that of an electric light, and a fiery trail several hundred feet long with sparks of various colors followed in its wake. The whole made a beautiful as well as awe-inspiring spectacle. . . . The speed he estimated at 1 mile per second, the angle with the horizon 25°, and that with the meridian 20° west of north. These estimates led him to conclude that the point of fall would be about 4 miles from his home, but all subsequent searching in that region proved futile. At the end of nearly 3 years, however, he made a recalculation in which he assigned a greater speed to the meteorite than he had done before. This indicated that the point of fall might have been about 8 miles away. Seeking in this locality, his efforts were rewarded . . . by finding the meteorite in the limestone stratum on which it lay."

A fourth part will be given to meteors in the next issue, describing the large meteor craters of the earth, which are thought by some astronomers to be places where a comet struck our globe; after that we shall take up the sun in its many different aspects.

Bound Volumes Now Available of
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE
1934 ★ 1935 ★ 1936
$3.00 each
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC. 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Many Things

"'The time has come,' the Walrus said,
'To talk of many things;
Of shoes and ships and sealing wax,
And cabbages and kings.'"

DEATH

Dear Sirs:—

I have been buying your AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE *at the newsstand for over two years and feel that I could not get along without it now; although I've learned much from it, I am not an apt student of astrology yet. My chief interest is in knowing my friends' characteristics through Astrology and through close observation, find it usually very accurate.*

I was born under Leo—August 13th, 1902, near 10 P.M., in Murfreesboro, Tenn. The man I was going to marry this year was born December 12th, 1887, in an extreme northwest county of South Carolina, hour unknown to me. He was a thorough native of Sagittarius having developed all the good qualities of that sign. He had "flu" and pneumonia and spent the month of February in the hospital in North Carolina; after leaving the hospital he traveled and brought on a bad heart trouble. He died September 1st, 1937, at 12:50 A.M. at a hospital in Tennessee. He had such a determined will-power that the doctors said he lived weeks longer than they anticipated he could, due to this great determination. According to a statement in your August issue of 1936 AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, *under Many Things—*Death—*I saw where Neptune in the 8th house might mean death or an unconscious condition of the mind. I also note in the September, 1937, issue that Neptune ruled the day of Sept. 1st, 1937, under Sagittarius. Was Neptune then signifying death in the chart of this Sagittarian? I am interested to know if Neptune or Pluto were either one in his 8th house at this time?*

I see a great practical value in the study of astrology and hope to delve deeper into it as I continue reading it. I believe if more people would study it for its real worth, they could have a better understanding of themselves. It has been a splendid personal guide to me and made me analyze myself as I was —not what I thought myself to be—and it has helped me to overcome some undesirable qualities to which Leo natives are susceptible.

Yours very truly,

M. L. D.

ANSWER: Since you did not give complete data for your friend (only his year and date of birth) we cannot say definitely whether or not he had Neptune in his Natal Eighth House, but in the solar chart for the date of his birth we find Saturn in his Eighth (solar) house in Leo, the sign ruling the heart and Neptune in his Solar Sixth House—The House of Health.

Further on September 1st, the transiting Mars and Jupiter were in exact opposition, closely squaring his Neptune, all of which is in itself abundant testimony of the crisis (in health) he was obliged to meet at that time.

LOCALITY

The AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE *Editor:—*

I am trying to reconcile myself with what I am supposed to be according to the daily guide (Pisces) but I find myself fitting in better — a little better — with Aquarius. My birthdate is February 25, 1900. Here I have been getting myself all bolstered for another attack from Saturn along about the 2nd of December (isn't he supposed to get back into Pisces by that time?) and then I pick up the November issue of the AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE *and on page 46 you give encouragement to a Pisces of the 1st decan (?) stating that her difficulties have been experienced and caused principally by Saturn transiting Pisces which is over now and she should find the next few years much more pleasant.*

Well, I hope you are right and it pains me to remember how strongly I have been banking on the third retrogression of Saturn into my sign. Hell cut loose and tore into me pretty thoroughly a few years ago and I decided there wasn't any God and then one day I got hold of your magazine which I hadn't known existed before, and I somehow got the idea that it wasn't God at all who was put out with me, but that it was that fellow Saturn—the hard taskmaster. I'll

admit I am not much of a driver where myself is concerned. A woman once said to me: "If you would apply the brains in managing your home that you do in the work you do at the office—just think of what you could accomplish!" To which I replied—and convinced her—that "I have to put my energies where they do the most good—if I applied myself outside of the office, I would not have the energy to exert for my paid for work." So I wish your durned old writer for that back page would remember this and quit digging it into me about—how I don't like to work—I have to work and I ought to like it—take the good the gods have given thee, etc. Do you know what I think? I think the lady who edits that back page has a grudge against Pisces subjects. Just noticed up above I spelled Pisces "Pieces," and truly we are a loving group—even in pieces, but strange as it may seem—if there are others like me—the harder we try to please people the less we succeed. Lately, when I have caught myself deliberately trying to please people I take myself in hand and say: "No, no, you know better than that—it does not pay, get independent—walk out the door and forget to come back—even if it is in the middle of the day—hold your tongue but don't stick around and let anyone walk all over you."

But truthfully, I think we are entitled to a little more consideration from at least the American Astrology Magazine*—you give us the back page and it seems as if you mean we just don't count. The way the rest of the world treats us you ought at least to be a little more considerate—knowing what we've been through and all.*

I really didn't mean to write so much. Just got started and couldn't stop. My main object in writing this was to learn—if hope there may be—whether I am to continue bolstering myself for another onslaught from Saturn?

One more tip to the editress (I am sure it must be a woman) of that back page—quit telling me about my social flare. I haven't any such thing. It's no use—long ago I decided to just take a book and go to bed at night—and during the day there are too many blondes around for me to even consider a little competition—I just doggedly go about my business day in and day out and there is no social life connected with it. Now duyasee why I object to such slurs in the daily guide?

I will concede you one point, and I tell it to you because you mention it in the October issue—Pisces daily guide: That I did have some rather peculiar occult (ism) dreams during that stated period. To tell them to anyone only makes them think the wheels are going around inside my head; but there is a hope within me that you might understand and console me so I will relate just one.

I dreamed something all mixed up with waves—waves of this and waves of that—crime waves—war waves—peace waves—ocean waves—Saturn waves. I have observed at the ocean that every third wave is the highest—and about every fourth or fifth wave is the strongest—real hard and forceful. Well, this lady in my dream (I always take her for my better self trying to tell me what it is all about and what to expect for she looks just like me when I am like what I like to be—I hope you follow me) simply pressed in upon my consciousness that every third wave was the biggest wave—the strongest wave—and I said "Like the ocean waves?" Bright of me, wasn't it? And she nodded her head as if her point had sunk in, and she then attempted to disappear into nothingness, but I caught hold of her and, as she was passing out of the vision I pressed my thumb hard into the end of her nose and yelled: "Tell me what it is all for, anyway? What's it all for, anyway?" And then, suddenly I knew—as I always know, that I WOULD FIND OUT if I was so determined to—and I knew, too, that I must not force things OR I WOULD find out and I didn't want to find out because I knew I would have to die to find that out and I didn't want to die just yet. I have too many things to do here for a while—(ever since I learned we will get a pension for 25 years' work at the office I have decided not to kick off at 40 as I had planned to do a few years ago).

Now then, if you don't think I am just a screw ball, "Tell me what's it all about, anyway? What is it all for?" Do you believe there is or was to be anything in this terrifying dream? I found out, of course, that a very much needed check had been lost in the mail—maybe that was my highest wave getting in its force—when I was driven out to borrow money—in a big, strange town—or, am I to expect that fellow Saturn again, and this time will he strike harder?—an', by cracky, if he does I am going to put up a battle and fool people who think I can't fight. But if you can save me all this worry, do it. I'll believe you although you have strung me along something awful in the past.

My ex-husband used to say: "She'll believe anything—anything she reads. I

wouldn't dare let her look at a Communist book or she would be a Communist." So I just communisted him right out the back door. I got sick of being told. I got sick of being bullied. I get a new viewpoint every once in a while as advised by my daily guide, and I hope, eventually it will lead me into better conditions. But I still have to sputter to myself about the unfairness of the gods when they dish up men who succeed at anything they touch except at being decent, and those who really struggle for ideals in this life are left far, far behind in the financial game, and thus lose prestige which they really need to infuse the world with these precious ideals they so treasure. Why is it, I ask you—and again—what's it all for? If you can answer me, maybe I won't have to die—just yet—to find out.

Respectfully yours,

J. M.

ANSWER: You have a powerful chart with so many squares, life should be interesting tho never easy. That common cross demands that there should never be one dull moment, and I would judge that you are not so constituted as to derive much satisfaction from a life of seclusion. If life is a struggle, try to realize that in your heart you would not really care to have it otherwise.

Jupiter in transit thru Aquarius, during 1938, should provide your Mars with the power to win some important victories on the battlefield of Life, this year. Aquarius is the best sign in your chart, and with the thunderbolts of Mighty Jove at the disposal of your Mars, you should be able to achieve something worthwhile.

You will find that all thru life the more you develop the sign Aquarius in your nature, the more successful you will be. This may be done, not only by studying the characteristics of the sign and deliberately cultivating habits of thought, feeling and action that are in harmony therewith, but also by selecting an environment that is Aquarian in design.

"Geographic Astrology," as propounded by Paul Councel, 1734 N. Garfield Place, Los Angeles, Calif., should be of much assistance by enabling you to select a locality that will bring out most prominently the sign Aquarius. Personally, I do know that Aquarius dominates the eastern portion of U. S.—the Atlantic Seaboard and as far west as Chicago—whereas your present location (California) is dominated by Sagittarius—a sign that is definitely unfavorable to you.

MARRIAGE

Dear Mr. Clancy:—

Probably no phase of astrology is invested with more interest, or possesses more intrinsic value than that which compares the horoscopes of those contemplating marriage. It is difficult to imagine a more useful field in which astrological principles could be employed. If astrology constitutes an exact science (however difficult its interpretation may be) then common sense would dictate the employment of its teachings in this all-important matter.

Given two horoscopes of a man and woman, what are the main considerations to be recorded? This subject is surely worthy of a special chapter in astrological text-books. Some definite, clear-cut rules would be of immense value to students. It is essential to be able to appraise correctly the various pertinent factors, to know what relative weight to assign to each.

Obviously a far more correct delineation will be obtained when the exact time of birth is known for each. This knowledge would fix the house positions and indicate among other things the ascendant and mid-heaven. But in numerous cases the birth time is unknown and then the closest possible indications would be sought in order to procure a faithful portrayal of the mutually significant factors.

We know, of course, that Saturn in one horoscope posited on one of the luminaries in the other would be exceedingly detrimental to a successful relationship; this would be an outstanding indication. But how to assess the moderating factors is of prime importance. What relative value should be assigned to planetary aspects and to house positions? To what extent would a mutually well fortified Venus and Mars counteract the malignant influence of a Saturn-on-Sun configuration?

The serious student could easily conceive of a tabulated system of, say 12 points set down in the order (approximately) of their importance. These would be approached and carefully studied in their turn and presumably order and design would be established in an otherwise disconnected and chaotic conglomeration of discordant factors.

Even the student who has not progressed to the deeper study of the science would welcome a clearly-defined path by which he could faithfully delineate this part of the respective charts.

I suggest that this subject would form a basis of a truly instructive article in your

excellent journal, and perhaps you will endeavor to have this want supplied in the near future.

Parenthetically, it is extraordinary, if not fantastic, to think that great planetary forces silently and inexorably wield their influence for good or ill over human and, in a larger sense, national destiny. The "believer" feels, of course, that Deity somehow reigns over all, but the astrologer is filled with awe and wonder when he contemplates the marvelous manner by which the spiritual evolution of mankind is accomplished.

Your magazine is certainly spreading the knowledge of this divine science. Long may it continue with its good work.

Yours sincerely,
H. W. S.

ANSWER: Your suggestion is welcome, but have you not noticed that we have repeatedly stressed this phase of astrology in various issues of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE and have given the factors to be considered in this problem?

In this connection, may we refer you to the item "Personal Relationships" on page 54 of our September 1937 issue, also our frequent reference to the Moon's Nodes in various issues of the magazine, wherein we have repeatedly stated that, in our opinion, the Nodes are the predominant factor in the problem of marriage?—A North Node contact with a planet in either chart being definitely constructive and progressive; whereas a South Node contact inclines to disintegration in any personal relationship. We believe that these nodal contacts overshadow and direct all natal or temporary planetary contacts between the individuals involved.

Mary Pickford and Douglas Fairbanks are a case in point. Here is an instance wherein temporary afflictions brought about a separation in spite of powerful and harmonious nodal contacts. May we refer you to our April 1934 issue, page 18, for an analysis of this case?

Assuming, of course, that the birth dates given for each are correct, we shall observe with interest the ultimate results of this separation and of the re-marriages in each case. Certainly it cannot be denied that the Pickford-Fairbanks union was phenomenally successfully while it lasted. The fact that, in spite of this mutually constructive contact, these two *did* eventually separate, merely proves to this writer that "Man *is* essentially a Free Will Agent"—that he *has*, in fact, the prerogative of choice and that the enlightened mind may use Astrology as an aid to scientifically correct living.

There was, in fact, considerable talk of reconciliation during April 1934, and Fairbanks returned from England ostensibly for that purpose, but apparently circumstances of which we have no knowledge presented obstacles. In any case, the fact of the separation does not invalidate the nodal theory so far as we are concerned.

QUESTION: Is Uranus never a good influence? Does it always tear down everything that one holds dear? I was born November 22nd, 1902, and since I have been interested in astrology I have been amazed and almost terrified at the havoc that planet seems to cause in my chart. Back in 1918 I started my love affair with the man I married Sept., 1921. As I see it Uranus was my most outstanding influence in 1918 and 19, being in square aspect at that time. The marriage was a failure. The man in case born May 22, 1903. Is it true that cusp influences tend to bring more unhappiness than true sign aspects?

In January, 1934, another friendship started to grow. The party I met in February, '33. In '35 we became sweethearts to a certain extent and for the past 2 years I've suffered from more unkindness, indifference and downright neglect than I can patiently stand. (This party born Aug. 27th, 1880.)

During this time you will again note that Uranus is in my seventh house to remain for almost 5 more years. Does this mean that for five more years I am going to be the unhappy, discontented soul I am today? I truly wish I could kick Uranus out of the universe, he has caused me so much trouble. It seems that my whole life is at cross purposes. Can the fact that I am a cusp-born person account for this condition?

Sincerely,
H. W. J.

ANSWER: I believe you are incorrect in attributing your marital misfortunes to Uranus. It is Neptune rather, that appears to be the joker in the deck.

At birth Neptune was in your Solar Seventh House with your Natal Sun closely approaching an opposition thereto and, as further proof that this was the key to your first marriage, your husband had his Natal Sun conjunct your Neptune. Thus it would seem that this marriage started under a rather severe handicap.

ERRATUM

February Issue page 36, first column, 6 lines from bottom of page, word "IMpossible" should read "possible."

Neptune is not a planet that favors (permanent) unions in this work-a-day World—Romance—plus—but Marriage—that is something else again.

However, that is past. Your progressed Sun is now approaching a conjunction to your Natal Jupiter. That should in the years to come bring you plenty of that which you desire most. There seems to be little for you to complain about so far as the future is concerned. It seems that the August 27th individual may hold the key to your happiness regardless of past experiences.

MARS IN SCORPIO

Dear Mr. Clancy:—

I should very much like your advice on an extremely personal matter, and that is what time during 1938 *would be most favorable to my health and at the same time permit me to have a child which would be harmonious to both my husband and myself?*

I was born around 8:20 *A. M., February* 11*th,* 1905.

My husband was born approximately 10:30 *P.M. September* 12*th,* 1905.

Some years ago, a local astrologer scared the life out of me by warning me that childbirth would be extremely difficult—even to the point of doubtful recovery; not only that, but the stars predicted an afflicted child, probably a Cæsarian birth, etc., etc. At any rate, due to the fact that I do have some female trouble, I very definitely decided never to have a child. However, I have since been examined by several physicians and surgeons and each has laughed at my fears and insist that I can have a child as easily as any other woman.

I am now faced with an insistent demand from my husband that I have a child. He is not especially sold on astrology and says that the person whom I consulted back in 1930 *was no doubt a quack. At any rate, I am sure you can appreciate my position. I'm just scared to go against the word of the astrologer—and on the other hand, I'm not quite sold on the fact that she was entirely proficient.*

I have tentatively set December 12*th as the date on which to conceive, which as I understand it, would permit my child to be born around the first half of September.*

If it isn't too much trouble, won't you please give me the benefit of your knowledge in this connection? Or, refer me to a reliable astrologer here in Houston. I don't know of one here and so am forced to call on you. My sincere appreciation for your help.

Yours very truly,
Aquarius.

ANSWER: It is probable that the astrologer you mention attached much significance to the position of Mars in Scorpio in your birth chart, which happens to be squared by Mercury. It is true that Mars in Scorpio, even when well aspected, warns that much caution is required insofar as the generative system is concerned. But please remember that not every woman having Mars in Scorpio in her birth chart is prohibited from giving birth to children. If this were so the birth rate might fall alarmingly. It is sufficient if competent medical aid is engaged and all necessary precautions are taken—perhaps a little more caution would be necessary, than in the case of the average prospective mother.

The fact that the affliction to Mars, in your case, is from Mercury, would indicate that the principal difficulties are likely to be of nervous or mental origin so the first preliminary to having a healthy child with a minimum of danger is to get rid of that fear complex. Such a nervous high strung condition just naturally creates difficulties that would not otherwise exist. My advice would be to seek a physician in whom you have complete confidence, and be guided by him.

Astrologically, there is a most promising indication in the fact that the chart of your husband is so powerfully and favorably configurated with yours. This is most important because one must recognize the fact that a woman's fortunes or misfortunes in the experience of motherhood are at least 50% dependent upon the basic relationship existing betwen her and the father of the child. Furthermore, during 1938 or 1939 the transiting North Node will be conjunct your Natal Mars —another most favorable configuration.

It would seem to me that the birth of a child at the time you specify and possibly also during 1939 *might conceivably* have a most beneficial influence upon your general health—especially insofar as such is dependent upon your nervous system.

However, as stated before, the key to your problem is to engage a competent physician in whom you have confidence and then depend on him to see you safely thru. Thus you will be better able to rid your mind of those fears that really have no foundation in fact, but are nevertheless potent factors so long as you permit them to exist.

NUMEROLOGY

Dear Sir:—

I would like to present a few observations on numerology in connection with Elbert Benjamine's discussion of this topic in his article on the 9th Tarot card.

As he says, there are several systems. Probably the first was that based on the Hebrew alphabet of 22 letters, but more used was the Greek, with its basis of 24 letters. Applying the same principle to our English alphabet of 26 letters (which have a couple part-duplicates, like k, q, c and s) ought not give very divergent results, except for the fact that the Hebrew Aleph, Beth, Gimel, Deleth equals the Greek Alpha, Beta, Gamma, Delta and does not coincide with Ay, Bee, See, Dee, though as hard C, the K-sound approaches nearly to the G-sound. Nevertheless Carl is one thing and Karl is another and Garl has no recognized English meaning at all.

Using then, this system of liternumeration, we have:

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	

an entirely antiphonetic jumble, in which unlike sounds such as BKT or CLU are nonaval equivalents and of presumed equal harmonic values, like middle C in music, and C in any other octave of the scale below and above middle C.

Now we apply this scheme to a series of words of identical meaning, such as

W	A	R	R	I	O	R		G	U	E	R	R	I	E	R	E
5	1	9	9	9	6	9		7	3	5	9	9	9	5	9	5
			48								61					
			12								7					
			3													

H	E	R	M	A	N	N		H	E	R	M	A	N	O	S
8	5	9	4	1	5	5		8	5	9	4	1	5	6	1
			37								39				
			10								12				
			1								3				

The correspondence percentage is 50 in this case, but they are all odd numbers, which may be a help in accounting for men at odds with others.

W	A	R		G	U	E	R	R	E
5	1	9		7	3	5	9	9	5
	15					38			
	6					11-2			

K	R	I	E	G		G	U	E	R	R	A
2	9	9	5	7		7	3	5	9	9	1
		32						34			
		5						7			

Must we now assume that war by any other name smells sweeter?

We have English war under the healing number 6, number of love (though the number of the word love, like that of Venus, Jupiter and Sun, is 9), French war under the "irreducible" number of fortune, 11, which if daring reduced to 2 is the number of productiveness; German war under the number of variety and love of life, and Spanish war under the lucky number of the word Earth. Spain doesn't look very lucky at the moment. Yet, from a glance toward China, I must assume that war by any title consists largely in the hurling of frying pans and other hardware and is neither loving, fortunate, vivifying nor lucky for the helpless devils under the direct hits. Though Hermanos means "buddy," buddy is number 2, not 3. So where do we get with numerology except to autosuggestion?

Sincerely,
Battell Loomis (11).

P. S.—It is fun to play with numerology but hopelessly sad to depend upon it. Look at it applied to

F	L	O	W	E	R		F	L	E	U	R
6	3	6	5	5	9		6	3	5	3	9
				3	4					2	6
					7						8
B	L	U	M	E	N		F	L	O	R	
2	3	3	4	5	5		5	3	6	9	
				2	2				2	3	
					4					5	

and if the Italian is FLORIO or FIRENZA (Florence) the only approach to a correspondence lies between flower and firenza. It might be carped by a better Teuton than I am that BLOOM is the equivalent of BLUMEN (4). Bloom is 3.

Mr. Benjamine shows the weakness of the "system" when he sticks to the 9-base with 9 planets (sic) leaving Pluto to start a new tempo if he can, but the results would be no more harmonious if the most sensible dozenal base were used. In this case (i.e., on the 12-base) J would be 10, k, 11 and l, 12, with the lower hundreds line cut off at 200, instead of 800 (though these numbers would not apply to those positions in multiples of 12).

What, also, would Mr. Benjamine do about the suggestive effects of queer name alterations? Take his own name, honest Benjamine, which he turned into a 9 to harmonize

with Elbert, by the edition of an e. It has to be pronounced Benjamean, and the mean is the syllable that remains to echo in the hearer. Is this in character with Elbert, the Bard? The bards of druidry were generous souls, not mean of mine, nor pinched in any wise since their livings were found for them by grateful kings and nobility.

Take my own name. Suppose I wished to capitalize on 9s, a set of 3 of them reducing from 27 to a masterly master 9? I should have to sign myself Carolusa Battell Lumalgae, aborting the Latin masculnie case-ending and reverting to the Latin-Hebrew source patronymic of "loin of a Roman in Hebrew temple grounds," the name signalizing a rape and well accompanied by the "looser" of Carolusa. Doubtless if I thought it would get me anything, it would do so, but among people of taste it would win me only the soubriquet Charlatan, richly merited.

The quality of mastery people gain by being queer is inferior for it does not subsist in mutual understanding and appreciation of merit, but in doubt and a questioning attitude upon the part of them to be mastered. Why does he hide under a nom de plume? they ask.

Names are far more interesting taken as they are and for what is inherently in them. Ernest Lebel, for instance, who corresponded with you from the Pea River Dam Project in Alabama, has a name which says: He earns the sun, and its association with level and level with the lev of Levitious that was the law of the low (a hill) points his ancestry directly back to the first scientists who built the pyramid—a Frenchman of early Egyptian extraction, or a Gael of North African source. Such a name tells something and is proper to a surveyor and mechanical engineer, such as Mr. Lebel is. Ernest Lebel is. Ernest Lebel, too, happens to be 9 in both members that I question that this could have had any influence in making him a good engineer and a sturdy, level-headed man.

CBL (8) & what of it?

PERVERSION

Gentlemen:

I am a convict in the Maryland State Penitentiary. It may further be of interest to you to know that I have been an earnest student of astrology since 1899, when as a boy of 14 years, living on a farm in Canada, I first became acquainted with the "occult." My birthdate: born January 21, 1885, 12:02 a. m. T. L. T., Birmingham, England, having Sun conjunction Mars trine Uranus and Mercury mutual reception Saturn. Sun and Mars cusp of 4th. Uranus cusp of 12th, Mercury in 3rd. I have taught astrological classes and given a series of lectures, Washington, 1929-30. My arrest occurred Sunday evening 7:30 p. m., February 14, 1937. My sentence is for eight years. My offense, sexual perversions.

Aquarius.

ANSWER: Thanks for your very interesting letter and we appreciate your generous offer permitting us to use your letter and your birthdata in AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE. Students should find it most helpful.

At first glance there are two factors outstanding in your chart that would, astrologically, account for your present predicament.

First, Uranus opposing the Moon. This in a man's chart infallibly indicates a pronounced tendency to infidelity after marriage. In a woman's chart it is Uranus afflicting the Sun that causes this complication. You will notice that we used the word "tendency"—that which motivates destructively may also motivate constructively when understood.

Second, Uranus in affliction with Venus indicates an attraction toward persons much younger than yourself and the affliction to Mercury from Uranus (Mercury being conjunct Venus—in your case) indicates an attraction to one of your own sex.

Uranus and the Moon both in favorable aspect to your Sun and Mars, indicates that you have a most loyal wife and one who will ever fight courageously in your behalf. Furthermore, that through her loyalty and aid you may yet attain a large measure of success. It is to be hoped that you may find some way of transmuting and diverting into constructive channels the powerful forces indicated by that afflicted Venus-Mercury conjunction. The same force that destroys also creates; you know that, of course, and the greater the destructive power the greater the constructive power when once understood, controlled and wisely directed.

PLUTO

Dear Sir:—

I have a problem I would appreciate your help with.

I notice that if you take the rulers of the signs of the Zodiac starting with Pisces going counter-wise with the Sun's travel in the constellations. These rulers are then in their order as to their remoteness from the Sun. Then the Moon which is not a planet and the two "Inferior Planets" (between Sun and Earth) are rulers of signs between Leo and Aries. The latter three are the only celestial bodies that are ever between the Sun and Earth. So far so good. But Mars as ruler of Aries and Pluto as ruler of Scorpio stand out as sore fingers.

I understand that the attributes of Pluto are somewhat in doubt. Should it be found that they are agreeable as a ruler of Aries with Mars as co-ruler, the picture would be perfect.

Astronomically the heavens are not in any way haphazardly thrown together. For instance, the planets' distances from the Sun are in a geometrical series of three added to four, the cubes are proportional to the square of their annual periods, etc. Then why should there be any haphazardness astrologically?

Could you please give me some encouragement as to the possibility of Pluto being the ruler of Aries?

Yours truly,
Henry Fox.

ANSWER: The idea expressed in your letter of recent date is good, but why not follow it through in logical sequence to its logical conclusion as per the accompanying diagram:

Thus it may be seen having reached Leo and the center of the solar system we place the Moon in its traditional position in Cancer, then start outward from the Sun in a clockwise direction around the circle, commencing with Mercury, so on out until we reach Pluto at the sign Scorpio. On the other hand, if starting from the Sun (Leo) and going in a counter-clockwise direction, we find that we reach Pluto at the sign Aries. So there would appear to be some merit to the theory that Pluto is related to Aries as well as Scorpio.

This line of investigation opens up some rather promising vistas for research. For instance, what may be the exact significance of the clockwise or counter-clockwise position of a planet insofar as its power in the sign may be concerned. If tradition is any criterion the counter-clockwise position should be most powerful. This, of course, would make Pluto the predominant influence in Aries. Some research along that line would seem to be in order.

With regard to inferior planets, Sun, and Moon, unless we predicate the existence of two more planets beyond Pluto, Neptune logically becomes the higher octave of Venus, and Uranus of Mercury. So far as the Sun and Moon are concerned Saturn and Jupiter naturally fall into place there in order named. I have long considered the probability of a close relationship between Saturn, Jupiter and the lights.

Dear Sir:—

How would you interpret this? My four-year-old daughter has Pluto exactly on her ascendant, Moon within 1°. My three-year-old son's Moon is in same decanate of same sign. Now we have a new son, whose Moon is exactly on the Moon of his four-year-old sister and her asc. and Pluto within 1°, and consequently, in same sign and dec. as his brother. What goes on? Karma? I'd like to know. These horoscopes and mine (mother's) tie together in a very interesting manner all through, but this moon Pluto asc. business has me stumped. I hope you think this interesting enough to print in Many Things because I'd like to know how some others would read it.

Sincerely,
Mrs. H. P.

ANSWER: This is indeed a most interesting case. Such hereditary links astrologically revealed do much to establish the validity of Astrology as a science.

Dear Mr. Clancy:—

Greetings and good wishes from Ireland and the Irish Astrological Society. It is a

great pleasure to see that AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE *is keeping up to its fine standard.*

I have made a number of extremely interesting and I believe original researches in regard to Pluto and I will send you the MMS. if you could promise publication as early as possible. For example I have discovered that Pluto is a super-Mercury and not a super-Mars—his orbit is, like Mercury's, the most eccentric in the solar system—he is responsible for a highly strung and electric disposition; highly keyed; talking, acting, walking, etc., with extreme rapidity and extraordinary impetuosity, especially when the Moon and Pluto should be configurated. Under the transit of Pluto all radical planets are electrified into action. Across the Sun he is responsible for a hectic and sensational time; keeping the native continuously on tenderhooks of apprehension. Often the native becomes totally irresponsible and I have a large collection of people who went wayward or insane under the transit of Pluto. Fundamentally Pluto is a rebel in conflict with everything that restricts his liberty or scheme of thought. He takes a keen delight in contradicting and contesting others; essentially he is a "live wire" and because of his rebel nature is a remarkable creative genius. The world's greatest geniuses were born with one or both luminaries in conjunction or opposition to Pluto. Thus, Anatole France, Emile Zola, Swinburne, Longfellow, were born with the Sun and Moon in conjunction with Pluto—this group also includes Jerome K. Jerome—but the list of extraordinary creative genius that have the Sun configurated closely with Pluto is too great to give here but it includes such names as Victor Hugo, Cardinal Michaelangelo, Livingtsone, George Sand, Alfred De Mussett, Le Verrier, Madame Patti, Greta Garbo, George Bernard Shaw, Havelock Ellis, Oswald Reeves,—of this list I think Benvenuto Cellini is the best example of the Plutonian—but they were all men of splendid genius and not a little waywardness and (in keeping with the orbital movements of Pluto) eccentricity. To associate Pluto with the sign Scorpio is a grave mistake for it gives a wrong direction to the mind. There is nothing "fixed" about Pluto; nor is he emotional or secretive as its association with Scorpio would lead one to believe. On the contrary Pluto possesses all the "airy intellectuality" and restlessness of Gemini with the fiery impetuosity of Aries. There is not the slightest shadow of doubt but that Pluto is the real ruler of the fiery-mental sign Aries. He is Cardinal and Fiery in constitution. Pluto is a sort of Fire-Mercury and is the Patron of Art, Craftsmanship and indeed all "creative" work. In the chart of Kenneth Hayes Miller, Pluto is found exactly rising in Taurus in partile sextile to the Sun. Pluto is equally associated with all vehicles that embody the idea of speed such as our modern race-cars and aeroplanes. Pluto's besetting sin is that he leaps into action without prior thought or without taking stock of the consequences and this often leads him into a life of crime—or get-rich-quick methods of obtaining money. But the criminal is often as great an artist in his own way as the academician; but all are characterized by a highly keyed nervous temperament, and an independent and wayward disposition. Note that the wayward and sensational Pluto transmitted the Duke of Windsor's "house of marriage" during the current year (1937).

Should you find the above notes of Pluto of sufficient interest to include them under "Many Things" you may do so, pending the receipt of a more elaborate article from my pen.

You still hold my article on the Horoscope of the Risen Christ. Do you intend to publish it at an early date? If not would you be so good as to return it to me so that I can embody its material in a more complete article on the Nativity. I understand that the editor of the Brussels journal "DEMAIN" and the Mr. Duncan McNaughton have both written to you requesting permission to reprint "The Horoscope of Jesus Christ" in their respective papers; and they both have asked me to revise the article so as to bring it into line with the latest discoveries. It is for this reason that I hope you will be so good as to return my MMS. if it is not your intention to publish it immediately.

No doubt you have seen the series of articles in "DEMAIN" commenting on my article as published in "American Journal of Astrology." It appears to have created no little interest on this side of the water.

With all best wishes to you and Mrs. Clancy.

Yours sincerely,
Cyril Fagan.

RUDHYAR

Dear Paul Clancy:—

H. N. H. S. page 39, December issue, is responsible for this belated subscription from one of your faithful readers since 1934.

In trepidation lest something smother Rudhyar and wishing to help perpetuate his profound work, I hasten to join the ranks on the roster.

I consider D. R. "the tops" in interpreting MODERN astrology. In my mind he is the

precursor in giving us the Kind *of astrology absolutely vital to understand, analyze, delineate, interpret and utilize our MODERN Scene. He apprehends his Cosmic Principle exploring the canny prescience, though reverent perceptions, the fundamental fastnesses of the Cause World. As a Mystic he digs deep into Cosmic crypts.*

HE gives us the Esoteric concept, Benjamine the polar opposite, elucidates the Effect as demonstrated in Esoteric, practical (pragmatic) formulae.

Together with your own scintillations and Miss Starr's humorous slant (et al.), I believe you give us the almost perfect magazine (and I am an old old magaziner).

I observe that Rudhyar has developed a fine facile, a fluency, a simplicity, since access to your pages. A few years ago he was too vague, abtruse. I saw his first book on astrology in MSS. It was (to me at least) uncertain, speculative, unconvincing. The announced new series I am sure will dispose of that.

Please, I am not criticizing. Whom am I to dare? *But I just had to "talk back" to H. N. H. S., for I think Rudhyar has found his Cosmic niche in being the pioneer interpreter of a new Trismigistic (if I may) astrology, which* should *be a "science, a philosophy, and a religion."*

With much appreciation and fervent wishes for your continued success.

Fraternally,
Genevieve Kemble.

Dear Mr. Clancy:—

As a psychologist, I was much interested in the Doane-Rudhyar debate. Mr. Doane seems to have fared a little better than Mr. Rudhyar; probably because most folks are totally lost when asked to prowl in the field of their own consciousness, but getting down to bodily aches and pains—well, that is speaking their own language again.

They dislike Mr. Rudhyar because they fear him; they fear him because he asks them to face themselves. At this point, may I commit the unpardonable sin of quoting Jung? Who can resist doing so after having studied him, especially his superlatively beautiful "Modern Man in Search of a Soul," in which he breaks away from Freud and becomes utterly himself? To go on with the quotation— "Only when he has accepted himself in all his wretchedness does man become truly objective."

Now have you noticed that the letters of Mr. Rudhyar's critics are never coolly objective, but always "boiling mad" and too burning to express themselves. He upsets their little haven of fixed esoteric things to which they cling with the desperation of drowning things, and they will have none of him. Unsure of themselves, emotionally unsupported, inwardly shrinking and resisting that which is unfamiliar, they become overpositive in an effort to balance their negative condition.

As your own magazine stated some months ago, those who demand fatalistic answers are in need of spiritual readjustment. And that readjustment consists in the realization of what the Orientals call the Eternal Absolute, within us, around us, and above us. When once we have seen that inner identity of us that is the same "I" we have known always, the same "I" which was with us from earliest childhood until the present, unchanging through all of our emotional storms, our intellectual adventures, our physical states of health; when once we have glimpsed that quiet, guiding, living self, we have opened ourselves to wonderful power, and are no longer afraid because we know there is nothing to fear. Then, and then only can we perceive and appreciate and assimilate the sheer beauty and significance of Rudhyar, Jung, Krisnamurti, and others who see farther than our little fixed (?) earthly plane.

This is not intended as a criticism in any way, but an analysis as impersonal as it is within the power of a mere "mortal" to make, which probably isn't so impersonal as we like to think; so if anyone wants the sweet revenge of picking me apart,—I was born June 13, 1909, 11:25 *a. m., at Terre Haute, Indiana.*

Sincerely yours,
V. G.

VOCATION

Dear Sir:—

Kindly permit me to voice my sincere appreciation of your magazine. It is indeed a "Guide Post" for readers all over the world. Words cannot express my enthusiasm and appreciation for it.

Especially do I appreciate your "Many Things" for truly it does throw the "light" upon "Many Things." I read this division of your magazine even before reading the monthly forecasts. This department is so human and everything can be applied to one's own problems and meditations.

It is the opinion of the writer that much valuable and helpful advice is given in this medium. Please put my name on the list of those to whom a great help has come in these

printed pages of "Many Things," and one that is truly grateful to the author.

Because the particular situation about which I am inquiring might be of interest to other readers I want to write you this letter.

I am the mother of a little son who I am told every day possesses the qualities of a genius. Being a mother I consider myself ineligible to decide. I know you know the influences of the planets and if my baby is to become a genius or famous person, I want to give my assistance to further it. Hence my reason for writing you.

The birthdate:—July 11th, 1933—at 9:10 a. m., at San Antonio, Texas.

Birthdates of parents:—Mother (my own birthdate), September 27, 1904. Birthdate of my husband, March 17, 1903. Marriage date, July 6, 1930.

My son remembers and "reads" about 20 highway signs, never missing a one. Acts and talks like a grown person. Dresses himself and shows the consideration of a mature person, yet plays like a sure-enough little boy.

He sits patiently through a movie and is never bored by long sermons at Church and never seems to forget a thing that is told to him.

He understands the meanings of most two or three syllable words and has a grown-up viewpoint of taking care of his clothes and toys. Without ever having been admonished, he hangs up his clothes and insists on all his playmates keeping immaculate, combs his hair himself, and is unusually kind and considerate of his parents and relatives. He is very sensitive and often cries with grown-ups in picture shows and seems to have an inside understanding the same as a grown person.

He has mastered about 35 Spanish words from a teacher friend of mine and knows their correct usage. His father is a salesman, and he is continually practicing "selling things" to his playmates.

I have made arrangements to place him in Kindergarten this Winter and am told by the teachers that he has certainly a very unusually brilliant mind.

He is physically well, and is well proportioned in body but seems to have a tendency to develop colds in bad weather.

Any information you can give me of any planets that were in prominence or influencing him at the time of birth or are in his "Star Path" which could prove of assistance in his training to bring out the best talents to help him to be of most service to mankind, will be sincerely appreciated.

Thanking you or any of your readers to whom you may show this letter, I am

Gratefully yours,
Mrs. A. L. B.

ANSWER: Your son does indeed have a chart that is in many respects unusual. However, I am considering a chart calculated from your own birthdate rather than that for the hour you have given.

This chart based on your birthdate, which I contend is the true chart in that it reveals the hereditary strains released through your child, has 21:50 Cancer Ascending, 12 Aries M. C.; Hour 5:30 A. M. According to my theory this is true time at which birth might have normally taken place. Often birth may be hastened or retarded by accidental circumstances changing the actual moment of delivery to some other hour. In your case birth was retarded four hours.

It would be my suggestion that you prepare this boy for a career in medicine. It is quite possible that he may eventually find his way into a Medical Research Laboratory or become a professor of medicine. As an instructor in an institution devoted to the more advanced branches of education—such as a university—he should be quite at home.

His Uranus is so placed as to mark certain points of danger, when stimulated. At present this Uranus is under the stimulation of his progressed Moon and again when he is 10 years old there will be another crisis much more important than this. He will enter a new (30-year) cycle when he is about 13, at which time he may be considered to have set his foot upon the path of his true destiny.

The square of his Natal Uranus and Sun also sounds a warning that there will be a Uranian Crisis (lasting 3 or 4 years) every 20 years throughout his life, the first one culminating about 1953.

With regard to this Uranian influence, which seems to be so prominent in his chart and which is definitely a danger signal, I believe that with full consideration of the house position of Uranus and his chart as a whole, the effect is likely to be *social* rather than *physical*—that is to say, the crises are likely to be felt as affecting his career or domestic life rather than his health.

Star Styles

Pisces

FEBRUARY 19 TO MARCH 20

By
Lulu Bradley Cram

IF you were born between these dates, you are a Pisces woman. Now, Pisces is the brightest constellation of stars in the evening skies. It bestows upon those born under its influence natures well fitted to make their way in the social and fashionable world. This means that you have much charm and many social graces. Your inherent kindliness and gay wit, your trusting confidence in a blasé world, are indeed refreshing.

When the Pipes of Pan announce the new spring styles; when the Harvest Moon reminds us that we are on the threshold of still another fashion season, it is you and the rest of your Pisces clan who should be the first to respond. For it is your type who wears nearly any style and wears it well! A Pisces maiden is the answer to a designer's prayer. Whether it is a shimmering evening creation, a swanky afternoon ensemble, or a jaunty sports model, matters not. They are all equally becoming to you.

You are a very sociable and friendly person—a good mixer, always. Hither and yon, now here, now there, trip our Pisces ladies. You are never quite certain when you start out in the morning where your destiny will lead you before the sun goes down—or a few hours later. Good-natured little frocks, ready and willing to mingle anywhere, are your "Star-Styles." Tailored enough for the street, smart enough for an afternoon bridge, dainty enough for informal dining; a lot to ask of one dress, isn't it? Yet, many of these three-in-one "practicals" may be found by careful searching.

Pisces women usually have no difficulty in maintaining a lithe, supple figure, because of the intensely active nature of this sign of the zodiac. Your inward restlessness leads you into many different kinds of sports, and you must have a wardrobe that is suitable for all occasions. Perhaps you are a golf enthusiast—many Pisceans are. Maybe tennis or badminton are your favorite sports. It goes without saying, that you will need several trim, little sport dresses, in order to attain the easy grace so essential for these games. But if there is anything more youthful, pert or tricky, or more in tune with the versatility of your Pisces stars, than a cute, sport frock, I should like to know what it is. Fragile looking, but with rugged durability, they march down "fashion row" in delicate blues, romantic corals, warm, cheerful yellows; with neutral beiges forming a subtle contrast. These delicate shades are just what the stars have ordered for your winsome charm. Always remember that your sweet simplicity mustn't be submerged by heavily accented tones—not for you flamboyant, exotic effects.

If you are out to capture a young man's fancy with your "dancing feet," which are so much a part of your Piscean inheritance, wear PINK. It has been said that this color will make your sweetheart propose, or your husband more loving. Nothing could be more delightful for you than a gown of petal pink, with bouffant skirt swirling daintily, while you are dancing your way into your loved one's heart. If the fleeting years have turned your hair to silver; if sports and gay parties are enjoyed in memory only, you need not be a wall-flower in these modern days. Dame Fashion has many tricks up her sleeve to make your friends forget the advancing years. Simple lines, pastel shades, and soft feminine touches give you the illusion of "eternal youth."

Neptune and Jupiter are your ruling planets. Your most important day is Thursday, (or "Thor's-day") Thor being known as Jupiter in some languages.

Aries "Star Styles" *will appear in the April issue*

The American Astrology Ephemeris

March, 1938

For 0^h (midnight) Eastern Standard Time
Latitude 40° N.; longitude 75° W. (Philadelphia)

By HUGH S. RICE, B.S.
Hayden Planetarium

Mar.	Day of the Week	Sidereal Time of 0^h Civil Time	Geocentric Longitude: Sun	☉ *	Moon	☽ *	Mercury	☿ *	Venus	♀ *
		h m s	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″
1	Tue.	10 33 23	9♓ 57 46	2 31	27♒ 45 3	32 13	3♓ 42 21	4 31	16♓ 3 10	3 7
2	Wed.	10 37 20	10 58 0	2 30	10♓ 38 1	32 49	5 30 44	4 34	17 18 7	3 7
3	Thu.	10 41 16	11 58 11	2 30	23 45 35	33 21	7 20 9	4 36	18 33 3	3 7
4	Fri.	10 45 13	12 58 21	2 30	7♈ 6 1	33 48	9 10 35	4 39	19 47 58	3 7
5	Sat.	10 49 9	13 58 29	2 30	20 37 18	34 11	11 2 4	4 41	21 2 51	3 7
6	Sun.	10 53 6	14 58 34	2 30	4♉ 17 38	34 30	12 54 34	4 44	22 17 43	3 7
7	Mon.	10 57 2	15 58 38	2 30	18 5 34	34 47	14 48 3	4 46	23 32 34	3 7
8	Tue.	11 0 59	16 58 39	2 30	2♊ 0 17	35 3	16 42 30	4 49	24 47 24	3 7
9	Wed.	11 4 56	17 58 39	2 30	16 1 20	35 17	18 37 52	4 51	26 2 12	3 7
10	Thu.	11 8 52	18 58 36	2 30	0♋ 8 16	35 30	20 34 5	4 53	27 16 58	3 7
11	Fri.	11 12 49	19 58 30	2 30	14 20 9	35 38	22 31 4	4 54	28 31 43	3 7
12	Sat.	11 16 45	20 58 23	2 30	28 35 8	35 37	24 28 44	4 56	29 46 27	3 7
13	Sun.	11 20 42	21 58 13	2 30	12♌ 50 2	35 27	26 26 59	4 57	1♓ 1 9	3 7
14	Mon.	11 24 38	22 58 2	2 29	27 0 39	35 4	28 25 38	4 57	2 15 50	3 7
15	Tue.	11 28 35	23 57 48	2 29	11♍ 2 7	34 29	0♈ 24 32	4 58	3 30 30	3 7
16	Wed.	11 32 31	24 57 32	2 29	24 49 38	33 45	2 23 29	4 57	4 45 8	3 7
17	Thu.	11 36 28	25 57 14	2 29	8♎ 19 28	32 53	4 22 12	4 56	5 59 45	3 6
18	Fri.	11 40 24	26 56 54	2 29	21 28 46	32 2	6 20 28	4 54	7 14 20	3 6
19	Sat.	11 44 21	27 56 32	2 29	4♏ 17 29	31 13	8 17 57	4 51	8 28 54	3 6
20	Sun.	11 48 18	28 56 9	2 29	16 46 41	30 31	10 14 19	4 47	9 43 27	3 6
21	Mon.	11 52 14	29 55 43	2 29	28 59 10	29 59	12 9 12	4 43	10 57 58	3 6
22	Tue.	11 56 11	0♈ 55 16	2 29	10♐ 58 54	29 40	14 2 13	4 37	12 12 28	3 6
23	Wed.	12 0 7	1 54 47	2 29	22 50 44	29 33	15 52 54	4 30	13 26 57	3 6
24	Thu.	12 4 4	2 54 16	2 29	4♑ 39 51	29 40	17 40 54	4 22	14 41 24	3 6
25	Fri.	12 8 0	3 53 44	2 29	16 31 38	29 59	19 25 41	4 13	15 55 49	3 6
26	Sat.	12 11 57	4 53 9	2 29	28 31 13	30 30	21 6 53	4 3	17 10 13	3 6
27	Sun.	12 15 53	5 52 33	2 28	10♒ 43 12	31 10	22 44 4	3 52	18 24 36	3 6
28	Mon.	12 19 50	6 51 55	2 28	23 11 21	31 57	24 16 50	3 40	19 38 57	3 6
29	Tue.	12 23 46	7 51 16	2 28	5♓ 58 12	32 47	25 44 46	3 27	20 53 17	3 6
30	Wed.	12 27 43	8 50 34	2 28	19 4 47	33 35	27 7 33	3 14	22 7 36	3 6
31	Thu.	12 31 40	9 49 50	2 28	2♈ 30 34	34 17	28 24 51	3 0	23 21 53	3 6

Mar.	Geocentric Longitude: Mars	♂ *	Jupiter	♃ *	Saturn	♄ *	Uranus	♅ *	Neptune	♆ *	Pluto	Moon ☊
	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′	° ′
1	21♈ 55 47	2 49	16♒ 30 36	34	4 30 51	18	10♉ 27 55	5	20♒ 3 16	4	28♎ 11.4	1♐ 4
2	22 39 33	2 49	16 44 15	34	4 37 55	18	10 30 0	5	20♓ 1 38	4	28♓ 10.4	1 1
3	23 23 16	2 49	16 57 52	34	4 45 2	18	10 32 8	5	19 59 59	4	28 9.5	0 58
4	24 6 57	2 49	17 11 27	34	4 52 11	18	10 34 18	6	19 58 20	4	28 8.6	0 55
5	24 50 36	2 49	17 24 59	34	4 59 21	18	10 36 30	6	19 56 40	4	28 7.8	0 52
6	25 34 12	2 49	17 38 28	34	5 6 33	18	10 38 45	6	19 55 1	4	28 6.9	0 49
7	26 17 46	2 49	17 51 54	33	5 13 46	18	10 41 2	6	19 53 21	4	28 6.1	0 45
8	27 1 17	2 49	18 5 18	33	5 21 1	18	10 43 22	6	19 51 41	4	28 5.3	0 42
9	27 44 45	2 49	18 18 39	33	5 28 17	18	10 45 44	6	19 50 1	4	28 4.5	0 39
10	28 28 11	2 48	18 31 56	33	5 35 35	18	10 48 8	6	19 48 21	4	28 3.7	0 36
11	29 11 34	2 48	18 45 10	33	5 42 54	18	10 50 35	6	19 46 41	4	28 2.9	0 33
12	29 54 55	2 48	18 58 22	33	5 50 14	18	10 53 3	6	19 45 1	4	28 2.2	0 30
13	0♉ 38 13	2 48	19 11 30	33	5 57 35	18	10 55 34	6	19 43 20	4	28 1.5	0 26
14	1 21 28	2 48	19 24 34	33	6 4 58	18	10 58 7	6	19 41 40	4	28 0.8	0 23
15	2 4 41	2 48	19 37 36	32	6 12 21	19	11 0 42	7	19 40 1	4	28 0.1	0 20
16	2 47 51	2 48	19 50 33	32	6 19 46	19	11 3 19	7	19 38 21	4	27 59.5	0 17
17	3 30 59	2 48	20 3 28	32	6 27 11	19	11 5 57	7	19 36 41	4	27 58.9	0 14
18	4 14 4	2 48	20 16 18	32	6 34 37	19	11 8 38	7	19 35 2	4	27 58.3	0 10
19	4 57 6	2 48	20 29 5	32	6 42 4	19	11 11 21	7	19 33 23	4	27 57.7	0 7
20	5 40 6	2 47	20 41 48	32	6 49 32	19	11 14 5	7	19 31 44	4	27 57.1	0 4
21	6 23 3	2 47	20 54 28	31	6 57 0	19	11 16 51	7	19 30 6	4	27 56.6	0 1
22	7 5 57	2 47	21 7 3	31	7 4 29	19	11 19 40	7	19 28 28	4	27 56.1	29♏ 58
23	7 48 49	2 47	21 19 34	31	7 11 58	19	11 22 29	7	19 26 51	4	27 55.6	29 55
24	8 31 38	2 47	21 32 1	31	7 19 28	19	11 25 21	7	19 25 14	4	27 55.2	29 51
25	9 14 25	2 47	21 44 24	31	7 26 58	19	11 28 14	7	19 23 37	4	27 54.7	29 48
26	9 57 9	2 47	21 56 43	31	7 34 28	19	11 31 9	7	19 22 1	4	27 54.3	29 45
27	10 39 51	2 47	22 8 57	30	7 41 58	19	11 34 5	7	19 20 26	4	27 53.9	29 42
28	11 22 30	2 47	22 21 6	30	7 49 29	19	11 37 3	8	19 18 51	4	27 53.6	29 39
29	12 5 7	2 46	22 33 11	30	7 57 0	19	11 40 3	8	19 17 17	4	27 53.2	29 36
30	12 47 41	2 46	22 45 11	30	8 4 31	19	11 43 4	8	19 15 43	4	27 52.9	29 32
31	13 30 13	2 46	22 57 6	30	8 12 1	19	11 46 7	8	19 14 11	4	27 52.7	29 29

* Hourly motion.

The American Astrology Ephemeris

March, 1938

Geocentric Latitude

Mar.	Moon	☽ *	Mercury	☿ *	Venus	♀ *	Mars	♂ *	Jupiter	Saturn	Uranus	Neptune	Pluto
	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′
1	N5 0 5	0 11	S2 4 50	5	S1 25 56	1	S0 0 32	2	S0 35 36	S2 11 4	S0 23 12	N1 8 43	N3 2
2	4 55 43	0 50	2 2 54	6	1 25 36	1	N0 0 14	2	0 35 43	2 11 0	0 23 10	1 8 44	3 2
3	4 35 46	1 28	2 0 30	7	1 25 11	1	0 1 0	2	0 35 51	2 10 56	0 23 9	1 8 45	3 2
4	4 0 29	2 3	1 57 36	9	1 24 43	1	0 1 46	2	0 35 58	2 10 52	0 23 7	1 8 46	3 2
5	3 11 14	2 32	1 54 11	10	1 24 12	1	0 2 32	2	0 36 6	2 10 48	0 23 6	1 8 46	3 2
6	2 10 22	2 53	1 50 15	11	1 23 36	2	0 3 17	2	0 36 13	2 10 44	0 23 4	1 8 47	3 2
7	1 1 11	3 4	1 45 17	13	1 22 56	2	0 4 2	2	0 36 21	2 10 41	0 23 3	1 8 48	3 2
8	S0 12 17	3 3	1 40 45	14	1 22 13	2	0 4 47	2	0 36 29	2 10 39	0 23 1	1 8 49	3 2
9	1 25 38	2 52	1 35 12	15	1 21 26	2	0 5 31	2	0 36 37	2 10 36	0 23 0	1 8 50	3 2
10	2 34 16	2 29	1 29 4	17	1 20 35	2	0 6 16	2	0 36 45	2 10 34	0 22 58	1 8 50	3 2
11	3 33 46	1 56	1 22 22	18	1 19 40	2	0 7 0	2	0 36 53	2 10 32	0 22 57	1 8 51	3 2
12	4 20 10	1 16	1 15 5	20	1 18 41	3	0 7 43	2	0 37 2	2 10 30	0 22 56	1 8 51	3 1
13	4 50 23	0 31	1 7 15	21	1 17 39	3	0 8 26	2	0 37 10	2 10 27	0 22 55	1 8 52	3 1
14	5 2 36	0 16	0 58 53	22	1 16 34	3	0 9 9	2	0 37 19	2 10 26	0 22 53	1 8 52	3 1
15	4 56 25	0 59	0 49 57	24	1 15 25	3	0 9 52	2	0 37 27	2 10 24	0 22 52	1 8 53	3 1
16	4 32 54	1 36	0 40 29	25	1 14 12	3	0 10 34	2	0 37 36	2 10 22	0 22 51	1 8 53	3 1
17	3 54 28	2 6	0 30 31	26	1 12 56	3	0 11 16	2	0 37 44	2 10 21	0 22 49	1 8 54	3 1
18	3 4 13	2 26	0 20 3	27	1 11 37	3	0 11 58	2	0 37 53	2 10 20	0 22 48	1 8 54	3 1
19	2 5 41	2 38	0 9 9	28	1 10 14	4	0 12 39	2	0 38 2	2 10 19	0 22 47	1 8 54	3 1
20	1 2 21	2 43	N0 2 8	29	1 8 48	4	0 13 21	2	0 38 10	2 10 19	0 22 46	1 8 54	3 1
21	N0 2 39	2 40	0 13 46	30	1 7 18	4	0 14 1	2	0 38 19	2 10 18	0 22 44	1 8 54	3 1
22	1 6 32	2 31	0 25 41	30	1 5 45	4	0 14 42	2	0 38 28	2 10 18	0 22 43	1 8 54	3 1
23	2 6 55	2 17	0 37 46	31	1 4 9	4	0 15 23	2	0 38 37	2 10 17	0 22 42	1 8 54	3 1
24	3 1 39	1 58	0 50 1	31	1 2 30	4	0 16 3	2	0 38 46	2 10 17	0 22 41	1 8 54	3 1
25	3 48 46	1 34	1 2 17	31	1 0 48	4	0 16 42	2	0 38 56	2 10 18	0 22 40	1 8 54	3 1
26	4 26 22	1 6	1 14 32	30	0 59 3	4	0 17 22	2	0 39 5	2 10 18	0 22 38	1 8 54	3 1
27	4 52 36	0 33	1 26 37	30	0 57 16	5	0 18 1	2	0 39 14	2 10 18	0 22 37	1 8 54	3 1
28	5 5 42	0 4	1 38 28	29	0 55 25	5	0 18 40	2	0 39 24	2 10 19	0 22 36	1 8 54	3 1
29	5 4 3	0 44	1 49 58	28	0 53 31	5	0 19 19	2	0 39 34	2 10 20	0 22 35	1 8 54	3 1
30	4 46 36	1 24	2 1 4	26	0 51 35	5	0 19 57	2	0 39 44	2 10 21	0 22 34	1 8 54	3 1
31	4 13 6	2 2	2 11 37	25	0 49 36	5	0 20 35	2	0 39 54	2 10 22	0 22 33	1 8 53	3 1

Lunar Aspects

Mar	☉	☿	♀	♂	♃	♄	♅	♆	♇
1		☌			⚹	*			☍
2	☌		☌	⚹	⚹			☌	
3						☌			△
4	⚹	⚹		*		⚹	☍		
5			⚹	☌					□
6	*	*		□	⚹	☌			
7			*	⚹			△	*	
8					*	⚹			
9	□	□	□	*	△		□	⚹	
10						□	*		
11	△	△			☍			*	☌
12			△	□		△	□		
13	☍				☌		⚹		
14		☍	☍	△		☍	△		⚹
15					☍			☌	
16	☌	☌	☌	☍		☌			*
17					△		☍	⚹	
18	☍								□
19		☍	☍	☌		☍	☌		
20					□		*		△
21	△			☍		△			☍
22		△	△		*		☍	□	
23	□								☍
24			□	△		□	△		
25		□			⚹		△	☌	☌
26	*			□		*			
27		*	*		☌		□	☍	
28				☌	*				☍
29	⚹		*		⚹	*			
30		⚹	⚹	⚹			☌	☌	△
31	☌			⚹		☌	⚹		

Mutual Aspects

Mar	
1	☿ ⚹ ♃; ☿ ⚹ ♄; ☉ * ♅
2	
3	
4	(☿ ☌ ♆; ☿ ∥ ♂; ♀ ∥ ♆; ☿ * ♅)
5	
6	
7	
8	☉ ∥ ♆; ☉ ☌ ☿; ☿ ⚹ ♃
9	♂ □ ♀; ☉ ⚹ ♃; ☿ ☌ ♆
10	☿ ∥ ♆; ☉ ☌ ♆; ♀ △ ♇
11	☉ ∥ ☿
12	♀ ⚹ ♂
13	♀ ∥ ♄; ☿ △ ♇
14	
15	(♃ ☍ ♆; ☿ ∥ ♄; ☿ ∥ ♀; ♀ ∥ ♄)
16	☿ ∥ ♄; ☿ ⚹ ♂; ☿ ∥ ♀
17	☉ ∥ ☿; ☉ ∥ ♀; ♀ ☌ ♄
18	☿ ☌ ♄
19	☿ ☌ ♀; ☉ ∥ ♄; ☉ △ ♇
20	☿ ⚹ ♅
21	☿ ∥ ♆; ♀ ⚹ ♅; ♂ ⚹ ♄
22	
23	☉ ‖ ♄
24	♃ ‖ ♅; ♀ ‖ ♆; ☿ ☍ ♆
25	♂ ‖ ♃; ♂ ‖ ♅
26	☿ * ♃
27	♀ ☍ ♆
28	☌ ☌ ♅
29	☉ ☌ ♄
30	♀ * ♃; ☿ □ ♇
31	

Right Ascension

	Saturn	♄ *	Uranus	Neptune	Pluto
	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′
1	5 0 34	16	38 10 19	171 18 46	120 57
2	5 7 2	16	38 12 21	171 17 16	120 56
3	5 13 32	16	38 14 26	171 15 45	120 55
4	5 20 4	16	38 16 33	171 14 14	120 54
5	5 26 37	16	38 18 43	171 12 43	120 53
6	5 33 12	17	38 20 55	171 11 11	120 52
7	5 39 48	17	38 23 9	171 9 39	120 51
8	5 46 26	17	38 25 26	171 8 7	120 50
9	5 53 5	17	38 27 45	171 6 35	120 50
10	5 59 46	17	38 30 6	171 5 3	120 49
11	6 6 28	17	38 32 30	171 3 31	120 48
12	6 13 11	17	38 34 55	171 1 58	120 47
13	6 19 55	17	38 37 23	171 0 26	120 46
14	6 26 40	17	38 39 52	170 58 54	120 46
15	6 33 27	17	38 42 24	170 57 23	120 45
16	6 40 14	17	38 44 58	170 55 51	120 44
17	6 47 2	17	38 47 33	170 54 19	120 44
18	6 53 51	17	38 50 11	170 52 47	120 43
19	7 0 41	17	38 52 51	170 51 16	120 43
20	7 7 31	17	38 55 32	170 49 44	120 42
21	7 14 23	17	38 58 15	170 48 14	120 41
22	7 21 15	17	39 1 0	170 46 43	120 41
23	7 28 7	17	39 3 47	170 45 13	120 40
24	7 34 59	17	39 6 36	170 43 44	120 40
25	7 41 52	17	39 9 26	170 42 15	120 40
26	7 48 47	17	39 12 18	170 40 46	120 39
27	7 55 41	17	39 15 11	170 39 18	120 39
28	8 2 35	17	39 18 6	170 37 50	120 38
29	8 9 29	17	39 21 3	170 36 23	120 38
30	8 16 24	17	39 24 1	170 34 56	120 38
31	8 23 18	17	39 27 0	170 33 31	120 37

* Hourly motion.

The American Astrology Ephemeris

March, 1938

Mar.	Right Ascension																																			
	Sun			☉ *			Moon			☽ *			Mercury			☿ *			Venus			♀ *			Mars			♂ *			Jupiter			♃ *		
	°	′	″	′	″		°	′	″	′	″		°	′	″	′	″		°	′	″	′	″		°	′	″	′	″		°	′	″	″		
1	341	30	0	2	21		328	12	2	30	9		336	23	9	4	15		347	43	27	3	53		20	16	33	1	42		319	9	8	34		
2	342	26	15	2	21		340	15	38	30	29		338	5	20	4	16		348	52	47	3	53		20	57	21	1	42		319	22	45	34		
3	343	22	21	2	21		352	27	10	31	11		339	47	51	4	17		350	1	57	3	53		21	38	10	1	42		319	36	19	34		
4	344	18	21	2	21		4	55	32	32	17		341	30	43	4	18		351	10	58	3	52		22	19	1	1	42		319	49	50	34		
5	345	14	13	2	20		17	49	33	33	39		343	13	57	4	19		352	19	50	3	52		22	59	54	1	42		320	3	18	34		
6	346	9	59	2	20		31	16	30	35	11		344	57	32	4	20		353	28	35	3	52		23	40	49	1	42		320	16	42	33		
7	347	5	38	2	20		45	19	53	36	36		346	41	27	4	21		354	37	13	3	51		24	21	45	1	42		320	30	4	33		
8	348	1	11	2	20		59	57	14	37	36		348	25	44	4	21		355	45	44	3	51		25	2	43	1	43		320	43	22	33		
9	348	56	38	2	19		74	58	48	37	57		350	10	20	4	22		356	54	9	3	51		25	43	43	1	43		320	56	37	33		
10	349	51	59	2	19		90	8	53	37	33		351	55	14	4	22		358	2	28	3	51		26	24	46	1	43		321	9	48	33		
11	350	47	15	2	19		105	9	52	36	33		353	40	23	4	23		359	10	42	3	50		27	5	50	1	43		321	22	55	33		
12	351	42	27	2	19		119	47	28	35	15		355	25	45	4	23		0	18	53	3	50		27	46	57	1	43		321	35	59	33		
13	352	37	32	2	19		133	54	4	33	56		357	11	16	4	24		1	27	1	3	50		28	28	6	1	43		321	48	59	32		
14	353	32	33	2	18		147	29	10	32	49		358	56	51	4	24		2	35	5	3	50		29	9	17	1	43		322	1	55	32		
15	354	27	30	2	18		160	37	34	32	1		0	42	23	4	24		3	43	7	3	50		29	50	30	1	43		322	14	48	32		
16	355	22	23	2	18		173	26	53	31	36		2	27	44	4	23		4	51	8	3	50		30	31	46	1	43		322	27	37	32		
17	356	17	13	2	18		186	5	27	31	27		4	12	44	4	22		5	59	8	3	50		31	13	5	1	43		322	40	21	32		
18	357	12	0	2	18		198	40	41	31	33		5	57	13	4	20		7	7	8	3	50		31	54	26	1	43		322	53	2	32		
19	358	6	44	2	18		211	17	58	31	45		7	40	57	4	17		8	15	9	3	50		32	35	50	1	44		323	5	39	31		
20	359	1	25	2	18		223	59	57	31	57		9	23	42	4	14		9	23	12	3	50		33	17	17	1	44		323	18	13	31		
21	359	56	4	2	18		236	46	24	32	2		11	5	11	4	11		10	31	16	3	50		33	58	46	1	44		323	30	40	31		
22	0	50	42	2	18		249	34	30	31	54		12	45	6	4	6		11	39	22	3	50		34	40	18	1	44		323	43	4	31		
23	1	45	19	2	17		262	19	54	31	36		14	23	6	4	1		12	47	28	3	50		35	21	53	1	44		323	55	24	31		
24	2	39	55	2	17		274	58	6	31	9		15	58	52	3	54		13	55	44	3	51		36	3	31	1	44		324	7	39	30		
25	3	34	30	2	17		287	25	52	30	41		17	32	0	3	47		15	4	0	3	51		36	45	12	1	44		324	19	49	30		
26	4	29	5	2	17		299	42	13	30	16		19	2	10	3	39		16	12	22	3	51		37	26	55	1	44		324	31	55	30		
27	5	23	39	2	17		311	48	53	30	3		20	28	59	3	30		17	20	49	3	51		38	8	42	1	45		324	43	57	30		
28	6	18	13	2	17		323	50	16	30	6		21	52	6	3	20		18	29	21	3	52		38	50	32	1	45		324	55	53	30		
29	7	12	48	2	17		335	53	3	30	31		23	11	9	3	9		19	38	4	3	52		39	32	26	1	45		325	7	45	29		
30	8	7	23	2	18		348	5	37	31	20		24	25	47	3	57		20	46	53	3	52		40	14	23	1	45		325	19	31	29		
31	9	1	59	2	18		0	37	17	32	31		25	35	43	3	45		21	55	51	3	53		40	56	23	1	45		325	31	13	29		

Mar.			Phenomena
d	h	m	
1	4	13 a. m.	Moon enters Pisces; 5 a. m., moon at maximum latitude, +5° 0′ 25″; 5 p. m., Mars in ♌
2	0	40 a. m.	New moon; 3:18 p. m., moon on equator
3	11	16 a. m.	Moon enters Aries
4			
5	4	29 p. m.	Moon enters Taurus
6			
7	8	33 p. m.	Moon enters Gemini; 9:45 p. m., moon in descending node
8			
9	11	45 p. m.	Moon enters Cancer; 3:35 a. m., first-quarter moon; 4:39 a. m., moon at maximum declination, [+21° 19′ 7″
10			
11	3	— a. m.	Moon in perigee
12	2	23 a. m.	Moon enters Leo
13			
14	5	06 a. m.	Moon enters Virgo; 4 a. m., moon at maximum latitude, −5° 2′ 43″
15	1	44 p. m.	Moon on equator
16	9	07 a. m.	Moon enters Libra; 0:15 a. m., full moon
17			
18	3	55 p. m.	Moon enters Scorpio
19	7	— p. m.	Mercury in ascending node
20			
21	2	01 a. m.	Moon enters Sagittarius; 1:43 a. m., sun enters Aries, spring begins; 2:03 a. m., moon in ♌
22	3	33 p. m.	Moon at maximum declination, −21° 12′ 0″
23	2	32 p. m.	Moon enters Capricorn; 8:06 p. m., last-quarter moon; 4 p. m., moon in apogee
24	10	— a. m.	Mercury in perihelion
25			
26	2	56 a. m.	Moon enters Aquarius
27			
28	12	52 p. m.	Moon enters Pisces; 10 a. m., moon at maximum latitude, +5° 6′ 46″
29			
30	7	33 p. m.	Moon enters Aries
31			

* Hourly motion.

The American Astrology Ephemeris

March, 1938

Declination

Mar	Sun ☉	☉ *	Moon ☽	☽ *	Mercury ☿	☿ *	Venus ♀	♀ *	Mars ♂	♂ *	Jupiter ♃	♃ *	Saturn ♄	♄ *
	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″
1	S7 50 8	57	S7 33 30	11 23	S12 5 23	1 43	S6 49 23	1 14	N8 32 14	43	S16 27 31	10	S0 12 39	7
2	7 27 20	57	3 1 3	11 56	11 23 50	1 47	6 19 52	1 14	8 49 15	42	16 23 31	10	0 9 47	7
3	7 4 27	57	N1 44 30	11 55	10 40 59	1 50	5 50 12	1 15	9 6 11	42	16 19 31	10	0 6 54	7
4	6 41 28	58	6 29 54	11 17	9 56 50	1 53	5 20 21	1 15	9 23 1	42	16 15 31	10	0 4 1	7
5	6 18 23	58	11 0 22	9 59	9 11 24	1 56	4 50 22	1 15	9 39 44	42	16 11 31	10	0 1 7	7
6	5 55 13	58	14 59 55	7 59	8 24 43	1 59	4 20 16	1 16	9 56 22	41	16 7 31	10	N0 1 47	7
7	5 31 58	58	18 12 14	5 22	7 36 49	2 2	3 50 2	1 16	10 12 54	41	16 3 31	10	0 4 41	7
8	5 8 39	58	20 22 5	2 15	6 47 43	2 5	3 19 42	1 16	10 29 20	41	15 59 31	10	0 7 37	7
9	4 45 16	59	21 17 36	1 7	5 57 30	2 9	2 49 17	1 16	10 45 39	41	15 55 32	10	0 10 32	7
10	4 21 49	59	20 52 32	4 26	5 6 11	2 10	2 18 47	1 16	11 1 52	40	15 51 33	10	0 13 28	7
11	3 58 18	59	19 7 57	7 24	4 13 51	2 13	1 48 13	1 17	11 17 57	40	15 47 34	10	0 16 23	7
12	3 34 45	59	16 12 10	9 47	3 20 34	2 15	1 17 36	1 17	11 33 57	40	15 43 35	10	0 19 20	7
13	3 11 10	59	12 19 8	11 26	2 26 26	2 17	0 46 56	1 17	11 49 49	39	15 39 37	10	0 22 16	7
14	2 47 33	59	7 46 6	12 19	1 31 34	2 19	0 16 14	1 17	12 5 34	39	15 35 39	10	0 25 13	7
15	2 23 54	59	2 51 24	12 28	0 36 4	2 20	N0 14 29	1 17	12 21 12	39	15 31 41	10	0 28 9	7
16	2 0 13	59	S2 7 10	11 56	N0 19 56	2 21	0 45 11	1 17	12 36 43	39	15 27 44	10	0 31 6	7
17	1 36 32	59	6 53 25	10 49	1 16 14	2 21	1 15 56	1 17	12 52 6	38	15 23 48	10	0 34 3	7
18	1 12 49	59	11 13 21	9 14	2 12 43	2 21	1 46 38	1 17	13 7 22	38	15 19 53	10	0 37 1	7
19	0 49 7	59	14 55 31	7 17	3 9 8	2 21	2 17 18	1 17	13 22 30	38	15 15 57	10	0 39 58	7
20	0 25 24	59	17 51 2	5 4	4 5 18	2 20	2 47 56	1 16	13 37 30	37	15 12 2	10	0 42 56	7
21	0 1 42	59	19 53 43	2 43	5 0 59	2 18	3 18 31	1 16	13 52 22	37	15 8 8	10	0 45 53	7
22	N0 22 0	59	20 59 55	0 18	5 55 57	2 16	3 49 2	1 16	14 7 7	37	15 4 15	10	0 48 51	7
23	0 45 42	59	21 8 27	2 4	6 49 55	2 13	4 19 28	1 16	14 21 43	36	15 0 22	10	0 51 48	7
24	1 9 20	59	20 20 19	4 18	7 42 41	2 9	4 49 48	1 16	14 36 11	36	14 56 30	10	0 54 46	7
25	1 32 57	59	18 38 20	6 22	8 33 57	2 5	5 20 2	1 15	14 50 30	36	14 52 39	10	0 57 43	7
26	1 56 33	59	16 6 48	8 12	9 23 31	2 0	5 50 10	1 15	15 4 41	35	14 48 48	10	1 0 40	7
27	2 20 6	59	12 51 16	9 45	10 11 7	1 55	6 20 10	1 15	15 18 44	35	14 44 59	9	1 3 37	7
28	2 43 36	59	8 58 28	10 57	10 56 32	1 49	6 50 1	1 14	15 32 38	34	14 41 12	9	1 6 34	7
29	3 7 2	58	4 36 34	11 44	11 39 33	1 43	7 19 53	1 14	15 46 23	34	14 37 25	9	1 9 31	7
30	3 30 25	58	N0 4 23	12 1	12 20 1	1 36	7 49 16	1 14	15 59 59	34	14 33 40	9	1 12 28	7
31	3 53 44	58	4 52 2	11 40	12 57 43	1 29	8 18 38	1 13	16 13 26	33	14 29 46	9	1 15 24	7

Declination — The Sun — The Moon

Mar	Uranus	Neptune	Pluto	Equation of Time†	Sunrise‡	Sunset	Moonrise‡	Moonset	Culmination Upper	Culmination Lower
	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′	m s	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m
1	N14 35 51	N4 59 36	N23 30	−12 37	6 34	5 51	5 52 a. m.	5 37 p. m.	11 41 a. m.	— —
2	14 36 32	5 0 16	23 30	−12 26	6 33	5 52	6 22	6 40	12 27 p. m.	0 4 a. m.
3	14 37 13	5 0 56	23 30	−12 13	6 32	5 53	6 52	7 45	1 14	0 50
4	14 37 55	5 1 35	23 30	−12 1	6 30	5 55	7 23	8 51	2 2	1 38
5	14 38 37	5 2 15	23 31	−11 48	6 28	5 56	7 57	9 58	2 53	2 27
6	14 39 21	5 2 55	23 31	−11 34	6 27	5 57	8 35	11 5	3 46	3 19
7	14 40 5	5 3 35	23 31	−11 20	6 25	5 58	9 19	— —	4 42	4 14
8	14 40 51	5 4 15	23 31	−11 6	6 24	5 59	10 9	0 11 a. m.	5 40	5 11
9	14 41 36	5 4 55	23 31	−10 51	6 22	6 0	11 6	1 13	6 39	6 9
10	14 42 22	5 5 35	23 31	−10 36	6 21	6 1	12 10 p. m.	2 10	7 38	7 8
11	14 43 9	5 6 15	23 32	−10 21	6 19	6 2	1 17	3 0	8 35	8 6
12	14 43 57	5 6 55	23 32	−10 5	6 18	6 3	2 27	3 44	9 29	9 2
13	14 44 44	5 7 35	23 32	− 9 49	6 16	6 4	3 36	4 22	10 22	9 56
14	14 45 33	5 8 15	23 32	− 9 32	6 14	6 5	4 45	4 58	11 12	10 47
15	14 46 22	5 8 54	23 32	− 9 15	6 13	6 6	5 53	5 30	— —	11 37
16	14 47 12	5 9 34	23 32	− 8 58	6 11	6 7	6 59	6 1	0 1 a. m.	12 25 p. m.
17	14 48 2	5 10 13	23 32	− 8 41	6 10	6 8	8 3	6 33	0 49	1 13
18	14 48 54	5 10 52	23 33	− 8 24	6 8	6 9	9 6	7 5	1 37	2 1
19	14 49 46	5 11 31	23 33	− 8 6	6 6	6 10	10 6	7 40	2 25	2 50
20	14 50 38	5 12 10	23 33	− 7 48	6 5	6 11	11 3	8 18	3 14	3 38
21	14 51 30	5 12 49	23 33	− 7 30	6 3	6 12	11 57	8 59	4 3	4 27
22	14 52 23	5 13 28	23 33	− 7 12	6 1	6 13	— —	9 45	4 52	5 16
23	14 53 17	5 14 6	23 33	− 6 54	6 0	6 14	0 47 a. m.	10 35	5 40	6 4
24	14 54 11	5 14 44	23 33	− 6 36	5 58	6 16	1 31	11 28	6 28	6 52
25	14 55 5	5 15 22	23 33	− 6 18	5 57	6 16	2 11	12 24 p. m.	7 15	7 39
26	14 56 0	5 16 0	23 33	− 6 0	5 55	6 18	2 47	1 21	8 2	8 25
27	14 56 56	5 16 38	23 33	− 5 41	5 53	6 18	3 20	2 21	8 47	9 10
28	14 57 52	5 17 14	23 33	− 5 23	5 52	6 20	3 51	3 22	9 33	9 10
29	14 58 49	5 17 51	23 33	− 5 5	5 50	6 20	4 21	4 25	10 19	10 42
30	14 59 46	5 18 28	23 33	− 4 47	5 48	6 22	4 51	5 30	11 6	11 30
31	15 0 43	5 19 4	23 34	− 4 28	5 47	6 22	5 23	6 36	11 54	— —

*Hourly motion. †This is "apparent minus mean"; a minus sign indicates "sun slow" and a plus sign "sun fast" over civil time.

‡Rising and setting of sun and moon are in local civil time; to change to standard time, decrease the given time 4m for every degree the place is east of the standard meridian, and increase 4m for every degree west.

Geographic Astrology

You and Your Locality
PART II

By
Paul Councel

SINCE this work is entirely in the *fixed zodiac of the constellations*, many angles of expediency necessitate using the words, "sign" or "signs" without continuous repetition of the distinction between the signs and the constellations. Except when both the sign and constellation positions are given, a position referred to always means the constellation point.

The introduction of Geographic Astrology brought with it the necessity of dealing with a different zodiac than that commonly used in orthodox astrology. In fact, the zodiac in common use is not the zodiac of the stars at all, but is the arbitrary division of the ecliptic into twelve segments of thirty degrees each from the Vernal Equinox. In A.D.0 this equinox coincided with the first point of the constellation of Aries, at which time the twelve divisions of the ecliptic, or "signs," coincided with the constellations of the same name. Since that time the celestial motion known astronomically as the "precession of the equinoxes" has operated to separate the signs and constellations nearly twenty-seven degrees at the equinoctial points and nearly twenty-three degrees at the solstices. The proper corrective for each day of the year has been found and used to correct the Sun's position for its constellation degree, which, for many technical reasons, is indispensable to us.

We are not going to complicate this subject with any tedious arguments of a technical nature; hence it is hoped that the above brief explanation of the difference between the "signs" and the "constellations" will suffice to fix in mind the zodiac with which we work. Then a little practice, and you will use the new terms quite easily.

The cosmic diversity and versatility of the American people are easily explained in the fact that all the twelve signs of the zodiac are directly focussed on the country. Six signs are present in its meridians and ascendents and the other six operate upon it through their oppositions. Consequently all transits, both minor and major, are never without effect on all planes of our national life. Out of the "melting pot" will come two races that are now unknown.

As shown by our star map, the base longitude of the Country is 101 West. This line quite equally divides the two celestial nations comprising what may be called the "astral" body of the United States proper, evidence of which is already to be found in its organic body in its curious geographical outlines. The basis of that statement is that the 101st meridian closely approximates the dividing line between the constellation of Lyra, the Harp, and that of Cygni, the Swan—the first resting over the western half of the Country and the other over the eastern. Behind the parallelism in all coincidence there must be a parallelism in the cause of such effects. The coincidence is therefore arresting that the western half of the Country reveals the geographic lines strikingly similar to the shape of a harp, and its eastern half clearly outlines the body of a swan. The head of the latter is just below the mouth of the St. Lawrence River, Florida representing its feet, its tail running around the Gulf of Mexico, and the Great Lakes region roughly limning the lines of its back.

Just how Sagittarius and Capricorn, lying away below the Equator as shown by the World Star Map, exert their effects through Lyra and Cygni respectively is a question about which little is known at present. Conjecturally it is a process analogous to radio broadcasting and receiving, or electrical transmission and transforming. The idea is that the zodiacal constellations, meaning those in the path of the Sun, broadcast or transmit their forces which the constellations lying north and south of the ecliptic pick up, transform, and relay to the regions of the earth over which they rest with their own natures combined therewith.

That perspective is enough at the moment to show that a very sound hypothesis supports the rising structure of Geographic Astrology. It can not be doubted that we are on the right track.

The transit most important to the Country in modern times is that of Pluto. It has

been a tremendous factor in the Country's history ever since 1915 when it came into opposition of the meridian of San Francisco. Very little is known as yet about its influence, but it is exceedingly significant that it first transmitted in opposition the 101st meridian in September, 1932. It seems clear to me that it was Pluto who stirred up those terrible dust storms, which occurred coincident with his opposition to the Plains just west of this base meridian. There is nothing else astrologically to hang them on so far as I can see.

During 1937 Pluto moved from Cancer 4:32 to Cancer 6:32. This was in opposition to a belt just west of the line from Grand Forks, N. D., through Columbus, Nebr., and passing a little west of San Antonio, Texas. Under the transit of Jupiter through Capricorn in opposition to Pluto and the passing of the square of Uranus to him (under which I believe most of the dust-storm damage was done), it is believed there will be no drought or dust of importance during 1938. Prosperous conditions will therefore prevail.

Neptune transits Leo 23 to 25 degrees this year, which is in opposition the ascendents of Region A. It is believed that this position of Neptune had a great deal to do with the Pacific Coast labor troubles, especially under the prolonged opposition of Saturn which passed finally January 18th.

Uranus moves from 10 to 14 Taurus, making three powerful aspects to as many regions of the Country: (a) Conjunction the ascendents of the approximate longitudinal belt from Topeka, Kansas, to Louisiana, Missouri, (b) Trine the meridians of the extreme northwest Pacific Coast, almost reaching San Francisco, and (c) Sextile the ascendents of the Canadian northwest Pacific Coast. It is also noteworthy that while Uranus is in conjunction the ascendents of Region C, he is likewise in square the meridians of that region. Undoubtedly this transit of Uranus is the root cause of the political revolution going on in here, with the great changes taking place in our industrial and economic history, and with the restless churning of our society.

To more than anything else do I believe that the great depression is chargeable to the past seven-year transits of Saturn. Early in 1929 Saturn transitted conjunction the meridians of the Pacific Coast, and from then until early 1935 his leaden-hued clouds pervaded the aspirational life of the Country —except for a brief respite of a few months in the Summer of 1934. He immediately moved into Aquarius, and, in April, 1936, began ten years of transits in conjunction the Country's ascendents. This is to be regarded as a highly constructive period, during which the froth and superficiality squeezed out of our people in the past seven years will be replaced by more enduring and substantial values.

In April, 1937, Saturn entered the constellation of Pisces, and for the next two and a half years will be in conjunction the ascendents of Region B and square its meridians. This means an effectual brake against artificially stimulated ambitions running away with the people. Through the coincidence of the sextile of Saturn in Pisces to the meridians of Region C and to both the meridians and ascendents of Region D, we may look for this Pisces Saturn period to be a most valuable disciplinary and stabilizing one.

Last December Jupiter transitted into the meridians of the Pacific Coast, and during the next two years will sweep across the Country. Thirteen years ago, or 1925, Jupiter began the same transit, coinciding with what we recall as the "Coolidge Boom." Undoubtedly we are in for two years at least of boom times, but, for reasons appearing in connection with other transits, it will be no such run-away affair as we have heretofore known, and its benefits will be far more widely diffused than customarily.

Mars spent an unusual length of time in Libra and Scorpio, remaining there until the middle of September, 1937. In Libra he was in opposition ascendants Region C, and found Scorpio opposed the ascendants of Region D. It is most probable that this transit of Mars had much to do with the great labor difficulties and their settlements in those regions. Mars is the planet of courage and action and to whom vacillation and timidity are intolerable. Of this came the quick action and settlement of the issues which threatened great strikes during the early part of the year. But Uranus warns that nothing permanent has been accomplished and that unrest will prevail during his transit of Aries and Taurus.

The work of Mars this year, coupled with that of the other planets discussed, promises a new peak in an all-time record for the Country under an entirely new definition of prosperity.

We will now analyze the relatively predominant human elements in one important

city in each of our four major districts of the Country—relative in power in the order of the birthdates given. The word "predominant" is used in the sense that those born on the dates given are, at least theoretically, the backbone of their communities according to their endowments and opportunities.

At the present stage of the development of this science, we are allowing an orb of five-degree-days each side of the birthdate and the same longitudinal distance each side of the locality under discussion. However, such orb must not go out of the sign on its meridian or ascendent, nor may the locality be in another sign. To example: The date of January 14th would be out of orb with the meridian of Denver, although within five degree-days of its conjunction date, because January 14th is in Capricorn whereas Denver is in Sagittarius. Neither could one living in Los Angeles apply the indications for Sacramento, although but three degrees separated in longitude, because of their different ascendents. But Kansas City and Louisville would be in orb of St. Louis as also would Pittsburgh and Boston be in orb of Philadelphia.

By way of explanation of these orb allowances, it is my paramount aim that Geographic Astrology shall be a comforting doctrine and not a disturbing one. With that end always in mind, it is my purpose to interpret and apply it with all possible flexibility. Far too much remains to be learned about it to permit narrow interpretation and formulas needlessly to disturb people or make them discontented with their lot.

San Francisco, Region A, Longitude 122:25 west, Latitude 37:48 north. Meridian, Sagittarius 10. Ascendent, Aquarius 26.

The outstanding recent history-making event at this point is, of course, the great maritime strike which centered here. It began October 29th, 1936, and was settled February 5th, 1937, lasting exactly 100 days.

There seems no reason to doubt that this strike was the work of the three oppositions of Saturn to Neptune, all close to the 1st and 7th angles of the place. On January 18th, the final opposition occurred, and terms of settlement proceeded rapidly to conclusion eighteen days later.

The Western version of the Ghandi "sit-down strike" seems decidedly Neptunian, for it appears to work in strict accord with the spiritual quality of the force attributed to that planet.

On November 3rd, 1936, Jupiter transited into the constellation of Sagittarius, ten degrees off the coast of San Francisco, to transit the meridian of that point December 15th. This marked the beginning of another two years of Jupiter on the meridians of the Country. The previous similar period began in 1925 and coincided with the "Coolidge Boom." (Enough of our coincidences and the World will be compelled to believe that human behavior does coincide with that of the stars.) The natural inference is that we are going to have another two years of rising prosperity, to be clearly evidenced when Saturn leaves Aquarius. But it is to be remembered that the leaden-soled boot of that planet will be on the brakes all the while. Pipe dreams will hardly top a mushroom, so it behooves all to be sure of their foundations before starting a skyscraper.

Those who have suffered least and who will profit most from the conditions just described are the following birthdates:

Sun's Aspects to the Meridian
Dec. 24th, Sagittarius 10, Conjunction
June 24th, Gemini 10, Opposition
Apr. 26th, Aries 10, Trine
Aug. 28th, Leo 10, Trine
Feb. 24th, Aquarius 10, Sextile
Oct. 29th, Libra 10, Sextile

Sun's Aspects to the Ascendent
Mar. 12th, Aquarius 26, Conjunction
July 10th, Gemini 26, Trine
Nov. 13th, Libra 26, Trine
Sept. 15th, Leo 26, Opposition
Jan. 9th, Sagittarius 26, Sextile
May 11th, Aries 26, Sextile

Denver, Region B, Longitude 105:00 west, Latitude 39:45 north. Meridian, Sagittarius 26. Ascendent, Pisces 23.

The vast complexities and contradictions prevailing in this region have at least one astrological explanation—the presence of mutable signs on its angles. This means that the antagonistic aspect of the square prevails between the aspirational life represented by the meridian and the practical necessities of life described by the ascendent. A practical definition of that is in the possibility that coequal with the greatest natural resources of any other region is Nature's guardianship of them here. In consequence the people's aspirational life, fired by the knowledge of these resources, battles everlastingly with Nature for the possession of her treasures. The instrument of irriga-

tion tops all examples of it, and the bleaching bones of Death Valley bear silent witness. Incalculable wealth has been thus wrested from the Desert—more, immensely more than ever came from its mines and oil wells.

It is a rugged country from which is coming a strong and virile race. Of it may be rightly said, "To the victor belongs the spoils." The faith of a "Desert Rat" moves mountains.

The most noteworthy condition in the current history of Denver is that it marks the western boundary line of the dust-storms which have devastated so many states east of it in the last few years. My astrological explanation of this damage is the transit of Pluto in opposition to those meridians, that planet having transitted opposition the 101st meridian for the first time in September, 1932. If the heavy rainfall in the West this year is attributable to the transit of Jupiter, which I think it is, the previous effects of Pluto will be counteracted and we can expect bumper crops and great prosperity in this region for the next two years, especially with the passing of Uranus from the square of Pluto and the materializing aid of Saturn in Pisces.

Those best situated at Denver to profit by these conditions are of the following birthdates:

Sun's Aspects to the Meridian
Jan. 9th, Sagittarius 26, Conjunction
July 11th, Gemini 26, Opposition
May 12th, Aries 26, Trine
Sept. 15th, Leo 26, Trine
Mar. 13th, Aquarius, Sextile
Nov. 13th, Libra 26, Sextile

Sun's Aspects to the Ascendent
April 9th, Pisces 23, Conjunction
Aug. 9th, Cancer 23, Trine
Dec. 8th, Scorpio 23, Trine
Oct. 13th, Virgo 23, Opposition
June 7th, Taurus 23, Sextile
Feb. 6th, Capricorn 23, Sextile

St. Louis, Region C. Longitude 90:13 west. Latitude 38:39 north. Meridian Capricorn 10, Ascendent Aries 18.

In this region it can be said that East meets West, with the inevitable struggle promised by cardinal signs on the angles. Here is where industry and agriculture fight it out, for here is the biggest customer of industry, its business probably totalling more in that respect than all other regions combined.

Uranus, the cosmic principle of individualism, independence, and self-sufficiency, first transitted into the Aries ascendents at the same time squaring the meridians of this region April 10th, 1934, coinciding closely with the "Farmer's Holiday" and other evidences of the greatest agricultural unrest the Country has seen in several generations.

During 1937 Uranus moves from Aries 10 to 14 degrees, meaning he will be in conjunction the ascendents of St. Louis and a belt of four degrees west, and squaring its meridian and those of a belt four degrees east. This means that the aspirational (meridian) life of the people will be under the reformative effects of that planet from the field of sociological (ascendent) life. Public sentiment (ascendent) will therefore favor and enforce many reforms in government (meridian) as personifying aspirational focus.

Those most in tune such spirit of their times in St. Louis, and therefore standing to profit most by such conditions, are of the following birthdates:

Sun's Aspects to the Meridian
Jan. 23rd, Capricorn 10, Conjunction
July 26th, Cancer 10, Opposition
May 25th, Taurus 10, Trine
Sept. 30th, Virgo 10, Trine
Mar. 27th, Pisces 10, Sextile
Nov. 26th, Scorpio 10, Sextile

Sun's Aspects to the Ascendent
May 4th, Aries 18, Conjunction
Sept. 6th, Leo 18, Trine
Jan. 1st, Sagittarius, Trine
Nov. 6th, Libra 18, Opposition
July 2nd, Gemini 18, Sextile
Mar. 4th, Aquarius 18, Sextile

New York City, Region D. Longitude 73:58 west. Latitude 40:43 north. Meridian, Capricorn 25, Ascendent, Taurus 14.

Third in size geographically, Region D has the population of fifty-three million people, or more than forty-three per cent of that of the Country proper. Comparable with it in population are—England 42, France 45 Germany 62, and Japan 64,000,000. Quite naturally the mighty power of this region is potential for good or ill in the farthest corner of the land. Its stewardship of that power in truth holds the Nation's destiny.

Industry and finance inevitably flourish in densely populated regions, for both depend on labor—mutually multiplying each other so long as there is food.

The astrological explanation of this great mobilization of population, industry, and fi-

(Continued on page 86)

Symbols and Symbolism

By
Robert E. Dean

I

SYMBOLS were the universal language of ancient Mankind, and later became the most obvious method of transmitting information of every nature, for, like Nature herself, they conveyed immediate understanding to the eyes of all who beheld them. The first Teachers of Mankind borrowed this method of instruction, for it comprised an endless treasure of hieroglyphics. Thus, the most ancient expressions denoting communication of religious knowledge signify ocular instruction.

These symbols of the olden times were the riddles of the Sphinx, tempting the curious by their quaintness, but sometimes involving personal risk to the foolhardy who rashly essayed their meaning. "The Gods themselves," it was said, "disclose their intentions to the wise, but to fools their teaching is unintelligible." The King of the Delphic Oracle was said not to declare, nor on the other hand to conceal, but to intimate or signify.

The ancient Sages also involved their meaning in indirections and enigmas; their lessons were conveyed either in visible symbols or in those "parables and dark sayings of old," which the Israelites considered it a sacred duty to hand down unchanged to successive generations.

The explanatory tokens employed by man, whether emblematical objects or actions, symbols or msytic ceremonies, were like the mystic signs and portents seen either in dreams or by the wayside and accepted as significant of the intentions of the gods; both required the aid of anxious thought and skillful interpretation. It was only by a correct appreciation of analogous problems of nature that the will of Heaven could be understood by the Diviner or the lessons of wisdom become manifested to the Sage.

The Cross, for instance, has been a sacred symbol from the earliest antiquity. It is found upon all the enduring monuments of the world: in Egypt, in Assyria, in Hindustan, in Persia, and on the Buddhist towers of Ireland. Krishna of India died upon it, as did Sakia. So also did Thammuz of Syria, Wittoba of the Telingonese, Ioa of Nepal, Hesus of the Celtic Druids, Quexalcote of ancient Mexico, Thulis of Egypt, Indra of Thibet, Crite of Chaldea, Bali of Orissa, and Mithra of Persia, as well as Christ of Judea.

The Caduceus, borne by Hermes or Mercury, and also by Cybele, Minerva, Anubis, Hercules Ogmius (the god of the Celts), and the personified constellation Virgo, was a winged wand, entwined by two serpents.

However, it was originally a simple Cross, symbolizing the equator and equinoctial colure, and the four elements proceeding from a common centre. This cross, surmounted by a circle, and that by a crescent, became the emblem of the Supreme Deity—the conjoined active power of Generation and the passive power of Production—and was appropriated by Thoth, the Egyptian Mercury. It then assumed an appropriate form to represent the god of Healing. The arms of the cross were changed into wings, and the circle and crescent were formed of two snakes (emblems of Healing) springing from the wand and alternately crossing each other, their heads making the horns of the crescent. In this form it is seen in the hands of Anubis, and is so represented at the present day.

The ancient Teutonic, or Maltese Cross, formed by four curved lines within a circle, is also common on ancient monuments, at that time representing the Tropics and the Colures. Discovered on an upright tablet erected by an ancient king of Nimr·d were the names of thirteen great gods, among whom were YAV and BEL, and the left-hand character of every one was a cross composed of two cuneiform characters. The Cross also appears upon an ancient Phoenician medal found in the ruins of Citium; it appears on the very ancient Buddhist obelisk near Ferns in Ross-shire, on the Buddhist Round Towers in Ireland, and upon the splendid obelisk of the same era at Forres in Scotland.

The *Crux Ansata* was the particular emblem of the Egyptian god Osiris, and his sceptre terminated in that figure. It was also another emblem of the Egyptian Hermes, and was considered a sublime hieroglyphic, possessing mysterious powers and virtues, and a wonder-working amulet. Upon the façade of a temple at Kalabche,

in ancient Nubia, are three regal figures, each holding a *Crux Ansata.*

This form of the cross was the usual form, with a coiled serpent above it, and is perhaps the most common of all emblems on the Egyptian monuments. It was also the general form of the iron tether-pins used for making fast to the ground the cords by which young animals were confined, and, as used by shepherds, became a symbol of royalty to the Hyksos, or Shepherd Kings, as they were sometimes called. Also, according to the hieroglyphs on the monuments, it was carried by every Priest as a symbol of his authority.

A column in the form of a cross with a circle above it was used by the Egyptians to measure the increase of the inundation of the sacred Nile. As upon the rise of the Nile literally depended their very lives, the *Tau,* as this form of cross was called, eventually came to represent Life, and when the Circle, the universal symbol of Eternity, was added, it represented Eternal Life.

The *Tau* was inscribed upon the forehead of every person who had been admitted to the Mysteries. This was also done in Persia to mark those initiated into the Mithraic Mysteries, and, under the name of *Tiluk,* was marked upon the bodies of the Indian Initiates.

The Sacred *Tau* occurs in the hands of the mummy-shaped figures between the forelegs of the row of Sphinxes in the great avenue leading from Luxor to Karnac, and is also found on the stones in front of the door of the Temple of Amunoth III, at Thebes, who reigned about the time when the Israelites took possession of Canaan, and the Egyptian priests carried it in all the sacred processions.

By the *Tau* Cross the Kabbalists expressed the number 10, a Perfect Number, denoting Heaven, and the Pythagorean Tractys, or incommunicable name of God. The Samaritan *Tau* and the Ethiopic *Tavvi* are the evident prototype of the Greek "r," and, according to Tertullian, Origen, and Saint Jerome, the Hebrew *Tau* was anciently written in the form of a Cross.

In ancient times the mark *Tau* was set on those who had been acquitted by their judges, as a symbol of innocence, and the word "mark" appearing in the King James version of the fourth verse of the ninth chapter of Ezekiel was, in the Latin Vulgate and older copies of the Septuagint Bibles, rendered "tau" as a sign of life and salvation. It was also a sign of safety under Divine Providence, and, as such, military commanders placed it on soldiers who had escaped unhurt from the field of battle—the origin of present-day military medals, particularly those in the form of a Cross.

The *Tau* was also a sacred symbol among the Druids. Divesting a small tree of part of its branches, they left it in the shape of a *Tau* Cross, preserved it carefully, and consecrated it with solemn ceremonies. On the body of the tree they carved the word THAU, by which they meant God. On the right arm of the Cross they inscribed the word HESULS, on the left BELEN, and on the middle of the trunk the word THARAMIS. This was their sacred Triad.

The Triple Tau, in the centre of a circle and a triangle, typified the Sacred Name, and also represented the Egyptian Trinity, Orisis, Isis, and Horus. To the Hindus, it represented their Triad, Brahma, Vishnu, and Siva, and, prior to them, Agni, Indra, and Surya.

The Hindus and the Celtic Druids built many of their Temples in the form of a Cross, as the ruins still remaining clearly show, and particularly the ancient Druidical Temple at Classerniss on the Island of Lewis in Scotland. The Circle (as the top portion of the *Tau* Cross) is of twelve stones. On each of the sides, east, west and south, are three. In the centre was the image of the Deity, while on the north may still be seen an avenue of twice nineteen stones, and one at the entrance.

The Supernal Pagoda at Benares (India) is in the form of a Cross, as is the Druidical subterranean grotto at New Grange in Ireland. The statue of Osiris erected at Rome had the same emblem. Isis and Ceres also bore it, and the caverns of initiation were constructed in that shape with a pyramid over the *Sacellum.* Crosses were cut in the stones of the Temple of Serapis in Alexandria, and many *Tau* Crosses are to be seen in the sculptures of Alabastion and Esne, in Egypt. On coins, the symbol of the Egyptian god Kneph was a Cross within a Circle. Magnificent Buddhist Crosses were erected, and are still standing, at Clonmacnoise, Finglas, and Kilcullen in Ireland.

This form of the Cross, X, was the Sign of the Creation, as the Wisdom, or Logos, and is also the "Mark of 600," the mysterious cycle of the Incarnations. The *Tau* and the *Resh* are constantly found united. In the old Samaritan, the first of these stood for 400 and the second for 200, the total of which is again the Cycle of the Incarnations. This was also sometimes the Staff of Orisis, and his Monogram, and was

adopted by the Christians as one of their early signs.

All the planets known to the Ancients were distinguished by the Mystic Cross, in conjunction with the solar or lunar symbols. Thus, Saturn by a Cross over a Crescent, Jupiter by a Cross under a Crescent, Mars by a Cross resting obliquely on a Circle, Venus by a Cross under a Circle, and Mercury by a Cross surmounted by a Circle and that by a Crescent. The Sun, of course, was the Point within a Circle, and the Moon a Crescent. These forms are still plainly apparent in the planetary symbols now in use, and have from time been given various interpretations dealing with the physical and spiritual life.

To the letters or word INRI so often appearing upon the Christian Cross, many meanings have been assigned. The Christian Initiate reverently sees in it the initials of the inscription on the Cross upon which Christ suffered: *"Iesus Nazarenus Rex Iudaeorum,"* meaning "Jesus, the Nazarene, King of the Jews." The Sages of antiquity connected the symbol with one of the greatest secrets of Nature, that of Universal Vegetation. They interpreted it thus: *"Igne Natura Renovatur Integra,"* or "All Nature Is Renewed By Fire."

The Jesuits were charged with having applied to it the odious axiom, *"Justum Necare Reges Impios."* In reality, the four letters are the initials of the Hebrew words which represented the four Elements—*Iammim*, the seas, or Water, *Nour*, Fire, *Rouach*, the Air and *Iebeschah* the dry Earth.

Jacob in his dream saw a ladder planted upon the Earth and its top reaching to Heaven. The *Malaki Alohim* were ascending and descending upon it and above stood IHUH, declaring himself to be Ihuh-Alhi Abraham.

The ancient Persians represented the ascent and descent of the Soul through the seven Spheres by means of a high Ladder, on the seven rungs or stages of which were gates, or portals, representing the seven Planets. Through these the aspirants passed in the Mysteries until they reached the summit of the whole. This was styled a transmission through the spheres, and was symbolical of the Transmigration of the Soul.

The first Gate, says Celsus, was that of Saturn, and of Lead, by the heavy nature whereof his dull, slow progress was symbolized. The second, of Tin, was that of Venus, symbolizing her soft splendor and easy flexibility. The third, of Brass, was that of Jupiter, emblematical of his solidarity and dry nature. The fourth was of Iron, signifying Mercury, and expressing his indefatigable activity and sagacity. The fifth, of Copper, signified Mars, expressive of his inequalities and variable nature. The sixth, of Silver, represented the Moon, and the final one was of Gold, symbolical of the Sun.

This did not represent either the true order of the planets or their real astrological correspondences, but was a certain mysterious symbolization, such as that of the days of the week consecrated to them, beginning with Saturday and retrograding to Sunday.

However, Faber thinks that the Mithraic Ladder was really a pyramid with seven stages, each provided with a narrow door or aperture. Through each of these doors the aspirant passed to reach the summit, and then descended through similar doors on the opposite side of the pyramid—the ascent and descent of the Soul on its journey through the spheres being thus more graphically symbolized than would be possible with a Ladder.

The revered but symbolical Mount Meru was ascended by seven steps, or stages, and all the pyramids and artificial *tumuli* and hillocks thrown up in flat countries were imitations of this fabulous and mystical mountain. They were erected for purposes of worship, and were the "high places" so often mentioned by Hebrew writers.

The Pyramids were sometimes square and sometimes round, as well as triangular. The sacred Babylonian tower, Magdol, or the "Pyramid of Borsippa," dedicated to Baal, was an artificial hill, of pyramidal shape, but of the "step" type. It was of seven stages also, built of brick, and each stage of a different color, representing the seven planetary spheres by the appropriate color of each.

Meru itself was said to be a single mountain, but terminating in three peaks, being thus a symbol of the Hindu Trimurti, or Triad. The great pagoda at Tanjore was also of six stories, surmounted by a temple as the seventh, and on this were also three spires or towers. An ancient pagoda at Deogur was surmounted by a tower, which bore the Mystic Egg and a Trident, symbolical of the Universal Birth from Water, the Universal Fluid.

To the Ancients, Numbers had great significance as symbols. *One* was the universal symbol of Unity, while *Two*, or the Duad, was the symbol of Antagonism; of Good and Evil, Light and Darkness. It was the personification of Eve and Lilith, Cain and

Abel, Osiris and Typhon, Ormuzd and Ahriman.

Three, or the Triad, has always symbolized the Holy Trinity—Father, Mother, and Child. It was Salt, Sulphur and Mercury, the great symbols of the Alchemists, to whom Man was Body, Soul, and Spirit, and in turn symbolized by the right-angle Triangle.

Four expressed the Square, and was also the signature of the Earth, which has four Winds. It also represents the Elements, Earth, Air, Fire, and Water. From the symbolical Garden of Eden flowed a river which divided into four streams, Pison, Gihon, Hiddekel, and Euphrates, watering the four corners of the earth with mystical Knowledge.

Five was the Duad added to the Triad, and was represented by the five-pointed Blazing Star, the mysterious Pentalpha of Pythagoras, while *Seven* was the peculiarly sacred number.

In six periods God created the Universe and paused on the seventh. There were seven Lamps in the Great Candlestick of the Tabernacle. Seven times the blood of the slain bullock was sprinkled upon the Mercy Seat, the Seventh Year was a year of rest, and at the end of seven times seven years came the great Year of Jubilee.

Samson told Delilah to bind him with seven green withes, but he lost his strength only with the seven locks of his head. "The seven eyes of the Lord," says Zachariah, "run to and fro through the whole Earth." Solomon was seven years in building the Temple; seven Angels, in the Apocalypse, pour out seven plagues from seven vials of wrath, and the Lamb that was slain had seven horns and seven eyes.

It was not without a secret meaning that Twelve was the number of the Apostles of Christ, and seventy-two that of His Disciples; that John addressed his rebukes to the Seven Churches, also the number of the Archangels.

This number is repeated time and again in the account of the Flood; the Sefiroth, or Emanations, are ten in number—three in one class and seven in the other—and repeat the mystic numbers of Pythagoras. Seven Amschaspands, or planetary spirits, were invoked with Ormuzd; seven inferior Rishis of Hindustan were saved with the head of their family in an Ark, and seven ancient personages alone returned with Hu from the dale of the grievous waters.

Seven Cyclops built the walls of Tiryus, and Thebes had seven Gates. There were seven Heliadae, whose father, Helias the Sun, crossed the sea in a golden cup. There were seven Titans, children of the elder Titan, Kornos or Saturn; seven Corybantes; seven Cabiri, the sons of Sydyk; seven primaeval Celestial Spirits of the Chinese, and seven Karfesters who escaped on the summit of Mount Albardi from the Deluge and thus became the parents of a New Race.

The Cube was a significant symbol among the Ancients. If we delineate a Cube on a plane surface we find visible *three faces* and *nine external lines* drawn between *seven points*. The complete cube has three more faces making six; three more lines, making twelve, and one more point, making eight.

The number Twelve includes the sacred numbers Three, Five, Seven, and three times three, or Nine, and is produced by adding the sacred number Three to Nine. Its own figures, One, the Monad, and Two, the Duad, added together make the sacred number Three, which was deemed the Perfect Number. Thus the Cube became the symbol of Perfection.

Pythagoras, the High Priest of Numbers, visited all the sanctuaries of the world. He went into Judaea, where the prophets Ezekiel and Daniel communicated to him the great secrets of the Kabbalah. Then, not without some difficulty, but upon the express recommendation of King Amasis, he succeeded in being admitted to the Egyptian Mysteries. The power of his genius supplied the deficiencies of the imperfect communications of the Hierophants, and he himself became a Master and a Revealer.

Not only did he develop a philosophy embodying the symbolism of Numbers, but he defined God as a Living and absolute Verity clothed with Light, also as the Supreme Music the nature of which is Harmony. He maintained that The Word was Number, manifested by Form, and made all descend from the Tetractys.

He maintained also that "Even as there are three Divine Notions and three Intelligible Regions, so there is a Triple Word, for the Hierarchical Order always manifests itself by Threes. There is the Word Simple, the Word Hieroglyphical, and the Word Symbolic; in other terms, there is the word that expresses, the word that conceals, and the word that signifies—the whole hieratic intelligence is in the perfect Knowledge of these three degrees." Pythagoras always enveloped doctrine with symbols, but he carefully eschewed personifications and images, which, he maintained, sooner or later led to idolatry.

Idolatry consists in confounding the symbol with the thing signified: the substitution of a material for a mental object of worship after a higher spiritualism has become possible—an ill-judged preference of the inferior to the superior symbol, usually manifested by an inadequate or sensual conception of the Deity. Yet, every religion and every conception of God is idolatrous, in so far as it is imperfect, and as it substitutes a feeble and temporary idea in the shrine of that Undiscoverable Being who can be known only in part, but can be honored to the fullest ability of the least intelligent of His worshippers.

The Sun, Moon, and Stars were, of course, symbols of great significance, not only in the universal practice of Astrology among the Ancients, for in many cases they were looked upon as divinities. The masses of the Phoenicians and the Egyptians, says Eusebius, were the first who ascribed divinity to the celestial orbs, and from them went abroad over the world all known opinions of the gods whom they were supposed to represent. Of them, the Sun was universally considered the most important.

The inhabitants of Emesa in Phoenicia adored the Sun as Elagabalus, and as Hercules he was the great deity of the Syrians. The Syrians worshipped the stars of the constellation Pisces, but in Byblos and about Mount Libanus the Sun was worshipped as Adonis.

To the Egyptians, the Sun was Osiris, and there was also a magnificent Temple of the Sun at Palmyra, which was pillaged by the soldiers of Aurelian, who himself rebuilt it and dedicated it anew. The Pleiades, under the name of Succoth-Beneth, were worshipped by the Babylonian colonists who settled in the country of the Samaritans.

The celebrated Labyrinth was built in honor of the Sun, and its twelve palaces, like the twelve superb columns of the Temple at Hieropolis covered with symbols relating to the twelve signs and occult qualities of the Elements, were also consecrated to the twelve gods of the Zodiac. The resemblance of the figure of the pyramid and that of the obelisk, to the shape of a flame, was the cause of these monuments being dedicated to the Sun and Fire.

Saturn, as Remphan, was worshipped among the Copts. The planet Jupiter was worshipped as Bel or Baal, Mars as Malec or Moloch, Venus as Ashtaroth or Astarte, and Mercury as Nebo—among the Syrians, Assyrians, Phoenicians, Chaldaeans, and Babylonians.

From the symbolism of the journey of the Sun through the twelve Signs comes the allegory of the Twelve Labors of Hercules, and the incarnations of Vishnu and Buddha.

Plato, in his famous "Republic," followed the divisions of the Zodiac and the Planets. So also did Lycurgus at Sparta and Cecrops in the Athenian Commonwealth. Chun, the Chinese legislator, divided China into twelve Tcheou, and the Etruscans divided themselves into twelve Cantons. Romulus appointed twelve Lictors; there were twelve Tribes of Ishmael and twelve Disciples of the Hebrew Reformer, and the New Jerusalem of the Apocalypse has twelve gates.

Among the Greeks, the March of the Choruses in their theatres represented the movements of the Heaven and of the Planets and the Strophe and Antistrophe imitated the movements of the Stars. In the famous Roman games of the Circus celebrated in honor of the Sun and of entire Nature the Sun Moon Planets Zodiac Elements and the most apparent parts and potent agents of Nature were personified and represented. The course of the Sun in the Heavens was imitated, his chariot being drawn by four horses of different colors, representing the four Elements and the four Seasons.

The chariot courses in the Hippodrome were from East to West and seven in number, representing the number of the Planets. The movements of the Seven Stars that revolve about the Pole were also represented, as were those of Capella, which by its heliacal (with the Sun) rising at the moment when the Sun reached the Pleiades, in Taurus, announced the opening of their new year and the beginning of a new Solar cycle.

The symbolism of the signs of the Zodiac and of the Stars was also displayed by their use on many of the ancient coins and medals. On the public seal of the Locrians, Ozoles was Hesperus, or the planet Venus. On the medals of Antioch on the Orontes was the Ram and Crescent, and the Ram was the special deity of Syria, assigned to it in the division of the Earth among the twelve signs.

On the Cretan coins was the Equinoctial Bull, and he also appeared on those of the Mamertins and of Athens; Sagittarius appeared upon those of the Persians. The twelve signs appeared on the coins of ancient India; the Scorpion was engraved on the medals of the Kings of Comagena, and Capricorn on those of Zeguma, Anazorba,

and other cities. On the medals of Antoninus appear nearly all the signs of the Zodiac.

While the symbolism of the Serpent as the embodiment of Evil is too well known to require comment, it is significant that he was by no means the embodiment of such to all the ancients. The seventh letter of the Egyptian alphabet, called *Zeuta*, or "Life," was sacred to Thoth, and was expressed by a serpent standing on his tail, and that deity, the god of Healing, like Aesculapius, to whom the serpent was consecrated, leans on a knotted stick around which coils a snake.

The Isiac tablet, describing the Mysteries of Isis, is engraved with serpents in every part as her emblems. The Asp was especially dedicated to her and is seen on the heads of her statues on the bonnets of her priests and on the tiaras of the Kings of Egypt. Serapis was sometimes represented with a human head and serpentine tail and in one engraving two minor gods are represented with him, one by a serpent with a bull's head and the other by a serpent with the radiated head of a lion.

To the Phoenicians, Man had fallen, but not through the influence of the Serpent. To them, he was deemed to partake of the Divine Nature, and was sacred, as he was in Egypt. To both peoples he was deemed to be immortal, unless slain by violence, becoming young again in his old age by entering into and consuming himself. Hence the serpent in a circle, holding his tail in his mouth, was a symbol of Eternity. With the head of a hawk, he was of a Divine Nature in the eyes of the Egyptians also, and a symbol of the Sun. Hence, one sect of the Gnostics elevated him as their Good Genius, and hence also the Brazen Serpent reared by Moses in the wilderness, upon which the stricken Israelites gazed and were healed.

In Cashmere were seven hundred places where carved images of Serpents were worshipped and in Tibet the great Chinese Dragon still ornaments the temples of the Grand Lama. In China the Dragon was and is the stamp and symbol of Royalty sculptured in all the Temples blazoned upon the furniture of the houses, and interwoven with the vestments of the chief nobility. The Emperor bore it as his armorial device, it was engraved upon his sceptre and diadem, and upon all the vases of the Imperial Palace.

The symbol still in use to denote Taurus is the conjoined crescent of the Moon and disk of the Sun, which has come down to us through a period of more than twenty-five centuries prior to the Christian Era—from that time when this memorable conjunction in the constellation Taurus marked at the same time the beginning of the Sabaean year and of the cycle of the Chaldean Saros, and so pre-eminently distinguished that sign as to become its characteristic symbol.

This beginning of the cycle termed "Saros" by the Chaldeans was termed "Metonic" by the Greeks, and is alluded to by Job in the phrase "Mazzaroth in his season," when the first new Moon and new Sun of the solar year were coincident in Taurus. This occurs only once in slightly more than eighteen years.

On the sarcaphagus of Alexander, the same symbol appears as the head of a Ram instead of that of a Bull, which, in the time of that monarch, was the leading sign—the sign in which the new year opened. So, too, in the sculptured temples of the Upper Nile the Crescent and the Disk appear, not on the head of Taurus but on the forehead of the Ram-headed god whom the Grecian mythologists called Jupiter-Ammon—the Sun in Aries.

At the time the Celestial Taurus opened the New Year, he was the Creative Bull of the Hindus and the Japanese, breaking with his horn the Egg from which the World was born. Hence the Bull Apis was worshipped by the Egyptians, and hence the Cow was and is sacred to the Hindus. Hence also, from the sacred and beneficent signs Taurus and Leo, came the human-headed, winged Lions and Bulls in the palaces at Kouyounjik and Babylon, which were simply representations of the Cherubim set by Solomon in his Temple, and which also were the models for the twelve Brazen Oxen on which the great Lavor of Brass was supported.

In certain of the ancient Mysteries, the World and the spherical Envelope surrounding it were represented by a mystical Egg. The famous Orphic Egg was consecrated to Bacchus in his Mysteries, wherein it was taught that Matter, uncreated and without form, existed from all eternity—unorganized, as Chaos, yet containing within itself the principles of all existence, confused and intermingled, Light with Darkness, the Dry with the Humid, Heat with Cold.

From this Chaos, which after long ages took the form of an immense Egg, issued the purest Matter, or First Substance. The residue was divided into the four Elements: Earth, Air. Fire, and Water, from which

proceeded Heaven and Earth and all things else.

This symbol of the Egg was borrowed from the Egyptians who also consecrated an Egg to Osiris, the germ of Light, himself born, says Diodorous, from the original Egg. In Thebes, in Upper Egypt, he was represented as emitting it from his mouth, and causing to issue from it the first principle of Heat and Light, the Fire god Ptah, of whom Vulcan was a prototype.

This Egg is also found in Japan between the horns of the Mithraic Bull, whose attributes both Apis and Bacchus borrowed. In the Mysteries of the New Orphics, Phanes, the Light-god, emerged from the Egg of Chaos, and the Persians had the great Egg of Ormuzd. In the Phoenician theology the Matter of Chaos also took the form of an Egg.

This symbolic Egg was divided into two halves and equally apportioned between the Good and Evil Constellations and Angels. Those of Spring, as, for example, Aries and Taurus, with the stars Auriga and Capella, were beneficent. Those of Autumn, such as Libra and Scorpio, with the Serpent of Ophiuchus and the Dragon of the Hesperides, were types and subjects of the Evil Principle, and regarded as malevolent causes of the ill effects experienced in Autumn and Winter. Thus also were explained the mysteries of the journeyings of the human Soul through the spheres, when it descends to Earth by the Sign of the Serpent and returns to the Empire of Light by that of the Lamb or Bull.

The division of the Universal Cause into Active and Passive Principles, typified by the Heavens and the Earth, Osiris and Isis, was also symbolized by the generative parts of Male and Female, to which, in remote ages, no idea of indecency attached. In fact, according to the 47th Proposition of Euclid, the Perpendicular represented the Male and the Base the Female, while the Hypotenuse was the product of the two—a principle not only mathematically but biologically and philosophically correct.

The *Phallus* and *Cteis*, emblems of Generation and Production, and only as such, were embodied in the Mysteries. The Hindu *Lingam* was the union of both, as was the Boat and the Mast, and the Point Within a Circle, all of which expressed the same philosophical idea concerning the union of the two great Causes of Nature which concur, one Actively and the other Passively, in the generation of all things.

This principle was also symbolized by Gemini, the Twins, at that remote period when the Sun was in that sign at the time of the Vernal Equinox, and at which time they were represented as Male and Female. The *Phallus* itself originated as the generative organ of the Bull, at that remote time when he opened the Vernal Equinox and thus became to the Ancient World the universal symbol of the Generative Power.

The Christian Fathers considered it proper to revile and ridicule these symbols of Generation, which, from the earliest times, had induced no unworthy ideas in the minds of beholders and were openly worn alike as amulets by the most innocent of youths and virtuous maidens.

Not only the Egyptians, but every other people that consecrated these symbols, deemed that they thereby did honor to the Force of the Generation of All Living Things. For the same reason, says Ptolemy, the Geographer, they were revered among the Assyrians and the Persians. Proclus remarks that the ancient Astrologers, in the distribution of the Signs of the Zodiac among the Twelve Great Divinities, assigned six to the Male and an equal number to the Female Principle.

Indirect suggestion, by allegory or symbol, is a much more effective method of instruction than plain, simple, didactic language, since we are habitually indifferent to that which is acquired without effort, hence the introduction of the symbolism of the Mysteries.

They consisted almost wholly of a series of symbols, and what was spoken therein consisted only of supplemental explanations of acts or images, in which Nature became her own expositor through symbolical instruction, and the ancient views of the relation between the Human and the Divine received dramatic forms.

They were developed as practical acknowledgements of the insufficiency of the popular religion to satisfy the deeper thoughts and aspirations of the mind. It was reasoned that the very vagueness of symbolism might perhaps reach what a more palpable and conventional creed could not. The former, by its very indefiniteness, acknowledged the abstruseness of its subject; it endeavored to illustrate what it could not explain; to excite an appropriate feeling, if it could not develop an adequate idea, and made the image a conveyance for the conception, which yet in itself never became too obvious or familiar.

All the ideas of the Priests of Hindustan, Persia, Syria, Assyria, Arabia, Chaldea, and Phoenicia were known to the Priests of ancient Egypt, who are generally

credited with the origin of these ceremonies. The most widely disseminated were those of Isis and Osiris, Orpheus, Dionysus, Ceres, and Mithras. Many barbarous nations received the basic knowledge of their ceremonies in honor of these divinities from the Egyptians prior to their introduction into Greece, and even in the British Isles the Druids celebrated those of Dionysus, received by them from the Egyptians.

The Egyptians taught in their great Mysteries that there was One God, Supreme and Unapproachable, who had *conceived* the Universe by His Intelligence *before* He *created* it by His Will. They were neither Materialists nor Pantheists, teaching that Matter was not external or co-existent without the first Great Cause, but created by Him. Pythagoras, an Initiate of the higher and Inner Egyptian Mysteries, established the Grecian Mysteries, and his philosophy was developed and spiritualized by Plato.

All the Mysteries embodied the three great Doctrines of ancient Theosophy, treating of God, Man, and Nature. They portrayed the One, of which the Manifold was an infinite illustration, containing a moral lesson which guided the soul through life and was expected to cheer it in death. The story of Dionysus, who was theologically one with Hermes, Prometheus, and Poseidon, is typical and was profoundly significant.

Dionysus was not only portrayed as the creator of the world, but also Guardian, Liberator, and Savior of the Soul. God of the many-colored mantle, he was the personification of the resulting Manifestation, the All in the Many, the varied year, Life passing into innumerable forms, and thus was Nature itself.

The spiritual regeneration of Man was typified by the Second Birth of Dionysus as offspring of the Highest, and the symbols of that regeneration were the elements which affected the periodical purification of Nature: the Air, as indicated by the mystic Fan, the Fire, which was signified by the Torch, and the baptismal Water, for Water is not only the cleanser of all things but the source of all.

In the Aegean Islands, Dionysus was exemplified by Butes, Dardanus, Himeros, or Imbros. In Crete he appeared as Iasius or Zeus, and in Asia he was the long-stoled Bassareus coalescing with the Sabazius of the Phrygian Corybantes, the same with the mystic Iacchus, son of Ceres, and with the dismembered Zagreus son of Persephone.

The Mysteries and Initiation therein, were in fact meant to be, or mark, the beginning of a new life for the Initiate—a new life of Reason and of Virtue. Initiates were universally taught the doctrine of the One Supreme God, the theory of Death and of Eternity, the hidden mysteries of Nature, the prospect of the ultimate restoration of the Soul to that state of perfection from which it had fallen, its immortality, and the states and conditions of punishment and reward after Death.

It was by due initiation only, that a knowledge of the Symbols could be obtained, with which the walls, columns and ceilings of the Temples were decorated, and which were deemed to have been communicated to the Priests by revelation from the celestial Deities.

All persons were admitted, by due initiation, to the lesser Mysteries, but not all attained the Greater, in which their true spirit and most of their sacred doctrines were concealed. This veil of secrecy was impenetrable, sealed and guarded by oaths and penalties which were most appalling.

The ceremonies were performed at dead of night, usually at the time of the Vernal Equinox, and generally in apartments underground, but sometimes in caverns, pagodas labyrinths or pyramids for the elaborate ceremonies required many apartments and cells, long passages and wells. In Egypt the principal site of initiation into the Lesser Mysteries was the Island of Philae where was and still remains the Temple of Isis. The interior of the Great Pyramid was anciently used as the Temple of Initiation into the Greater Mysteries.

Joseph was undoubtedly an Initiate of the Greater Egyptian Mysteries as otherwise he could neither have attained the high political position which he eventually held nor could he have married Asanath, the daughter of Potai-Pherah, who was a priest of On, or Hieropolis, where was the great temple of Athom-Re, the Great god of Egypt.

So also must Moses have been an Egyptian Initiate of the highest rank, for he was not only reared in the court of the King as the adopted son of the daughter of the King, remaining in the Court for forty years, but he also married the daughter of a priest of Midian, whom Scriptures calls Jethro, but whose name was really Yethru. Mantheo, cited by Josephus, says that he (Moses) was a priest of Heliopolis, and that his true and original name was Osarsiph. In fact, Simplicius definitely maintains that Moses received from the Egyptians, in

(Continued on page 82)

POPULAR ASTROLOGY

department

IMAGINATION or ILLUSION

Temperature and Weather Guide

March, 1938

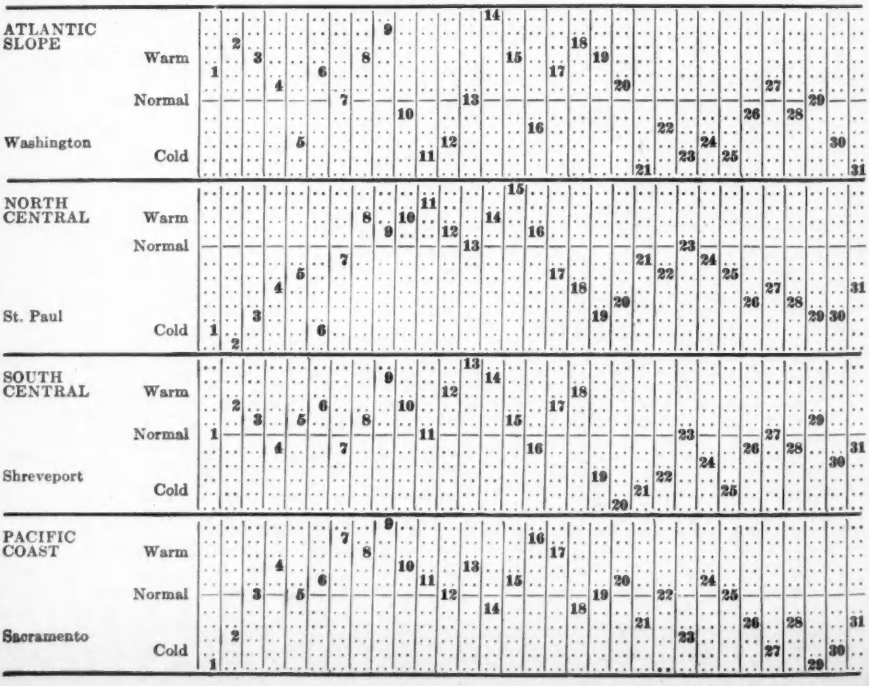
By
L. H. Weston

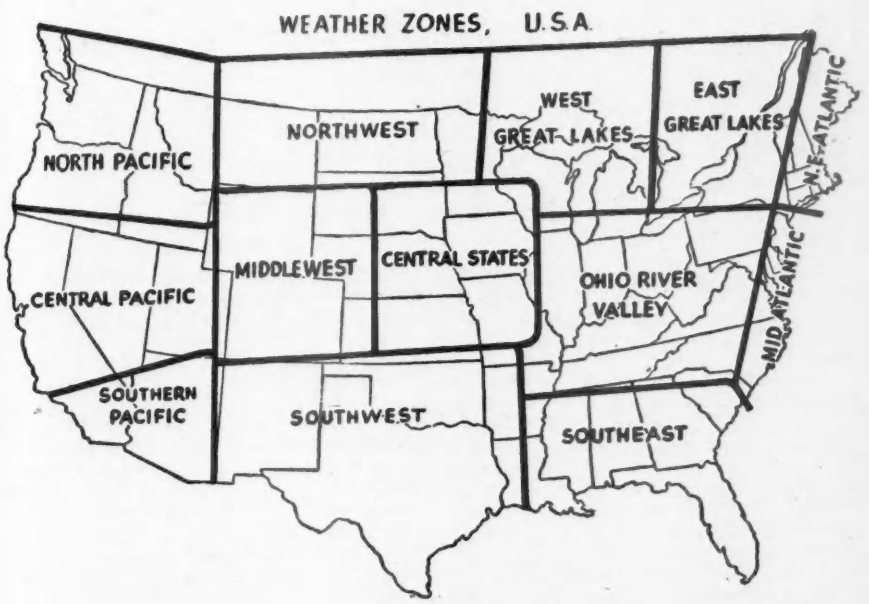
TEMPERATURE is to be judged by the monthly temperature charts below. The United States has been divided into four zones, Atlantic Slope, South Central, North Central and Pacific Coast. The figures represent the day of the month and their positions on the charts show the variation from normal.

The *Weather* may be figured for each day by means of the table below the map—on opposite page. The figures between the dates indicate the forecast character of the weather for that day.

1—Signifies the approximate position on the map of LOW barometric pressure.
2—Position of HIGH barometric pressure for the date and region on the map.
3—Signifies probable rainy, unsettled weather in that location for that day.
4—Symbolizes clearing, quiet, dry weather.
5—Is the symbol showing the storm center.
6—An area of very light rain, or cloudy.
7—Suddenly variable winds and conditions.
8—Within clear area; showers few, receding.
9—Partially cloudy, rains tending to increase.
0—No great change; stationary conditions.

Example—Suppose we wish to find the weather for March 15th. Glancing across from the 15th under the headings we notice a considerable amount of clear weather, symbols 4 0. But around the Great Lakes and Ohio River Valley it appears to be stormy, unsettled and rainy, exending somewhat to the west, as we note such symbols as 17, 37, 80 and 90. We therefore conclude there will be stormy weather in the Central and Great Lakes Regions, yet fairly clear elsewhere.





Date	North Pacific	Central Pacific	South Pacific	North-west	Middle West	South-west	Central States	West G Lakes	East G Lakes	Ohio R Valley	South-east	Middle Atlantic	N. E. Atlantic	Gulf Coast	Date
1	13	13	60	60	90	80	37	17	13	97	46	46	93	40	1
2	13	13	60	40	60	60	80	90	37	13	90	60	90	40	2
3	13	90	40	40	40	80	60	60	93	90	40	40	13	60	3
4	30	80	40	40	40	90	60	80	37	90	40	60	17	30	4
5	60	60	40	30	60	60	80	90	90	60	60	40	93	13	5
6	13	60	40	60	40	40	40	13	17	38	80	90	80	60	6
7	17	60	40	40	40	60	40	60	60	40	60	80	13	60	7
8	13	60	14	90	80	80	90	80	80	68	40	40	80	40	8
9	60	40	40	60	80	60	17	13	93	93	40	40	40	60	9
10	60	40	40	40	40	93	93	60	80	37	40	90	13	38	10
11	16	24	40	40	80	80	13	60	40	80	30	38	60	60	11
12	60	24	14	40	40	40	80	13	37	60	40	60	60	40	12
13	40	40	14	90	40	40	60	13	80	60	40	40	60	40	13
14	40	40	14	40	40	60	60	93	13	80	40	40	40	24	14
15	40	40	40	40	40	40	80	90	17	37	40	40	80	40	15
16	40	40	14	40	40	40	60	80	37	80	60	60	17	40	16
17	60	24	40	40	40	60	60	60	13	93	24	40	80	24	17
18	40	60	13	40	40	40	24	24	60	40	40	40	13	40	18
19	40	60	13	24	24	60	80	16	80	80	38	40	60	60	19
20	24	40	14	40	60	90	37	80	13	37	90	80	90	80	20
21	24	60	14	24	40	60	80	60	80	90	13	37	26	13	21
22	40	40	43	37	30	80	37	80	90	90	37	30	40	30	22
23	40	40	40	60	40	60	37	83	13	37	90	93	60	60	23
24	40	60	60	24	37	90	30	37	90	80	80	80	13	40	24
25	40	60	13	24	60	13	60	80	80	80	40	40	13	24	25
26	60	60	60	24	24	60	30	90	13	93	90	13	60	80	26
27	16	80	80	24	60	80	80	60	80	80	24	24	40	60	27
28	13	80	60	24	60	93	37	80	90	37	93	30	60	60	28
29	16	40	24	60	80	60	30	24	24	90	13	13	60	80	29
30	16	60	40	24	80	60	40	60	40	60	40	40	13	24	30
31	60	60	60	24	60	40	40	16	80	60	40	80	13	24	31

Tabulated Day Chart

For March, 1938

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page. The Harmonious, Critical and Negative Days given opposite that period will apply to you personally.

	Harmonious or Fortunate	Negative or Routine	Critical or Dangerous
Mar. 22nd to Apr. 1st	8, 12, 20, 21, 26	1, 5, 14, 18, 28	3, 9, 10, 16, 23, 24, 30, 31
Apr. 2nd to Apr. 11th	8, 12, 13, 22, 26, 27	1, 2, 6, 14, 15, 19, 29	4, 10, 17, 24, 31
Apr. 12th to Apr. 20th	9, 13, 22, 27	2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 16, 20, 29, 30	4, 5, 11, 17, 18, 25
Apr. 21st to May 1st	1, 9, 10, 14, 23, 24, 28	3, 8, 16, 20, 21, 30, 31	5, 12, 18, 26
May 2nd to May 12th	1, 2, 10, 14, 15, 24, 29	4, 8, 17, 22, 31	6, 12, 13, 19, 26, 27
May 13th to May 21st	2, 3, 11, 15, 16, 25, 29, 30	4, 5, 9, 17, 18, 22	6, 7, 13, 20, 27
May 22nd to June 1st	3, 12, 16, 26, 30, 31	5, 9, 10, 18, 23, 24	1, 8, 14, 20, 21, 28
June 2nd to June 12th	4, 12, 13, 17, 26, 27, 31	6, 10, 19, 24	1, 2, 8, 14, 15, 22, 29
June 13th to June 21st	4, 5, 13, 17, 18, 27	6, 7, 11, 20, 25	2, 3, 9, 15, 16, 22, 29, 30
June 22nd to July 3rd	1, 5, 14, 18, 28	8, 12, 20, 21, 26	3, 9, 10, 16, 23, 24, 30, 31
July 4th to July 13th	1, 2, 6, 14, 15, 19, 29	8, 12, 13, 22, 26, 27	4, 10, 17, 24, 31
July 14th to July 23rd	2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 16, 20, 29, 30	9, 13, 22, 27	4, 5, 11, 17, 18, 25
July 24th to Aug. 3rd	3, 8, 16, 20, 21, 30, 31	1, 9, 10, 14, 23, 24, 28	5, 12, 18, 26
Aug. 4th to Aug. 14th	4, 8, 17, 22, 31	1, 2, 10, 14, 15, 24, 29	6, 12, 13, 19, 26, 27
Aug. 15th to Aug. 23rd	4, 5, 9, 17, 18, 22	2, 3, 11, 15, 16, 25, 29, 30	6, 7, 13, 20, 27
Aug. 24th to Sept. 3rd	5, 9, 10, 18, 23, 24	3, 12, 16, 26, 30, 31	1, 8, 14, 20, 21, 28
Sept. 4th to Sept. 14th	6, 10, 19, 24	4, 12, 13, 17, 26, 27, 31	1, 2, 8, 14, 15, 22, 29
Sept. 15th to Sept. 23rd	6, 7, 11, 20, 25	4, 5, 13, 17, 18, 27	2, 3, 9, 15, 16, 22, 29, 30
Sept. 24th to Oct. 4th	8, 12, 20, 21, 26	1, 5, 14, 18, 28	3, 9, 10, 16, 23, 24, 30, 31
Oct. 5th to Oct. 14th	8, 12, 13, 22, 26, 27	1, 2, 6, 14, 15, 19, 20	4, 10, 17, 24, 31
Oct. 15th to Oct. 23rd	9, 13, 22, 27	2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 16, 20, 29, 30	4, 5, 11, 17, 18, 25
Oct. 24th to Nov. 3rd	1, 9, 10, 14, 23, 24, 28	3, 8, 16, 20, 21, 30, 31	5, 12, 18, 26
Nov. 4th to Nov. 13th	1, 2, 10, 14, 15, 24, 29	4, 8, 17, 22, 31	6, 12, 13, 19, 26, 27
Nov. 14th to Nov. 22nd	2, 3, 11, 15, 16, 25, 29, 30	4, 5, 9, 17, 18, 22	6, 7, 13, 20, 27
Nov. 23rd to Dec. 3rd	3, 12, 16, 26, 30, 31	5, 9, 10, 18, 23, 24	1, 8, 14, 20, 21, 28
Dec. 4th to Dec. 13th	4, 12, 13, 17, 26, 27, 31	6, 10, 19, 24	1, 2, 8, 14, 15, 22, 29
Dec. 14th to Dec. 22nd	4, 5, 13, 17, 18, 27	6, 7, 11, 20, 25	2, 3, 9, 15, 16, 22, 29, 30
Dec. 23rd to Jan. 1st	1, 5, 14, 18, 28	8, 12, 20, 21, 26	3, 9, 10, 16, 23, 24, 30, 31
Jan. 2nd to Jan. 11th	1, 2, 6, 14, 15, 19, 29	8, 12, 13, 22, 26, 27	4, 10, 17, 24, 31
Jan. 12th to Jan. 20th	2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 16, 20, 29, 30	9, 13, 22, 27	4, 5, 11, 17, 18, 25
Jan. 21st to Jan. 31st	3, 8, 16, 20, 21, 30, 31	1, 9, 10, 14, 23, 24, 28	5, 12, 18, 26
Feb. 1st to Feb. 10th	4, 8, 17, 22, 31	1, 2, 10, 14, 15, 24, 29	6, 12, 13, 19, 26, 27
Feb. 11th to Feb. 19th	4, 5, 9, 17, 18, 22	2, 3, 11, 15, 16, 25, 29, 30	6, 7, 13, 20, 27
Feb. 20th to Mar. 2nd	5, 9, 10, 18, 23, 24	3, 12, 16, 26, 30, 31	1, 8, 14, 20, 21, 28
Mar. 3rd to Mar. 12th	6, 10, 19, 24	4, 12, 13, 17, 26, 27, 31	1, 2, 8, 14, 15, 22, 29
Mar. 13th to Mar. 21st	6, 7, 11, 20, 25	4, 5, 13, 17, 18, 27	2, 3, 9, 15, 16, 22, 29, 30

Were You Born in March?

General Forecast for the Next Twelve Months

THE YEAR AHEAD FOR THOSE BORN IN MARCH ACCORDING TO INDIVIDUAL BIRTHDATES

By
Rose Campbell Starr

MARCH 1—An active year, presenting opportunities for travel and financial increase. Favorable news reaches you. A business change, possibly involving a journey, is to your advantage.

MARCH 2—Your business affairs may reach a climax and a turning point, with the probability of too much sentiment, pleasure seeking or some confused marital situation disturbing your practical efficiency. However, your magnetism and sympathy are pronounced, leading to pleasurable social life and happiness.

MARCH 3—New romance may be stimulated, but it may prove misleading or unreliable. Adhere to tried and true ways. Avoid loans, risky ventures or new partnerships, especially with strangers. Home your strongest fort.

MARCH 4—You stand to gain in prestige and popularity, and in the good graces of your superiors and influential friends, who spread favorable rumors concerning you, bolstering your confidence and ego. An active year which may bring an unusual, unexpected business surprise.

MARCH 5—Adherence to your job or hard work will prove the most constructive outlet for your excess energy. Superiors favor your endeavors. Ask for a raise or promotion—you deserve one. Friendly contacts favor your interests. Some jealousy, dissension or display of temper in the domestic circle possible, however.

MARCH 6—A year of sudden change or surprises connected with your business. Opportunity comes disguised. Some conflict with a superior may arise, or heavier expenses affect your professional life. Journeys, writings or signing business papers should prove to your advantage. Expect the unexpected.

MARCH 7—Your year should bring considerable success in almost every direction. Money should come in readily but you may spend entirely too much of it on overhead or in keeping up appearances. Social function or romance favored. A good year.

MARCH 8—You may be inordinately restless or a victim of wanderlust this year, and may travel a great deal. A distant matter or stranger favors you. Avoid acting on impulse—deliberation pays. Use caution in signing agreements and in writing letters.

MARCH 9—You're mentally courageous and energetic, but need to be on guard against deceptive influences in your immediate environment. Careful of new romance—it may prove misleading or illusory. Some unusual good fortune should come your way, indirectly improving your financial situation or increasing your partner's income.

MARCH 10—You're concerned with domestic and professional problems, which conflict, creating quite a personal dilemma. An unusual or eccentric friend stands by you steadfastly, offering an excellent opportunity for co-operation. Not a favorable year for buying a home, loaning money to elders or superiors or for real estate investments.

MARCH 11—Your business is on the upgrade, your social life harmonious. You're surrounded by congenial company, youth and beauty. Don't attempt to force your ideas upon superiors; instead, endeavor to win your desires by the gentle methods of charm and persuasion. A contract signed should prove to your advantage.

MARCH 12—A year when it would be well to adhere to the old reliable path and avoid the new and untried, particularly in business or professional fields. A stranger may cause you annoyance, but an old friend smoothes matters considerably.

MARCH 13—The extravagant ways of partners or associates may prove rather trying and upsetting to your professional security. Expenses may be high, and too much money spent on promoting new friendships. Great care in handling of finances required. Prudence saves the day.

MARCH 14—A year when hard work and constructive business activity net you excellent monetary returns and a pleasant surprise. A stranger proves your friend. A

business journey may be unexpectedly profitable.

MARCH 15—Some confusion or misunderstanding with a partner may be overcome or sidetracked by taking a more impersonal and objective attitude toward the situation. Avoid deception, intrigue and secrets whenever possible. As long as you are perfectly open and fair nothing adverse can happen. Keep practical and level-headed.

MARCH 16—Not a particularly favorable year for forming a business partnership, which could develop into a rather burdensome obligation later on. Guard your health against colds and avoid excess acid foods or intoxicants. Careful in signing papers or backing anyone's financial note. Friends and social affairs favor you.

MARCH 17—You may feel the responsibilities of marriage or partnerships, or more duty bound than usual. Creative or speculative enterprises should bring excellent returns. Personal happiness through friends or loved ones.

MARCH 18—Opportunity is sitting upon your doorstep. Expansive influences are affecting your business or field of activity. Some dispute with a superior is probable, and be careful to avoid quarrels or dissensions in your connubial life. Friends are helpful in expanding your ego and promoting soul growth.

MARCH 19—You may be tempted to build too expansive plans or foundations, or become entirely too optimistic and extravagant in both your home and business projects. Disruption may affect your conjugal relationship, but you may avert this by developing a sense of humor. Remember it takes two to cause really serious family dissension.

MARCH 20—Your business appears to be booming, but guard against too expansive plans and make no really important loans. In your affectional life quite ideal happiness should be yours. Many of your ambitions or ideals should materialize before the year is over.

MARCH 21—You're particularly well favored this year. Superiors have your interests at heart, and may bestow upon you well merited rewards—as a salary increase. A commonsense romance, or a deeper realization of happiness with an old love, may be yours. Papers signed or journeys taken should be to your advantage.

MARCH 22—You're released from some limiting influence of the past, and coming out to try your new found wings, in new heart interests, travel, study, companionship. However, be careful to avoid errors in your work. Some confused condition, even deception, relative to your profession, a superior or co-worker probable.

MARCH 23—Your financial tide is on the upgrade, optimism prevails in your environment, but a little more caution—even some healthy skepticism—is needed to avoid making mistakes in judgment. Don't trust strangers or fellow workers with your innermost secrets, and guard carefully your speech and writings.

MARCH 24—You're working hard, in too serious a mood—tying yourself down entirely too tightly for fear of results. You need to develop a lighter, happier attitude—you really aren't required to shoulder the burdens of the whole universe, you know. Blossom out into more beauty; cultivate a philosophy of ease and elegance, and see if even love doesn't surprise you this year.

MARCH 25—You may be disturbed or confused over really unimportant professional issues, and love may have you sitting on the fence. Forget it! Look to the future and really important matters and ideals, which may be realized by your untiring efforts.

MARCH 26—You're on substantial ground, and should make excellent progress this year. Fortune favors you, as well as friends and superiors. Ask for a well deserved raise or branch out conservatively in your private business projects.

MARCH 27—A surprise or upset may affect your basic security, but happy social contacts should pour oil on any troubled business or conjugal waters. Your bank balance should grow steadily, provided you make no unwise loans or gambles. On the whole an excellent year.

MARCH 28—Fortune smiles on this your natal date with benevolent and romantic ray. If eligible you may even marry. Business opportunities should be numerous, bringing you unusual monetary increase, but avoid extravagance.

MARCH 29—An active, conservatively progressive period is ahead. Superiors, friendly forces or powers behind the scenes favor you and advance your business interests. You should be able to accomplish a great deal in constructive work and receive very satisfactory remuneration for your efforts.

MARCH 30—Considerable impracticality or confusion may exist among your associates, but you personally seem blest with good level judgment which should enable you to build for financial security and resultant inner content. Avoid new partnership af-

(Continued on page 77)

Message of the Stars

March, 1938

By
Beatrice L. Redding

MARCH may or may not come in like the proverbial lamb but he is surely going out like an angry lion with a thorn in his paw. The psychological weather is like the March winds, blowing fresh and fair the first week, dissolving into a murky fog between the 8th and 18th, warm like the balmy zephyr from the south over the remaining days—the 28th and 29th anything can happen in the way of sheer perversity and destructiveness. The main problems of the month are labor, agriculture, building and transportation.

The New Moon ruling the month of March occurs at 0:40 a.m., March 2nd, beginning the cycle complete the afternoon of March 31st. The sign Sagittarius rises, with the ruling Jupiter in the third house, that of transportation and communication, schools, the Post Office, the press and shorter-lived publications. Jupiter does not make major aspects at the New Moon, forming only the semi-sextiles to Venus and Mercury and the Sun, also the quincunx to Neptune. He completes sextiles to Mercury and Venus on the 26th and 30th, making the latter part of the month more optimistic and fortunate. The Sun and Moon are within orb of the cusp of the fourth house, which rules the people and their homes, agriculture and the building trades, also the weather. The political party out of power (as opposed to the tenth house, administration) is also a fourth house concern. The New Moon is conjunction Mercury, in wide opposition to Neptune, semi-sextile Jupiter and sextile Uranus.

Sagittarius, the Ascendant of the lunation figure, is the sign of expansion and confidence, of prosperity, optimism and foresight. Its affairs include travel, transportation (long distance) and foreign relations, higher education, banking and credit, religion and philosophy. With Jupiter in the third house, we should expect progress in all these affairs and a great deal more talk about progress than the real thing. There is a note of "happy days are here again" wherever we look or listen, one which the administration orchestra is playing on all its fiddle-strings. Speculators and investors in private industry take heart again; the chariot wheels revolve.

The most difficult problem of the month is how to start agricultural and building projects: these seem to display inertia and to suffer from a very discouraging lack of capital or prospect of gain. Some tax reform may be helpful though a bitter pill to swallow—this might affect the packing industries particularly, or might divert meats and other foods toward welfare distribution. The building trades are stimulated by successful publicity methods and by some form of government subsidy—a more democratic application of building and agricultural credit. This looks more like a small building boom than anything we have had for many months, in spite of delays or difficulties in financing, but there are pitfalls for the unwary. People who have bought land or buildings with the idea that the government would then play Santa Claus with them are due for a very wry awakening. Graft or other unsavory smells may become quite offensive as the Sun contacts Mercury opposition to Neptune near the 8th to 10th. We can then ascribe cries of "communist government" and "down with dictators" to their proper motives. There may be some sort of a speculative land bubble at this time, with the show-down and the burnt stick of the rocket about the 17th and 18th.

Floods and damage through severe weather conditions may occur near the 8th to 10th and 15th to 18th, with another danger period the 28th and 29th. The latter may be especially heavy property loss through cold, high winds or labor violence.

The month opens with labor in a co-operative frame of mind, particularly about building problems and the need for a building boom. The automobile business employs more workers and sells more cars, something which is stimulating to business in general as so many people have the idea that the auto industry is a pace-maker. Railroads may win increased rates or some form of government subsidy; the attitude of the administration toward all public utilities is more protective toward the business

geese that lay the golden eggs of prosperity. Electrical and communication lines give more employment and order new equipment. Expansion is encouraged as the administration recedes from the idea of immediate action on utopian programs.

There may be minor labor disturbances near the 8th, 12th and 16th. These are only rehearsals for the show-down demanded near the 28th—one which will influence strongly the entire month of April.

The financial picture is rather slow and conservative—the income of the nation's people is lower and everyone is awake to that fact. People are not desirous of investing in real estate, though there is really an acute shortage of housing, because they have to figure out what to use for money when the tax collector comes around. Our economic geniuses ought to press for reforms tending to shift the tax burden from the small home and farm owners who feel that they have played Atlas till their shoulders are permanently deformed. The political party now out of power could find one solid oak plank for the next election right about here.

Speculation, on the contrary, is active all month. Steel and industrials are leaders but not in a spectacular fashion. Some reform in tax collection or some punitive measure for speculative control may be encountered by the rash near March 9th. War is unprofitable.

The United States chart shows Jupiter transiting the natal Moon in the house of the administration and business conditions and favorably affecting the house of finances. Business is better and the government in a stronger position as a result. Saturn still in square to the natal Venus and Jupiter in the house of finances from the eleventh house, of Congress and social agencies points a stern finger and demands curtailment of expenditures, regardless of the loss of political popularity. Or else the axe. The social millennium is not yet—we can't afford it. With the conjunction of Mars and Uranus falling in the twelfth house, there may be a spectacular outbreak of crime, violent reorganization of welfare activities, anti-social labor policies and sudden demands on charitable resources by disaster, especially near the 28th of March. The rumble of political change in the next national election may be plainly heard underground.

President Roosevelt encounters violent non-co-operation from his political associates and determined opposition from conservative enemies. His popularity continues to weaken, especially around the 17th of the month, but he is gaining practical strength at this time. Jupiter entering his house of health and work promises improvement and capable assistance throughout the coming year. We may safely consider the second half of this March to mark the ebb tide of his popular appeal, after which conditions tend toward a renewed wave of popular enthusiasm for him in the early part of 1939.

New Moon
March 1 to 8

March 1st is cheerful, sensible and strongly progressive, with Venus semisextile Jupiter, Mercury semisextile Saturn and the Sun sextile Uranus. The New Moon occurs shortly after midnight of the 2nd, continuing these influences over most of the month. Home decoration, social activities, education and transportation are all strong. Vocational training schools attract favorable public attention—their students find employment in a changing industrial world. Mercury semi-squares Mars, an aspect of mental aggressiveness, haste and friction on March 3rd, and warns people in general against minor traffic accidents, discourteous communications and squabbles among relatives. The night of the 3rd, with Venus opposition to Neptune, inclines to wine, women and song and to dissatisfaction with ordinary family affections. Social gatherings should not flout the ideals considered necessary in public life.

On the 4th, Mercury sextiles Uranus, an aspect of mental progressiveness, ingenuity and social harmony. New books or magazines coming out on this day have an unusually good chance of catching the popular fancy. The press carries news of inventions, improved labor relations and increased employment. The same influence is strong on the 6th as the Moon conjuncts Uranus and sextiles Mercury.

On the 8th, the Sun is conjunction Mercury, bringing out the Uranian sextile more fully and promising sensational news in the press. Venus semisquares Uranus, placing tact at a premium and warning against unconventional conduct, also Mercury semisextiles Jupiter, bringing a more cheerful frame of mind and expanding the building trade. Financing of building or agriculture is mildly favorable to activity.

First Quarter
March 9 to 14

The Sun is semisextile Jupiter on the 9th, also an aspect of optimism and expansive

building activity. Great caution should be exercised in all business, domestic and real estate affairs as Mercury opposes Neptune on the 9th and the Sun opposes Neptune on the 10th. Fraud on a large scale will be revealed and may be used to discredit the administration. Those who buy real estate for speculative purposes had better stop, look and listen before the flyer hits them. Agricultural policies are confused and the uncertainty may turn into a drastic retrenchment or serious delay when things are clarified around the 17th of March. Those who buy, build or plant on a strictly self-reliant basis will be farthest ahead.

Mercury is semisquare Uranus on the 12th, an aspect of criticism, lack of mental adjustment among people in general and of labor dissatisfaction. Reason is distorted by self-will and answers are wrong. The 13th is more courageous and optimistic, with Mars quintile Jupiter, and the 14th has vision, foresight and faith in democracy as Jupiter makes the quincunx, or work aspect, to Neptune. Important credit, educational, utility and transportation policies of the government may be released in the press and should prove reassuring to business.

Full Moon

March 15 to 22

The Sun is semisquare Uranus on the 16th, adding power to the friction generated under the Mercury-Uranus aspect of the 12th—to discordant thought comes the sequel of discordant action. Labor troubles are growing; building and agriculture particularly may suffer from non-cooperation of the workers and employers. Food prices may be a touchy subject. Inflationary ideas under Mercury semisquare Jupiter yield to a rock-bottom thump on reality as Venus and Mercury conjunct Saturn on the 17th and 18th. Real estate, building and agriculture are particularly affected by these aspects, as they fall in the fourth house of the lunation chart and Saturn rules the financial section. Those who are in the market for investment properties may buy in at the bottom under this aspect—if they have the cash. This depressed condition continues until after the Sun conjuncts Saturn on the 29th.

The government and employers as a class may be accused of treachery in labor affairs on the 18th as Mars forms the sesquiquadrate to Neptune.

The 19th has the pleasant aspect of Mercury conjunction Venus, stimulating interest in social life, home decoration and entertainment designed to appeal to family groups. The 20th is also fairly harmonious. The Sun enters Aries on the 21st, without strong aspects.

Last Quarter

March 23 to 31

Mercury is quincunx to Neptune on the 24th, bringing some announcement of agricultural or housing policies which forms at least a working point of departure. On the 26th, the most favorable aspect of the month, the sextile of Mercury to Jupiter, is complete. Building gets under way, credit is easier, transportation is more profitable and the press carries good financial news. This optimism holds over for the 27th as the Moon conjuncts Jupiter and sextiles Mercury. Contracts and agreements should be signed and projects begun; confidence is justified.

The 28th is a highly discordant day, with Mars conjunction Uranus, threatening labor troubles of a serious nature and many industrial or traffic accidents, also the Sun leaving the inflationary semisquare of Jupiter to form the conjunction with Saturn the night of the 28th to 29th. Agriculture, housing, mining and the people's income are all cut to the minimum under this aspect. Property damage may cause heavy losses; weather may be unseasonably severe. These aspects carry considerable strength over the entire month of April, being within orb of aspect with the New Moon of March 31st. Venus sextiles Jupiter on the 30th, a strong, harmonious influence on social activities, home improvements and decoration, the mental attitude of the people and the state of the family as a national institution.

Were You Born In March?

(Continued from page 74)

fairs and strangers—the old's the best and most reliable.

March 31—An old cycle may be closed or an important new one commenced this year, or some old condition may be more satisfactorily readjusted after a period of some testing or reorganization is completed. Your year may bring important changes to eventuate in more solid security.

Day By Day

March, 1938

By
Deborah Lewis

TUESDAY 6.11 A.M. NEPTUNE RULER

MARCH 1—A big day for all kinds of romance, business or money. Very important decisions should be agreed and acted upon. Large changes can be made in private of public affairs with surprising success. A broader outlook will open new financial and commercial channels of development. Unexpected opportunities to increase income should be grasped. New associations in love, vocation, through writings or travel should be happy and profitable. Matters at a distance or close at home should progress famously. Publicity or advertising will have excellent results. The evening should be fortunate for any activity if speed is held within reason.

WEDNESDAY 6:33 A.M. NEPTUNE RULER

MARCH 2—New Moon. Private, family, social or business relationships will be important for the month to come. Today every effort should be made to arrange all such matters by putting them on a sound and permanent basis. The morning hours are excellent for business, money, domestic affairs, or settling practically any question that involves sympathy and understanding; people will work together to promote good fortune. The afternoon brings on serious conditions which require strong common sense, cheerfulness, and a good deal of straight thinking. Intent to defraud or misconception of facts can grow into distressing difficulties. The evening is pleasantly active but should not be stretched too far.

THURSDAY 6:54 A.M. NEPTUNE RULER

MARCH 3—The world may be running around in circles today; the going is pretty slick and falls can be plenty hard. People can lose their eye teeth in peculiar financial deals; any purchases may be very disappointing. No moves should be made nor important action taken. Happiness, reputation or possessions may be lost by bad judgment or contact with unreliable people. Rumors and gossip can make big trouble, if they are given out or taken in. The evening needs the utmost discretion in every direction, especially health, finances and love. Treachery, immorality or crimes can be ruinous; accidents may be shocking.

FRIDAY 7:17 A.M. MARS RULER

MARCH 4—The morning pick up should be fast, sure and profitable. Moves, messages, meetings, travel and surprising assistance can change the scene to large good fortune. It is a time to press on in private or public matters, to seek interviews or send communications; to explain, reconcile or arrange any affair on a sound foundation. Finances may take a spectacular turn for the better. Amazing opportunities and changes can stimulate all commercial or business, social or theatrical ventures; any of which could culminate brilliantly in the evening.

SATURDAY 7:41 A.M. MARS RULER

MARCH 5—The get-a-way can be almost too quick this morning, and unless well controlled any effort may be ditched. Small errors, irritations, accidents or losses can be the forerunner of bigger troubles. Superiors and subordinates will be at cross-purposes. Dates may be cancelled and business or news be very disappointing. It is a good time to stick to routine and keep on the right side of the road or of human nature; in any case to go slowly, speak softly and write nothing. Strangers, adventures or intoxications should be avoided in the evening.

SUNDAY 8:10 A.M. VENUS RULER

MARCH 6—Deep sources of spiritual or creative power may open to those who seek today. Dreams or longings may come true in the most surprising manner. Invitations, suggestions, propositions, the acceptance of proposals, hold the possibility of increasing good fortune and exciting opportunities for change and development. Unexpected meetings or new ideas, strangers or new places could introduce a magical train of benefits. Visits, trips or messages may be especially valuable. Important persons can be reached in the evening, and will be ready to give out substantially. Love may be thrilling; but if hopes and promises run wild they will not be fulfilled.

MONDAY 8:45 A.M. VENUS RULER

MARCH 7—Regular activities should move smoothly and well today. Business, finances and domestic affairs should improve by energetic efforts and very pleasant relationships. Sales or purchases made should be most satisfactory. Collections or investments should be excellent. Love affairs, parties, frivolity, should be gay and happy. Nevertheless a strong undercurrent is rapidly gaining force that needs great caution, practical foreknowledge and rock bottom stability to avoid a quagmire of loss. Peculiar and weird ideas on a grandiose scale spring forth in the evening; it will take cold, hard, logical reason to dissect them properly.

TUESDAY 9:29 A.M. MERCURY RULER

MARCH 8—Long looked for agreements or secret efforts may culminate this morning. A definite decision will be reached and stand taken which should be acted upon promptly as any delay will allow strange but forceful opposition to gain large advantage. Finances may have a surprising spurt, but will require quick action for any marked success. Older matters should progress very well. The late afternoon brings on a series of antagonisms, accusations, heated arguments and sudden reversals in love, money or business if temperament or violence is allowed to rule. Good sense and judgment can pull all the chestnuts out of the fire.

WEDNESDAY 10:23 A.M. MERCURY RULER

MARCH 9—The devious ins and outs of this day may be impossible to fathom at the moment, although far sighted good judgment can be used to excellent advantage in at least protecting business or money. Wild rumors, lax personal or public morals, secret negotiations, fraudulent action in high or low places, health conditions, can bring disaster to any ambition or venture. Extraordinary revelations can knock the bottom out of progress. Mental or emotional delusions can break out in fierce anger, denunciations or total repudiation of contracts or associates along practically every line of endeavor. Persons of the most extreme conservatism stand a chance to gain; otherwise losses will only be prevented by strict attention to routine. The evening should be frivolous; any important matter should be postponed; nothing should be taken seriously.

THURSDAY 11:27 A.M. MOON RULER

MARCH 10—Delusion and confusion are still holding the fort today, with the addition of fear and depression. At the same time a peculiar weakness or deceptive longings may lead people into treacherous optimism or terribly over-inflated action. Persons in private or public life may face notoriety, scandal or serious loss if they have disregarded the laws of morality and truth. Health needs great care, as does every phase of work or joint enterprise. The worst gamble in the world may look like an effulgent rainbow, but there is no pot of gold at the end—on the contrary it may be a big black hole. In the late afternoon a surprising turn may come about through a very real working opportunity which is right under the nose, and is well worth persistent effort. Gigantic bubbles will be blown in the evening, and some may be full of T N T.

FRIDAY 12:40 P.M. MOON RULER

MARCH 11—A glorious day to throw past errors, uncertainties or weaknesses into the furnace; to extend the firm hand of fellowship, and to start catching up on work. Business should pick up famously. Conferences, meetings, messages, should restore order and improve conditions at home or away. Superiors and subordinates will see the great advantage of co-operation. Writings, travel or enterprise should release tension and bring success. Family, social or love affairs may be unusually happy in the evening provided pride and jealousy don't run amuck.

SATURDAY 1:57 P.M. SUN RULER

MARCH 12—If the entire emphasis of effort is kept on routine or of developing ideas and work along constructive lines, this should be a satisfactory day. Any deviation from schedule or a planned program may be disappointing or even disastrous. The big bubbles are beginning to explode, and there may be a wild rush to save the pieces. Unexpected interruptions, suggestions or propositions, schemes to outwit or defraud, or any romantic adventures, will simply be courting trouble. Everything and everybody can start off at a tangent in the afternoon and wind up in a grand melee before morning. Love, money, reputation and personal property can smash through intrigue, accidents, conflicts and disruptions of the earth or human nature.

SUNDAY 3:15 P.M. SUN RULER

MARCH 13—The even tenor of life may be badly disturbed today, either through strong depression or ill will. Possibly the only way to attain serenity would be by applying ideals very practically, and reaching out for a concrete understanding of vital issues. Any form of ill-health should have particular care. Ac-

ceptance of obligations and full discharge of duty will tend to ease the stress of the coming week. The evening should be devoted to quiet conferences or meditation.

MONDAY 4:34 P.M. MERCURY RULER

MARCH 14—People who are able to put visions to work and ideals into actual form will find this an excellent day. Those who allow fancies and dreams to run riot may drift idly or be swept into weird conditions. High aims and big operations should be pushed forward strongly. Energetic action will attract surprising assistance and bring unusual rewards. Creative concepts, ideas or plans will be accepted with great honor if they are sensibly presented. Art or industry in any form should be finely stimulated. Financial returns on investments of time or labor may be joyously gratifying. Romance, beauty, glamour in any form should be successful in the evening.

TUESDAY 5:51 P.M. MERCURY RULER

MARCH 15—The most astonishing conversations, conferences, discussions, messages, agreements, and moves may dominate this day. In the perfect furor of words it may be impossible to find any two facts that jibe, and any decisions that are reached or announced will have to go through the mill before they are fully accepted. A lot of people will have to back-track into a vacuum after the inflated schemes they put out at this time. Practically nothing can be settled, but cold, hard facts will be more valuable than all the insidious rumors that are flying around. The juggernaut is going into action to flatten out big schemers. Amazingly deceptive and treacherous conditions come to a head in the evening. Associations in love or business may be strained; money, position or possessions may be lost.

WEDNESDAY 7:06 P.M. VENUS RULER

MARCH 16—Full Moon. Conditions may be disheartening this morning, and very obvious facts show a net loss of some magnitude. Yet there is a gleam of hope that comes from prompt acceptance of things as they are and putting brains to work on business or financial problems. Actual money dealings should be handled with the utmost care; a shift in values is taking place. Before the day is done many associations, plans, projects or positions will have been terminated or put on an entirely different basis. Schemes, rumors, high hopes, delusions of grandeur, the perfect love, will be exposed as delirious dreams. Retrenchment is clamped down all along the line; one outlet after another is cut off. The evening finishes the extermination.

THURSDAY 8:19 P.M. VENUS RULER

MARCH 17—Plenty of kicking and screaming will burst out today, and will be so much water under the bridge. Attempts to force issues, make changes or recoup losses will be throwing away money. Uncertainty, suspicion or anger cause loss. People who accept large responsibilities, who study scientific methods, and who work steadily, quietly along, will find a solid foundation of progress. Women especially should learn that economy does not mean poverty in finances, health or love. The evening opens the way for very fortunate developments in art, business or society, and may end in very sound agreements.

FRIDAY 9:31 P.M. PLUTO RULER

MARCH 18—Sensible people will cling to what they have today, and work diligently to make the best of it. Disturbed minds and distraught feelings, unorganized plans, doubtful associates, lurid schemes, deep laid plots and frantic efforts to escape reality can cause enormous trouble. A big turn is taking place which can be extremely confusing and it will take great personal integrity, stamina and intelligence to come out ahead. But however dark the outlook it is possible that the lowest depth is revealed now; and to know the facts is a step toward a remedy. Crimes, accidents, fights may fill the evening.

SATURDAY 10:39 P.M. PLUTO RULER

MARCH 19—Families, friends, partners, associates of all sorts should see eye to eye and march shoulder to shoulder this morning. There may be reefs to encounter, but affection, sympathy, devotion, clear vision, will put any matter on a better basis. Conferences will be important at arriving at sound decisions; agreements should be made early and firmly carried out. Ultimatums may be issued or changes forced in the afternoon, and both need cool consideration. Rashness boils up to antagonize superiors or loves. Money or romance can cause dissension. The evening brings surcease and quiet joys.

SUNDAY 11:43 P.M. PLUTO RULER

MARCH 20—Relaxation, rest and cheerfulness should be stressed today. Anxiety or nervousness will only tend to make matters worse. Health may be impaired; plans of any sort may be disappointing, either before or after they are carried out. Older affairs may hang heavy. In the midst of low vitality a new

and sparkling suggestion may sprout for profitable action, but should be kept quiet for the moment. The evening inclines to jealousy, quarrels and misunderstandings.

MONDAY MIDNIGHT. PLUTO RULER

MARCH 21—Spring Equinox. A fresh, active, spontaneous, and positive change for the better occurs today. New ideas and contacts will produce better business or domestic conditions. Older matters may be adjusted and prove of unusual benefit for future development. Opponents will get together on moot questions and settle disputes. Laborious efforts will have recognition and rewards. Finances should be healthy but tend to the conservative. Opportunities will perk up but should be kept rational. Creative work should be stressed. The evening is excellent for business or hard work; gaiety, popularity and happiness.

TUESDAY 12:41 A.M. JUPITER RULER

MARCH 22—A fine bright start should be made this morning. News, moves, messages should be most satisfactory; all affairs of business or personal interest should respond to an energetic flood of intelligent activity. A unique source of Knowledge may give out information or assistance that is very valuable. Too much of a good thing brings lowered vitality in the late afternoon; deceptive conditions can undermine any advance. The evening offers chances for social or business success, but could wind up in arguments or quarrels.

WEDNESDAY 1.32 A.M. JUPITER RULER

MARCH 23—Two different influences permeate this day. One a very sober, if not pessimistic, feeling can hinder activity, while persons of belligerent temper may try to force issues which they may well regret later on. Any attempt at drastic moves or changes will be plunging into serious trouble; initiative can be retarded, health may suffer or hopes be cut off. Conditions are pressed steadily toward a contracting point, which if understood and used will be the foundation of future advance. Erratic, impulsive, dominating action or people can jump from the frying pan to the fire in the day or evening.

THURSDAY 2:15 A.M. SATURN RULER

MARCH 24—A strongly harmonious day for big action. Conditions that take a long time to mature; or which move more or less in a groove; or which require persistent effort, may suddenly be lifted into very exciting success. Finances may be electrically stimulated; sound propositions or suggestions should be acted upon at once. Fast work along any line should be extremely valuable. New and intensely inspiring associates or conditions will open the way to large achievement. The evening should be filled with beauty, love, unusual honors for creative ventures, big promotive schemes, and perhaps some jealousy.

FRIDAY 2:52 A.M. SATURN RULER

MARCH 25—Egotism can be pretty heady wine this morning for detractors are just waiting to rip out any false front. However disappointments or disagreements should be speedily left behind, and the way cleared for thrilling adventures in business, finances or romance. Persons who are alive to creative inspiration should have a tremendous impetus in their endeavors, whether of industry or art. Unexpected meetings or messages can open the way for important accomplishments. The formulation of ideas, plans or projects in small or large groups will promote large benefits to all concerned. The evening should be used to assemble and arrange all details necessary to any expansive program.

SATURDAY 3:22 A.M. URANUS RULER

MARCH 26—Very important people will center attention on very important discussions today. It is a time to push every ambition; to have plans, specifications, goods, articles, literary efforts, artistic or theatrical ventures ready to lay before the persons who can use and pay for them. Conferences and sales talks, seeing the right people, one move after another in rapid succession, will all be in the direction of power and wealth. Money matters should be exceptionally good. Opportunities to increase investments will be excellent. Business or social affairs should be most fortunate. Fly-by-night schemes will try to horn in on all this; therefore candor, honesty and sobriety are essential. Tremendous excitement can break in the evening. Avoid romance, quarrels, or accidents.

SUNDAY 3.50 A.M. URANUS RULER

MARCH 27—An unusually pleasant and heartening day. Everybody should be in a happy frame of mind; visits, family matters, parties, affairs of routine or business should go well. Love should smile generously. Creative work of any kind should be very successful. The evening needs some care to avoid disputes with superiors—otherwise contacts or agreements should bring notable good fortune.

MONDAY 4:13 A.M. URANUS RULER

MARCH 28—Exciting news and thrilling opportunities should break this morning. Very important and surprising agreements will be made by big or little people which will offer brilliant chances for financial or business achievement. These can be extended along many lines and to many people, but especially to those who are capable of sustained and prolonged effort. Active financial deals or money matters generally may be somewhat confused for the moment; taking any sort of chance might result in loss. Powerful help will come to those with long vision, high purpose and earnest desire. Ability to make mental changes and to discard worn out habits will be valuable. Love may have its troubles in the evening, but business and age can have superlative success.

TUESDAY 4:35 A.M. NEPTUNE RULER

MARCH 29—The exciting possibilities of yesterday should go into effect today. Opportunities of an astonishing sort should leap up and promptly be put to work. Some nervousness or uncertainty may precede such efforts, but should not be allowed to deter positive action. Any business that is promoted now has the chance of extraordinary achievement. Every matter, finances, business, changes in public or private affairs, property or possessions, should be pushed. The evening is enervating; any excesses may cause loss.

WEDNESDAY 4:57 A.M. NEPTUNE RULER

MARCH 30—Ordinary affairs should go extremely well today. Those things already in process should develop remarkably. Love and money should be exceptionally gratifying. Substantial investments should yield fine returns. It is not a time to start anything new, nor to take off along adventurous lines—in any matter. Powerful groups who are attempting to force iconoclastic changes could be a disruptive element, and far more seriously than seems possible, in any matter that is begun now. Any innovations should be eyed coldly. Forced issues or over excitement will lose. The evening is full of talk, and not very reliable at that.

THURSDAY 5:20 A.M. MARS RULER

MARCH 31—New Moon. Staid, sober and hard boiled people take charge today. Agreements will be made and contracts entered into that will have a lasting effect and bring slow but certain changes, especially as far as the mental outlook and temper of the people are concerned—they are not going to stand for much monkey business. Business, finances, social life, romance, and all forms of association should be harmonized now and put on a firm foundation for prosperous development. There may be hidden reefs through mass nervousness, but these can be avoided by rational thought and action. The evening should be gay, inspiring, and bring many different types of persons into great constructive harmony.

Symbols and Symbolism

(Continued from page 68)

the Mysteries, the doctrines which he later taught to the Hebrews.

It has been definitely established that, in the institution of the Hebrew Priesthood, in the powers and privileges as well as the immunities and sanctity which he conferred upon them, Moses did closely imitate the Egyptian Institutions.

Also, he simply made public the worship of the Deity whom the higher Egyptian Initiates had for centuries worshipped in private, and strenuously endeavored to keep the people from relapsing into their old admixture of Chaldaic and lower Egyptian superstition and idol-worship, as they were ever ready and inclined to do. Even Aharun (Aaron), his brother, upon their first clamorous discontent, acquiesced in the effort to restore the worship of the Egyptian god Apis by constructing for them the Golden Calf.

It has been maintained by some authorities that the neglect of the Mysteries after the abdication of Diocletian was a contributing cause of the decline and ultimate fall of the Roman Empire. In the year 364 (A.D.) the Proconsul of Greece would not close the Mysteries there, notwithstanding an edict of the Emperor Valentinian, lest the people be driven to desperation and open rebellion if prevented from performing them, upon which, they believed, the welfare of Mankind wholly depended.

It is certain that up to the time of Cicero, the Mysteries retained much of their original character of sanctity. Even at a later day, Nero, after committing a horrible crime, did not dare even in Greece to take part in their celebration; nor, at a later date, was Constantine, the Christian Emperor, allowed to do so after the murder of his relatives. They were, in fact, practiced in Athens until the 8th Century (A.D.), and in Wales and Scotland even down to the 12th Century.

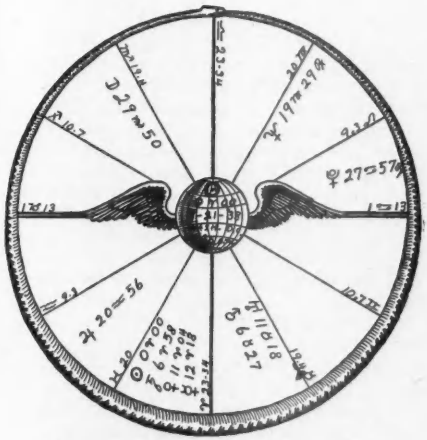
(To Be Continued)

Around the World

TOMORROW'S NEWS!

By
Will P. Benjamine

March, 1938



Solar Ingress, Washington, D. C.
March 21, 1938, 1:35 a.m.

GENERAL INDICATIONS: March is particularly important in Mundane Astrology, as at this time the Sun changes from South to North declination, beginning the astronomical year. A chart for this entrance of the Sun into Aries is indicative of the general activities for the year to come.

World conditions for the coming year, as indicated by this Ingress chart, will in many respects be far more harmonious than they were last year. While a few afflictions are present, there is nothing nearly so serious as the heavy oppositions which marked the Ingress chart of 1937.

The chief harmony is shown by the Grand Trine of Sun, Moon and Pluto. Here we have the masses (Moon) working together in close cooperation (Pluto) with political (Sun) powers for the general betterment of world conditions. And Saturn in close conjunction with the Sun, while showing delays due to political red tape, gives promise of practicality and organization as outstanding factors in the events for the year to come.

Financial conditions will continue erratic, as the planet ruling finance (Jupiter) receives a square from both Moon and Uranus. With such a prominent Pluto, dictatorships and totalitarian forms of government will thrive, and further steps will be taken in this direction by important nations of the world. And these steps, in turn, will call for checkmating measures by nations still adhering to parliamentary forms of democracy.

The month of March also marks the commencement of a new Saturn Cycle, bringing into prominence conservatism, orthodoxy, and news affecting farmers, miners, land and basic utilities. Colonial possessions and natural resources will again come into prominence in world affairs, with insistent demands for new dispositions.

Business and commercial interests will be very active at this time. As Jupiter is sextile Saturn in the Jupiter Cycle chart on March 3, this will be a splendid opportunity for industrial organization and its practical development.

The New Moon Cycle chart for March is rather afflicted, and thus indicates no lessening of the discord present last month. The Lunation opposes Neptune, leading to visionary ideas and promotion schemes. One of the outstanding features of the month will be propaganda, such as Neptune brings, but now embracing also vitriolic programs issued by certain Plutonian groups. With Mercury semi-square Mars, the newspapers will play up this talk of violence and destruction, causing considerable worry. The ladies also will be in the public eye many times.

Capital (Jupiter) is afflicted by Uranus, bringing unexpected attacks and the expression of unusual viewpoints. The square of Mars to Pluto will bring strife between groups, such activity occurring chiefly in the countries having these planets prominent in their Lunation charts.

In the heavier Cycles, financial news of

some importance is shown. Jupiter makes three salient aspects in its Cycle chart. The most influential of these is Jupiter opposition the Moon on March 13, an aspect indicating financial difficulties for the common people (Moon). Jupiter tends toward expansion, and under such an affliction it stimulates unwise development and excessive expenditures.

UNITED STATES: The new Sun Cycle chart, as indicating the significant developments for the coming year, stresses the importance of travel and transportation. We have the Sun with three other planets in the house of travel and communications (third), giving impetus to literary work, intellectual activity, and travel. Saturn conjunction the Sun and Mercury (planet of thoughts) gives a sensible, prudent trend to these matters. As a whole we shall do more practical, deep and serious thinking than has been possible for a long, long time.

This Ingress chart is quite favorable for the United States. The most pronounced configurations—Sun, Moon and Pluto in a Grand Trine—is very harmonious, presaging events which will benefit our country. Science, invention and research will make tremendous strides. Industry will benefit through the improved use of the newer metals, while a completely revolutionary method of air travel will be presented.

The influence of other countries will be outstanding. The Grand Trine influences the house of neighboring countries (third) and the house of foreign powers in general (seventh), showing pacts, agreements and cooperative efforts with other nations. This is especially favorable for a closer alliance with Canada, and we may be sure that important steps in this direction will be taken during the year.

Financial conditions are represented by benevolent Jupiter in our house of money (second), promising expansion and general prosperity. Money will be available to the people, and will be spent quite freely. Unfortunately, the square of the Moon to Jupiter signifies the piling up of debts and the unwise use of credit by the common people (Moon). Under such stimulation we shall have an artificial prosperity, created by mortgaging our futures. The antidote for an afflicted Jupiter is the Intellectual Urges, so to the extent that we can intelligently survey our symptoms and face our difficulties now, to that extent can we build a future prosperity which will be genuine.

Unusually disastrous weather, danger of drought, mine disasters and the destruction of homes by fire will make important news. While an aggressive drive will be made in the building trades, this program will be accompanied by violence and friction.

The agricultural districts are sure to prove exceptionally active, and will make an unexpected fight for more favorable legislation and for more direct relief. The farmers will be a very potent force to cope with, as we have both Mars and Uranus in the house of agriculture (4th), afflicting Jupiter and Pluto. The weather will aid the government in preventing over-crop production.

Congress is very well influenced, except where finances are concerned. The Moon in the house of our legislature (11th) is part of a Grand Trine involving six planets —a powerful combination for attracting harmony. As even the ruler of the Administration is included in this configuration, we shall have a much more harmonious working basis between the President and Congress during the coming year. All will feel the necessity of fullest cooperation to pull the country out of the business recession.

Our New Moon Cycle chart for March is dominated by afflicted Neptune in the house of the Administration and business (10th). Neptune being the planet which rules plans and schemes, we shall have some momentous idea presented by our President. The afflictions coming from the house of the farmer (4th), this new program will revolve around crop control and farm relief. As shown by Neptune, practicality will be conspicuously absent.

The significant factor is that the ruler of Congress is in opposition to the Administration, bringing an open break and considerable resulting confusion between the President and certain Congressmen interested in the problems besetting the farmers.

Business comes strongly under the influence of Neptune at this time, with even Neptune sextile Jupiter in the Neptune Cycle chart. The afflictions in the Lunation mean uncertainty, worry, and lack of direct action by business interests. And with the planet of poverty (Saturn) ruling our finances, March will prove quite a serious period where all financial matters are concerned.

In the Cycle which has chief rule over financial matters (Jupiter), according to The Brotherhood of Light Lessons, we have a critical aspect to deal with at this time. Finances (Jupiter) make the separative aspect (opposition) to the people (Moon), involving the house of gambling, speculation and the market. As at the same time in

the Lunation we have both Mars and Uranus afflicted in this house (5th), a great deal of speculation will take place. Unless proper preventive measures are taken we shall have a decidedly panicky condition. The worst periods will be around March 10 and 11, and March 25 and 26, when both the Mars Cycle chart and the Lunation sets off the afflictions to monetary affairs.

The best influence of this New Moon Cycle is the trine of Saturn to the Ascendant (people). While the afflictions indicate financial discord through unwise risks, this trine furnishes the opportunity to circumvent disaster. That way is through sane, practical, cautious consideration of both cause and effect before action is taken.

Strife or crime where children are involved, or relating to schools, is indicated. Both kidnapping and violent death will attract public attention. This affliction also will affect the movie industry. As taxes have long been a bone of contention between the movie industry and the New Deal, it will be surprising if confiscatory levies are not brought to our attention. At least we shall have a scrap where taxes are concerned.

The first two-thirds of March finish the old astronomical year, and, unfortunately, this finish is far from favorable for the people of America. Yet this chaos can lead to vast progress if we face our problems and cash in on our past experiences. For the coming year is infinitely more harmonious, and points to constructive growth.

CANADA: Disastrous weather afflicts the farm belt of Canada during the next year. Here also we have cooperative efforts with other countries bringing tremendous advantages. Development of methods of travel, and expansion in industry will be most important. March brings a very confusing period, afflicting finances and business in general.

EUROPE: The coming year holds many changes for the people of Europe. An aggressive attitude will be taken by the masses and violent demonstrations will be staged from time to time. Activity is largely confined to the twelfth house matters, showing that relief measures, secret enemies, rumors and unpublished agreements will be very influential in shaping the events for the next year.

In the Ingress chart for London the most significant aspects indicate an upheaval by labor which will shake the Empire. Taxation of personal property and the raising of revenue for relief purposes will cause great discussion. Relations with other countries will be drastically unpleasant, and more and more march in the direction of war. Foreign trade will suffer commensurably.

During March the outstanding events revolve around financial conditions. With Neptune in the seventh, afflicting the people (1st house), we shall see the disturbed conditions in America having a reaction on the finances of Great Britain. Expenditures for armaments will be particularly heavy.

Italy comes under the most belligerent influence of all, as the Ingress for Rome has Mars directly on the Ascendant. Territorial conquests will cause unending strife throughout the year, the discord being stimulated by secret intrigue involving other countries. An epidemic of some magnitude will prove a serious handicap to the people. International agreements and pacts will prove very beneficial. The March Lunation shows friction with open enemies and the curtailment of business. Vague, unfounded fears harass the people and considerable criticism of the present form of government will be heard.

Germany has a very good chart for the coming year. Other nations will be favorably disposed concerning the return of German possessions and, under the stimulus of the Grand Trine to her house of territories, it will be surprising if she is not granted important concessions. This month, however, brings unrest in foreign relations and a disruptive condition in the monetary policy.

France will suffer from internal disturbances, with some very unusual conditions affecting the government. A vigorous attempt will be made to form a dictatorship, the effort being assisted by neighboring countries. March signifies a crisis in financial affairs.

The Ingress for Moscow has protective Jupiter dominating. Business conditions for the next year look exceedingly bright, with labor getting much better treatment than in the past. Enemies of the government will cause damage by underhand methods, and extreme violence will flare up occasionally; yet as a whole this is a very good period for Russia. During March serious difficulties with other powers will arise. An unexpected action on the part of the government will benefit the people, and unusual methods of conducting business will prove profitable.

FAR EAST: The next twelve months for China indicate a militaristic form of government severely afflicting the common people. Strife and disruptiveness where business and commerce are concerned will prevail. With such severe afflictions to the ruler of the government, and the Sun in the house of death, there will be many deaths of prominent politicians. The house of war contains Jupiter, and, even though afflicted, should soon bring to an end the open warfare that is now raging.

March may well bring the fall of the present government and the beginning of the militaristic reign. Most severe obstacles afflict the people from the house of business and government (10th).

Japan comes strongly under the influence of Neptune during the next year. The common people will be greatly dissatisfied with the party in power. Collection of foreign debts and matters pertaining to taxes will be exceptionally important. A tremendously aggressive effort will be made in international commerce, increasing Japan's importance as a world power, yet attracting numerous accidents and corresponding losses.

The New Moon Cycle for Tokyo has Jupiter in the house of war, indicating a less antagonistic attitude both towards others and from other countries. This also points to a cessation of military activities in March.

Geographic Astrology

(Continued from page 60)

nance, is in its Capricorn meridians and Taurus ascendents. These are earth signs, the one specifically identified with industry and the other with finance. In Capricorn and its ruler, Saturn, industrial organization is inherent in the sign and labor in its ruler. In Taurus we have the acceptable sign of accumulated wealth, and in Venus the power of attraction that gathers it. Moreover, wherever we find coal, another element of the earth sign, and waterpower, the element of Cancer and Scorpio (opposite signs of Capricorn and Taurus), plus human labor, there will we find industry and finance—the chief fields of human enterprise in polarization with agriculture.

Our economists, government or private, can use that formula to great advantage in breaking down and interpreting their statistics. The weakness of their present work is that they have no pattern of composite wholeness into which to fit their facts.

Fortunate indeed are those born in sympathetic angles with this region, and especially fortunate in New York City are those of the following dates:

Sun's Aspect to the Meridian
Feb. 8th, Capricorn 25, Conjunction
Aug. 11th, Cancer 25, Opposition
June 9th, Taurus 25, Trine
Oct. 15th, Virgo 25, Trine
Apr. 11th, Pisces 25, Sextile
Dec. 11th, Scorpio 25, Sextile

Sun's Aspects to the Ascendent
May 29th, Taurus 14, Conjunction
Oct. 4th, Virgo 14, Trine
Jan. 27th, Capricorn 14, Trine
Nov. 30th, Scorpio 14, Opposition
Mar. 31st, Pisces 14, Sextile
July 30th, Cancer 14, Sextile

Baby Born This March

(Continued from page 88)

MARCH 29—This sympathetic, clever little child will love working with tools, such as making tiny aeroplanes, and should be encouraged in the development of its mechanical ability. May study engineering and succeed well in this field.

MARCH 30—An emotional, imaginative youngster, living in a world of joyous fantasy, yet one capable of making great sacrifices and putting self last in all vital considerations of loved ones. A great roamer and lover of the sea and the mysterious. A visionary, yet bright and active mind, capable of producing beautiful inspirational poetry or romantic prose.

MARCH 31—A little "whole-hogger" this, who must be the "big apple" of his mother's eye, and who may develop into quite an introvert if the apple is ever split by the arrival of another child. Happily, he'll lose most of his self-centeredness and egotism in love, marriage and maturity, when his early ambitions, aims and ideals will be realized, bringing him ultimate wealth and fame.

A Baby Born This March

By
Rose Campbell Starr

MARCH 1—A remarkably intuitive, quick-witted, clever child, who will be able to sense others' motives and map its own plans and actions accordingly. Psychic, mediumistic, musical, mystically inclined. Sales ability stressed.

MARCH 2—A versatile, talented youngster who, while modern and "up and coming," retains the practical logic of the older generations. Youthful romance should result in early marriage, security and happiness. Dramatic, artistic ability of an unusual order.

MARCH 3—This lovable little native will crave social approbation and approval, especially of the opposite sex. Sterling traits develop with the years, with unusual prosperity lighting its latter life. Should learn to stand on its own feet and not rely too much on the maternal parent, thus avoiding later complexes which could easily prohibit marriage happiness.

MARCH 4—Considerable luck here, after early sensitiveness and moods are smoothed out. Friends among influential people help promote the realization of ambitions and aspirations. Ideals, which are high, should be realized in some unusual or unexpected way. A leader and executive type.

MARCH 5—A courageous, aggressive little individual, a modern knight or warrior. His adventurous daring will lead him into all manner of danger zones, but powerful, protective influences should manifest in crucial moments. Engineering and mechanical ability.

MARCH 6—An unusual mentality is the inherent gift of this child. Will be interested in aviation as a hobby, if not a profession, but should ever guard against impulsiveness, too optimistic daring or disregard of consequences, especially in matters of love and marriage, and in dealings with superiors. Caution its best watchword and safeguard.

MARCH 7—Well favored, gracious, talented, gifted in the elegant graces of Venus, this child should marry young and happily and achieve great success. Generous to a fault, it will ever need to curb extravagance and desire for ostentatious display.

MARCH 8—A versatile, glib-tongued child, possessed of a dual nature, never quite satisfied with the present or attainable, forever reaching, searching for the visionary goal. Grows more stable and contented as the years advance, when luck comes from some unforeseen or distant quarter. Heart interests may present weighty problems or love fall short of the ideal through too great anticipation.

MARCH 9—Easily hurt, impractical, hypersensitive, this child needs assistance in developing objectivity, tolerance and co-operative traits. A born little "alibier," its extremely imaginative powers could be turned to profit in literary fields, or in law. Marriage to the right—more conservative—party advances its fortunes.

MARCH 10—Early obligations or a too serious family life may retard true success and happiness considerably, but with maturity and the breaking of parental bonds its luck changes, bringing it the realization of long cherished dreams. Will always need to resist assuming others' burdensome obligations, which tie it down and prevent material and spiritual progress.

MARCH 11—A happy combination of the practical and imaginative are present in today's child, together with ambition and patience which help to carry it far. A quick temper needs governing by lessons in self-control. May become a writer of imaginative fiction.

MARCH 12—Determination coupled with fiery intensity of purpose. A temper and will of its own make it a powerful opponent. Affection or emotional appeal to reason wins rather than coercive methods. Proper control of desires, which are strong, should enable it to go far in life. An executive type—must rule, never follow.

MARCH 13—Too much early luck could spoil this child, and lead to financial extravagance and carelessness with money and possessions later in life. Fortune will present unexpected turns and extremes, and life will ever be intensely interesting. Should marry well and experience surprises where the partner's finances are concerned.

MARCH 14—Excellent discriminative and analytical powers, with business promotion and financial success presaged at an early age, possibly through some unusual type of service to humanity. Modest, unassuming, this child will be inclined to win over its more bombastic companions. A humble start leads to a powerful career.

MARCH 15—Sensitive, idealistic, mystical, a natural little medium, the kind of child that "sees fairies" and experiences a strange childhood, standing apart in many ways from its fellows. Elders need to instil more practical logic and conservatism in this youngster. Unusual financial fortunes may come unexpectedly from distant sources.

MARCH 16—Another little mystic, dreamy, impractical, but supported by powerful friends or forces "behind the scenes." Too concerned over others for own good—should be taught to be more practical and to value himself more. Imaginative writings, artistic pursuits favored.

MARCH 17—Life for this native will be much like the bob-o-link's—a gay, irresponsible affair in youth, but a serious, co-operative proposition after marriage and maturity are reached, when duty, love and happiness become blended in its consciousness. Luck, creative talent; ambitions realized through friends and loved ones.

MARCH 18—A true "silver spoon" baby—perhaps even a gold spoon. Beauty, charm and artistic talent should attract to this child success and a background of solid financial security. Aggressive instincts strong—needs proper direction and restraint as well as self-discipline.

MARCH 19—Caution seems to have been omitted from the nativity of this temperamental, rash and stubborn young radical, who'll be forever disregarding conservative advice or set rules of conduct and plunging ahead into things. Will need careful guidance in choice of companions; will listen only if an appeal to reason is made. Science, invention and aviation will attract greatly.

MARCH 20—A youthful idealist, possessing lofty vision and a sincere, generous emotional nature, great will power, and depth and strength of character. A true scientist and philosopher.

MARCH 21—Loyalty and fidelity of purpose are pronounced in this little native. A broad and tolerant viewpoint and philosophy together with a sane and healthy respect for elders and established values. Should achieve great things through wit, perseverance, steadfastness and through lucky breaks of fortune.

MARCH 22—Extreme precocity displayed in the horoscope of this young hopeful. He'll be a favorite among old and young—cheerful, almost a Pollyanna type, but needs to be warned against too indiscriminate a display of trust. Should find happiness in love and marriage, possibly to a youthful sweetheart.

MARCH 23—The wide world will be the home of this fortunate little wanderer, who may never care to settle long in one place, but who may become a well paid traveling executive of some large organization, and thus attain wealth and honor. Science and aviation its hobbies.

MARCH 24—Early deprivations and hardships, possibly due to the illness or loss of a parent, give this serious and determined youngster unusual resistance and endurance, and assist him in reaching an excellent financial and business goal. May be self-educated, and always very self-reliant and self-sufficient.

MARCH 25—Early obstacles and home responsibilities probable for this serious youngster, who may suffer considerably as a result of misplaced affection or misjudgment in business. Ambitious, ideals high, many of which should be realized with maturity, when considerable financial success should manifest as a result of hard work, perseverance, honesty and sterling character.

MARCH 26—A young prodigy is born today—a serious and profound mentality coupled with some early eccentricity, perversity or waywardness. Yet its bountiful and generous traits should attract good fortune and the assistance of powerful friends, and help carry this child high in its profession, which may be in the field of science or invention.

MARCH 27—Greatly like yesterday's child, but inclined to push luck, which is considerable, too far. Rather unreasonable and headstrong, it will refuse to give way one inch when its purpose is involved. May be won by kindness and appeal to reason. Tremendous will power needs proper control and direction, while extravagance with other people's money needs checking.

MARCH 28—A born diplomat, meticulous in dress, jovial and pleasing in personality, today's native will be popular among both sexes and a great favorite of fortune. Great generosity and philanthropy here, especially where others' money or no great personal sacrifice is involved. Will ever be in touch with wealth and a valiant defender of the rights of the common people.

(Continued on page 86)

Market Forecast

For March, 1938

By
Colby Griffin

GENERAL INDICATIONS

THE month opens under a lunation in Pisces, conjunct Venus, which falls in the third house for the Eastern area of the United States, sextile Uranus in the fifth, in opposition to Neptune close to the Meridian. As Sagittarius is rising at the time of lunation, (New Moon), Jupiter is the ruler. Jupiter in Aquarius harmonious to Mars and Uranus in the fifth, (speculation), the urge would be paramount to speculate. This influence should be quite outstanding around March 28th when Mars conjuncts Uranus and undoubtedly trading will be at its height during that period. Much activity in speculation, sudden and unexpected changes in connection with interests at a distance, or in foreign countries, and should be favorable during the last week of March. Oil stocks, electrical appliances, aeroplane and auto accessories, mining stocks and steel, tools and ammunition more than likely in the limelight during March, with the element of surprise characterizing their movements.

The 3rd with the Moon conjunct Saturn, we may expect a slow, dull day, improving on the 4th and 5th. Trading will be mostly with mining stocks and steel. Good period to buy securities to hold over a period of time. Not on margin, however.

The outlook for the week of March 7th to 12th is not so promising, due to the irregularity or uncertainty prevalent in the planetary pattern. The Moon on the 8th will square Neptune, while Mercury will be in opposition to Neptune on the 9th. Confusion and secrecy, even deception, more than likely throughout the day. Trading in food stuffs mostly. The 10th, with the Sun opposing Neptune, marks another confusive day. Be cautious.

The week of March 14th to 19th looks brighter and trading should be very active around Full Moon, March 16th. Some governmental announcement at that time will undoubtedly influence the stock market.

The following week with Mars nearing Uranus, in the fifth house of the lunation chart, we may expect a very active market, wild speculation, sudden and unexpected changes—a good time to be cautious and not respond to the erratic tendencies of urges paramount at the time the Mars-Uranus conjunction culminates on March 28th.

ANALYSIS OF STOCKS

Eureka Pipe Line. (Incorporated December 22, 1890, Oil City, Pa.)—Jupiter passed over its radical position in early February, 1938, and will pass over its Progressed Sun March 8th to 11th in favorable aspect to other major natal planets. Under such a planetary pattern we may expect much of this particular stock. It is part of the old Standard Oil group. Some sort of a new partnership arrangement to be expected most likely in July and August, 1938.

Sperry Corporation (Incorporated April 12, 1933)—With Jupiter transmitting the tenth house throughout the year and Uranus in the first house in trine aspect to radical Jupiter and radical Saturn in May, 1938, and again in December, we would judge this stock a good buy. Foreign interests will help to boost the value of this stock.

Freeport-Texas, (Sulphur, etc.), (Incorporated September 30, 1913)—This should be an outstanding month for this stock. Jupiter in the fifth house will be in trine aspect to radical Saturn in the ninth and radical Moon conjunct Mercury in the first, March 1st to March 11th. Foreign interests, or at some distance away, favorable during this period. Much news. Saturn will pass in opposition to radical Sun March 13th to 20th. Better after that period.

Socony-Vacuum Oil Co. (Incorporated May 31, 1934)—Jupiter transiting the ninth house throughout the year in trine aspect to radical Sun and its own natal position, we may look for foreign matters to be active and favorable. In fact, stocks should reach a new high during March, 1938, and late April and May; again in August to the end of the year.

Texas Corporation (*Incorporated August* 26, 1926)—With Jupiter over its radical position March 17th to 21st, 1938, and Uranus in the ninth over radical Mars late in March to April 22, 1938, we may expect the sudden and unexpected in foreign or legal affairs. Labor

(Continued on page 93)

Your Birthdate and Marriage Problem

By
Rose Campbell Starr

NOTE TO SUBSCRIBERS—Beginning with this issue we are expanding this department to include analyses of problems relating exclusively to love and marriage. We therefore welcome queries on these subjects. The complete birthdata of all parties concerned must be given.

The individual birthdates in this department will be, as heretofore, chosen at random from our subscription files.

As it is against the rules of this department to answer questions by mail, please do not ask us to do this. Thank you.

DECEMBER 1, 1898

Your Sun, Uranus, Venus and Saturn were conjoined in Sagittarius, opposing your Pluto in Gemini and in trine to your Mars in Leo on your solar ninth house cusp. You are a great lover of freedom upon all planes. Your philosophy of life is original and very progressive. You are tolerant of the opinions of others, granting each individual the privilege to follow his own pathway to God as his heart dictates. If you ever take religious issues it is against the too extremely conservatives. You are fond of adventure and may meet more than the average amount on your travels, which should be many. Being very ambitious, you like to excel in your particular field. You love investigation and experiment, and are ever reaching, and seeking new fields upon which to make conquests. The position of your Mercury in Capricorn and Jupiter in Scorpio shows that you much prefer to give orders rather than take them, and would make an excellent executive. You would never consider yourself or your employees completely efficient, knowing that there is always room for improvement.

The position of your Moon in Cancer in your solar eighth house shows that your home life and domestic environment are very important to you. If a business person—as you no doubt are—it is necessary that you have a place where you may seek occasional retirement that you may recuperate your forces that often become depleted in competitive business life. Even your dearest friends may find you mysterious and unfathomable in some part of your nature. This secretive and inviolable part of your nature would find most constructive expression in scientific research, occult pursuits or in the study of medicine.

This present year brings you to an important period of your life. The solar eclipse of last December fell on your Sun and Venus conjunction in Sagittarius, over which place your progressed Moon has very recently passed. This usually indicates a new cycle of activity. If eligible for such, it might mean marriage, which could be consummated some time this year. As your Venus conjoins Saturn this could be with one you already know. Otherwise a union where duty and love are well blended, as a result of which considerable happiness and fulfillment should be yours. If already married, this influence could manifest in your business or in your husband's business affairs, or in some other important issue of your life. Much would naturally depend upon your hour of birth, which shows in which house or department of your life the eclipse fell. But in any event you may expect a year of change and reconstruction, to be followed by a wider extension of your consciousness than you have known previously and a more worthwhile working philosophy of life, to culminate in more real and enduring happiness.

MARCH 4, 1915

At your birth your Sun was conjunct Jupiter in Pisces. You are generous, benevolent, religious, just and very philosophical. You possess an unusual degree of sympathy for the poor and downtrodden of society.

Three important planets—Mercury, Mars and Uranus, as well as the Moon's North Node—were posited in Aquarius. Your ideals are high and you are very altruistic and humanitarian in your outlook upon life and people. You will achieve your best work and rise to considerable success and importance through the assistance, encouragement and possibly financial support of impersonal, influential friends, who will al-

ways prove helpful in crucial moments of your life. Your greatest happiness as well as the realization of your hopes and aspirations will come through other people.

Your Venus was placed in Capricorn, on a cross with your Moon in Libra and Neptune in Cancer. Your ideals in regard to the opposite sex are high—possibly too high. You are very sensitive and slight differences often assume great imaginary importance. A tendency to avoid definiteness in judgment and action is to be watched, not only in your affectional life but also in matters pertaining to employment and profession. You should learn to make and abide by your own decisions and thus avoid "sitting on the fence," as it were.

You are fond of social life but, due to your too trusting and sensitive nature, it is possible that you suffer through intimate associations. Remember, "If you would keep a secret from your enemies, keep it also from your friends." The masculine sex is shown to be considerably better for you than the feminine. Women in general—young and old—often present burdensome problems, as a result of which difficulties may arise, unless of course you develop the utmost discrimination and wisdom in your dealings with the feminine sex. If a man, this need not be true of your partner in marriage.

Your Jupiter is always a promise of protection, and should ever bring you in touch with a life of relative ease, comfort and luxury.

At present your progressed Moon is in Leo, having just completed an opposition aspect to your Uranus in Aquarius. This could have brought some disruptive influence or disappointment in a matter of romance or love. Just at this time your consciousness is turning to problems of personal love or ambitious creative enterprises. A parting with a once valued friend could result from this aspect, or it could tend to make you less humanitarian and altruistic for the time being.

As your progressed Jupiter, Mars and Mercury are all near your Sun, where the transiting Jupiter will contact in 1939, it appears that some unusual good fortune is to come your way during the next two years. 1938 and 1939 should bring you the realization of many of your ambitious dreams. Although your success may be largely due to the action of others you should not neglect a single opportunity to push yourself forward. So begin today to build through laborious effort your edifice of success and achievement.

April 21, 1918

The Sun had just entered Taurus when you were born, while Mercury was also in this sign, widely conjunct the Sun. Jupiter and the South Node occupied your solar second or financial house, of Gemini. Your life ruler, Venus, was in Pisces in your solar eleventh house. You possess an extremely good mentality and like to move in the best social circles, live in the best neighborhood, etc., and may occasionally spend more than you can really afford in keeping up appearances.

As your Sun and Mercury were in square aspect to your Neptune and Saturn in Leo, you have been obliged to "carry an old head on young shoulders" and assume responsibilities entirely beyond your years. You faced many heavy obstacles and bitter frustrations in early life. Saturn often rules the parents, either or both of whom may have been too sternly strict, straitlacedly orthodox, or have understood you little. The solar Neptune square is a contact that warns one to be careful to say "no" to about everything until it has been subjected to the acid test of time and patience. You should have early learned the value and necessity of patience, and that truly "everything comes to him who waits."

Your Moon in Virgo adds a practical and discriminating touch that should assist you greatly in steering through the false Neptunian currents. Its approaching conjunction to Mars bestows a quick temper when provoked, a tendency to be rather too critical, especially of the opposite sex, and to often see others' faults before you see their good points. However, as you have the Sun square Neptune this can be an excellent safeguard and virtue, especially with your Venus in Pisces to lend her gentle touch. Your gravest faults are pride and extravagance, shown by your Moon and Mars in Virgo square your Jupiter in Gemini. You go to great measures to uphold your place and retain the honor and esteem of your community.

This period finds you emerging from a progressed lunation in Taurus. This has brought a pronounced change in your consciousness in the past year. You are becoming more and more objective, extravertive—more eager, outgoing, interested in others, ready to face life. This trend or cycle will endure for approximately fourteen years. As the lunation fell in wide square to

Uranus you should look for the unexpected card turning up at unforeseen moments, the Uranian influence having been particularly powerful during the year just past.

Your progressed Mercury has just turned direct on your natal Sun. Your mind is becoming increasingly more active and objective. Your progressed Venus in Aries, in trine to your Neptune this year and approaching a trine to your Saturn, is an auspicious augury of stability and enduring worthwhile happiness in your affectional life. If you, by any chance, contemplate marriage, this period is not adverse for this undertaking. With your progressed Moon in Gemini, in harmonious aspect to your progressed Venus and natal Saturn, you are not apt to make a mistake in judgment. In any event, your life should move more harmoniously and smoothly than formerly and romantic happiness be yours at this time.

Dear Miss Starr:

I was born February 24, 1904, and possess a very pleasing personality, make friends extremely easy and strive to please by being easy and agreeable. These easy friends always express happiness in knowing me, pleasure in my company, accept my hospitality and generosity, yet after a period of a few months they fade into space, without any reason seemingly. This is especially true of male companions. For example, I meet a gentleman friend, enjoy an inrush of attention, popularity, compliments —and I know definitely that it isn't just flattery—however, without a word of dissension or misunderstanding they fade out of my life, to return only if I can be of assistance to them because I'm always willing to aid my friends unhesitatingly at any time. If this were true in only one or two instances I could understand, but it's happened so much in the past three years. Please answer my baffling mystery in an early copy of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY.

Sincerely,
"Miss Baffled Pisces."

With Jupiter conjunct Mars in Pisces, square Uranus in Sagittarius, there is indeed little doubt that you have not carried your generous impulses to extremes where your affectional nature was concerned, and have as a result spoiled your friends considerably and even brought out in some few of them certain unsatisfactory tendencies, and to them not altogether pleasant realizations of character weaknesses. We all know that it raises a man's ego to feel that he is the generous one, that some frail little person is looking up to and depending upon him, and when he discovers that for some reason he is actually playing the opposite or more effeminate role his masculine pride is hurt, to say the least. And so he goes off to someone who, even if she deflates his pocketbook, will inflate his ego. What's a pocketbook anyway where a man's masculine pride is at stake? And wise is the woman who refuses to hurt that pride or destroy one atom of a man's self-esteem. You, being a self-sufficient Piscean—at least so far as the material angle of your life is concerned—may find it exceedingly difficult to assume a more dependent—shall we say even a clinging-vine?—role, but this is the task you must set for yourself if you are to see the end of your difficulty in regard to your friendships with the opposite sex. Looking up to the male, or the mate, is the wisest, therefore the most natural and feminine role for woman. But first you must seek someone worthy of being looked up to, and this will require the utmost discrimination, for you have Virgo lacking in your chart. In seeking the answer to your problem it might be well to ask yourself a few questions. Have you taken a logical, rational and strictly realistic approach to friendships—and life and love too, for that matter—rather than a romantic and emotional one? In your natural and womanly desire to sacrifice yourself in the interests of others have you not sought, just a little, to gratify your inner craving for self-approbation, to appear a "good sort," to be "different" from other women, perhaps, even though, as it has turned out, it be at the expense of some of the moral strength and self-esteem of others? Although there is no doubting your generous sympathy, the delicacy and high quality of your feelings and ideals, have you put the proper value upon them and upon yourself? Have you reacted in an altruistic and impersonal, rather than a possessive and personal manner toward your friends? One who assists his friends is often too prone to insert an undercurrent of possessiveness in his contacts or associations with them, and you, with Venus in Aquarius trine the Moon in Gemini must seek love and happiness upon an altruistic, therefore truly unselfish, plane.

Saturn, in his recent transit through your sign, and particularly over your Mars in Pisces square Uranus in Sagittarius, is making you doubt the wisdom of your past actions as regards your sacrifices on the altar of love and friendship. Your past experi-

ences are forcing your emotional and mental interests into better and truer channels. You are learning to discriminate between the real and the false, and are losing some of the hyper-sensitiveness characteristic of Mars in Pisces square Uranus, which has no doubt in the past caused you to choose as friends those either unworthy, or beneath you in some way, and to attract those of parasitical tendencies, for which latter your too generously bestowed sympathy furnished excellent fuel, thus causing your kindness and charity to be imposed upon and leading to the discouraging condition you describe, and to disillusionments in your friendships. But Saturn is teaching you to allow the wisdom gleaned from experience to direct your charitable instincts to worthwhile and deserving objects or channels, to find constructive expression for your emotional urges. You should hereafter seek as friends those upon equal footing with you, and thus know real security in love and friendship. Someone your equal upon all planes—mental, emotional and material. All others would ever prove "too difficult," even as they have in the past. And resolve today to wipe the slate clean, pull out the drain, figuratively speaking, rid your life of "past regrets and future fears," and set your mind, heart and will toward attracting really worthwhile friendships and love, which your excellent Venus promises.

Dear Miss Starr:

My birthdate is Oct. 22, 1894. Out of all my acquaintances I have only two not Libras, two husbands, Libras, all sweethearts were Libra before I married, and my best lady friends are all Libras. Can you tell me the reason for this? Every time a man is attracted to me he is a Libra, and not one passes the 14th of October. The two not Libras are Gemini. My present husband was born October 6, 1896. Do you believe he is as faithful to me as outer appearances would proclaim?

"Madame Libra."

The reason you attract people born in October, prior to the 14th, is due to your Venus in 19° of Libra. You would not be inclined to attract those born later in the sign as you have Saturn occupying the 28th degree of Libra. Wherever Venus is placed in a horoscope the power of attraction is most pronounced. Likewise does Saturn repel.

Neptune, being a higher octave of Venus, similarly attracts. Your Neptune is 15° of Gemini, and is aspected by a trine or harmonious aspect to your Venus. This accounts for you also attracting Gemini people. Your emotional nature is sensitive and very idealistic. With your Moon in Leo, in harmonious aspect to both your Venus and Neptune, love must be your all in all. Considerably more than average marriage happiness is indicated for you.

Your husband's chart harmonizes with yours very well indeed. He has the Sun, Moon and Mercury all on your Venus—a truly remarkable combination for marriage happiness, tranquillity and mutual understanding. You could not have chosen a more suitable companion had you deliberately set out to do so by astrology. I do not believe you need question your husband's sincerity and fidelity. If he ever does stray from the straight and narrow path of matrimony he'd have extreme difficulty in concealing the fact from your Libran eyes, for Libra of all the signs possesses the most discerning vision—the faculty of perception is most strongly developed in this sign. These natives are not suspicious, but are able to be the most fair and impartial judges of others, even their own mates.

Market Forecast

(Continued from page 89)

difficulties more than likely. Best wait until a more settled period. Do not speculate.

Remington-Rand, Inc. (Incorporated January 25, 1927) — Jupiter favors this stock throughout the year 1938. Uranus over natal Mars in the fourth house June and July, 1938, October, 1938 and early 1939, would indicate sudden and unexpected changes, perhaps labor difficulties, so judging from this planetary pattern it would seem good judgment not to speculate during 1938.

SUBSCRIBERS

Any Change in Your Address

should be reported DIRECT to us. The Post Office Department will no longer permit the delivery of mail incorrectly addressed and second class mail will not be forwarded. NOTIFY US at once of any error in your present address label and FIVE WEEKS IN ADVANCE if you wish to change your address.

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.,
1472 Broadway, N. Y.

Pisces

A General Forecast, March, 1938 to February, 1939, for those born February 19 to March 20

By
Beatrice L. Redding

THE Sun returns to your birth sign, Pisces, on February 19th, strengthening your desire for power through self-expression. As the Sun reaches the degree he occupied at your birth, within a day either before or after your birthday, the high tide of the year begins for you. This is your New Year's Day, regardless of the calendar. Pisces is a mutable sign ruling the feet and the lymphatic system, and affecting sympathetically the lungs and nerves, bowels, hips, thighs and blood stream. Pisces people are sensitive, imaginative, sympathetic, plastic, moody, subtle. They are dual natures, implied by the symbolic Fishes bound by a cord, one swimming bravely upstream and the other dragging listlessly in the current—the beautiful spirit bound and limited by inactivity on the physical plane. Some forced limitation, implied by the bound fish, is found in their lives, which is evaded by the transcendant power of imagination and spiritual vision. Where the real world is too gross or painful, Pisceans escape into the brighter and fairer world of illusion. They are compassionate, merciful, understanding the frailties and sorrows of mortal beings. They often excel as religious, hospital or charity workers, poets, musicians, actors and promoters; in business they may deal in maritime, liquid or gaseous products, commercial monopolies, shoes, textiles, cosmetics, drugs and trade secrets. Never forceful and pushing in a worldly sense, they may be powerful in the background because they can inspire others through the power of imagination. Weak Pisces people are the world's most successful parasites—like Wimpy in the funny paper they will always cheerfully pay you for a hamburger today next Tuesday. They take on the coloring of their environment, no matter how murky it is, and end in the rubbish bin of humanity as a result of shiftlessness or living in phantasies. The true Piscean is self-sacrificing, idealistic—he gives to the tired world dreams and enchantment. His keynote is Vision.

There are several strong aspects received by Pisces this year—the conjunction of Jupiter with the Sun for those born in the first half of Pisces, the sextile of Uranus from Taurus and the opposition of Neptune from Virgo, affecting more strongly those born in the second half of Pisces.

The strongest aspect received by Pisces this year is the opposition of Neptune to the Sun, felt more or less by all Pisces people but most discordantly by those born between March 8th to 16th. Those born earlier in the sign have already experienced the intangible, subtle, deceptive and imprisoning ray of Neptune as the planet has been in Virgo since September, 1928. Neptune confuses you and paralyzes activity or progress while within orb of your natal Sun aspect—in opposition or seventh house relationship your partners, intimate associates or rivals tend to frustrate your self-expression, to be unreliable or deceptive, or to demand self-sacrifice of you. Neptune is in 20 degrees Virgo on March 1st, retrogrades to 18 degrees 22 minutes and turns direct on June 2, reaches 23 degrees 21 minutes Virgo on December 26, then retrogrades and is in 22 degrees 19 minutes Virgo on February 28, 1939.

Neptune is the planet of vision, imagination, sympathy, romance and compassion on its higher plane, and of evasion, parasitic relationships, fraud and confusion on the lower, and is in Virgo, the sign of health, work and service. The opposition, or seventh house aspect to your natal Sun, rules your partners, marriage or open competition before the public, such as elections or lawsuits. For the past several years, with Saturn opposing Neptune from your solar sign, Pisceans have felt that they were caught in a net of futility—one that had no escape, no prospect of release, that darkened the endless years of monotony or despair. Insecure, lonely, burdened with responsibility, their love of romance, poetry and beauty denied by a harsh world, Pisceans have touched bottom during the soul-testing aspect through which they have passed. They have found that unshared idealism is a curse, that telling expression of Vanden-

burg's coined in the fight against the United States entering the League of Nations. Many have been tarred by scandal, defeated by insidious or unfair competition or have failed in partnership because they were not strong enough to carry the burden placed on their shoulders by the weakness of their partners. In 1937 faith and confidence have been in a large measure restored by the trine of Jupiter to Neptune—after the ebb the full tide returns.

Partnership and marriage, or competition, all intimate relationships with other people, the parties of the second part in your affairs, still tend to deceive you, to be burdensome on your spiritual strength, to require renunciation either of worldly things or of your highest ideals. The worst thing you can do is to give up the struggle, withdraw into your own shell, resign yourself to lonely retirement from the main streets of life. Those who depend on alcohol, drugs or phantasies will be among those weeded out by the gardener when the day of reckoning comes. Face the facts—you can never run away from your own soul whether you end in Timbuctoo or in the next block. Those Pisceans who have strength of character will keep their ideals and dreams untarnished and will grow spiritually through sacrifice.

Under this Neptunian ray, you should be very level-headed about marriage or any other partnership. Clandestine ties may be a temptation—all right if you are prepared to pay the price in exile from conventional society and in loss of your own self-respect. There are definite rules for staying inside human fellowship—perhaps you have a higher vision of morality, a rarer way of living, but you will be lonely outside the fold and will have only your own soul to sustain you out there.

In marriage, many Pisceans will feel imprisoned, or will be affected by disintegrative conditions beyond their control. Deception or scandal through the partner may have to be dealt with. There are two possibilities here. One Piscean may have to continue to inspire and sacrifice for a partner who is spiritually noble but materially unfortunate; while another may be tempted to stay with an unworthy mate because that is easier than making an unaided way through the world. It is dangerous to evade the truth; it is soul-satisfying to hold your ideal image above material chaos.

You will need to avoid the lower tendencies of Neptune near those dates when he is afflicted: March 4, 9, 11 and 18; May 15, 20 and 23; June 9 and 17; August 13; October 12; November 24; December 13 and 15; January 6 and 30; February 6, 1939.

The imaginative, spiritual and creative ray is strong near: April 8, 12, 20; May 9; June 5 and 8; July 1, 2, 5, 11, 31; September 23, 26; October 1 and 20; November 1, 15, 27; January 14 to 18; February 26, 1939.

Uranus is in Taurus (from March, 1935) until May, 1942. From 10 degrees 29 minutes on March 1st he moves to 17 degrees 49 minutes Taurus on Aug. 25, retrogrades to 13 degrees 50 minutes and turns direct on January 22, 1939, reaching 14 degrees 24 minutes Taurus on February 28, 1939. Uranus is often called "the Awakener" and rules the unforeseen, the experimental, the independent, adaptation to new conditions and to associations with fellow men, which are often the most unpredictable things in the world under Uranus which makes all things new. The sextile of Uranus to your natal Sun from Taurus is a third house solar relationship of a favorable nature and is your first major Uranian aspect since he made your solar transit fourteen years ago. In third house sextile to your Sun, Uranus tends to reorganize your education, mental interests, relations with brethren and neighbors, journeys or transportation. Those born between March 1st and 10th feel the aspect more strongly, though all Pisces people will share it to some extent.

Uranus in the third house tends to unusual studies and progress through them. You may take up some scientific research, particularly along humanitarian, sociological or psychological lines. You will find your own personality becoming more original, more mentally independent and experimental, more interesting to others because you are able to express constructive interest in them. You are able to assert your own will in dealing with your relatives—perhaps you may become an odd fellow in their eyes and a stranger to them as you follow your own path out of their ken. Many Pisces people will discover literary abilities and exploit them, others will be outstanding in teaching, salesmanship or publicity, others will be more free to take journeys, own a car, have congenial mental contacts or study with a group in which they are really interested. There will be a way opened for your good impulses, often when and by whom you least expected.

You should be cautious about expressing self-will in any third-house matters when Uranus is afflicted near: March 19 and 28; April 2, 8, 15; May 4, 13, 28, 30; July 2, 17; August 11, 19; September 25; October 11

and 28; November 8; January 1 to 3; February 3 and 10, 1939. You should not expect the other fellow to do all the cooperating at these times and should watch both yourself and the other driver in traffic.

Fortunate and constructive changes coming through other people, through experiments, impulses and sudden decisions or news may be expected when Uranus is favorably aspected, near: March 1; June 6, 30; July 9, 29; September 11, 14, 24; October 4, 10; December 7, 21; January 5, 22; February 19 and 27, 1939.

Saturn is not in major aspect to your Sun this year, forming the semi-sextile, or mildly constructive second house relationship to the Sun, affecting your finances and earning capacity. Saturn moves from the 5th degree of Aries to 18 degrees three minutes Aries during the year, without reference to direct and retrograde motion. Saturn affecting finances is not a generous influence—he demands hard work, ambition, persistence and the earning of more power through experience and maturity. He rules older people, those of a practical, conservative type and those with single track minds. Saturn is hard, narrow, selfish and demanding but he rewards integrity and effort. Work along this year without particular regard to monetary rewards; put in foundations, learn all you can about your particular business. Put safety ahead of big wages; you are doing mental experimenting and need to play safe financially for the time being.

You may encounter difficulties or have to meet decided needs when Saturn is afflicted near: March 17, 18 and 29th, though acceptance of responsibility is highly constructive on these March dates; April 28; June 6, 7, 22 and 30; July 3, 4, 10; August 25th, 28; September 12, 24; October 8, 9, 10; November 5, 13, 19, 20; December 7, 30; January 2 and 21; February 20, 1939.

You may successfully deal with older, more conservative people, consolidate your holdings or save assets by thrift and economy near: May 10, 13; June 7, 16; July 17; August 11, 19; November 15; December 4; January 19; February 2, 10 and 24, 1939.

The position of Mars affects Pisces people as follows:

March 1 to March 12, Aries, Department of Finances, Earning Capacity; March 13 to April 23, Taurus, Department of Brethren, Education, Journeys; April 24 to June 7, Gemini, Department of Home, Family, Land; June 8 to July 22, Cancer, Department of Love, Creation, Children; July 23 to Sept. 7, Leo, Department of Health, Work, Service; Sept. 8 to Oct. 25, Virgo, Department of Marriage, Partner, Rival; Oct. 26 to Dec. 11, Libra, Department of Death, Inheritance; Dec. 12 to Jan. 29, Scorpio, Travel, Law, Credit, Religion; Jan. 30 to March 21, Sagittarius, Business, Worldly Position.

Mars, the Warrior of the Zodiac, fights for or against you, as you are able to control your own energy and direct it into useful channels. You can achieve or champion worthy causes, or you can waste your physical energy in quarrels and attempts to dominate others. Acute ailments, accidents, quarrels and painful experiences tend to come during discordant periods to your natal Sun, which are Gemini, Virgo and Sagittarius (during the year). You should avoid reckless conduct, displays of temper and physical over-strain.

Mars is in harmonious aspect to your Sun from Taurus, Cancer, and Scorpio during the year, stimulating your energy and courage. You can accomplish a great deal of work without fatigue and have more initiative than usual. The trumpet call of Mars calls you forth to victory.

The recently discovered planet Pluto, which many astrologers believe to be the true ruler of Scorpio and to influence sex, death, reform and regeneration, enters the sign Leo in August, 1938 and remains there during the year though he later retrogrades into the last degrees of Cancer once more. Leo is your solar sixth house, of health, work and service in the corresponding quincunx aspect to the Sun; this may bring into your working environment or your health an element of jealousy, destructiveness, intense emotion or some event connected with death, sex or inheritance. Those born in the first several degrees of Pisces, and those in the last several degrees of Pisces feel the ray of Pluto more strongly than those between. The latter have Pluto leaving the trine or strong good aspect to the Sun, indicating benefit through death or regeneration.

Jupiter, the "Greater Fortune" of the ancients, is in 16 degrees 27 minutes of Aquarius on March 1st, enters Pisces on May 14 and reaches 2 degrees 15 minutes Pisces on June 22. He then retrogrades, re-enters Aquarius on July 30th, reaches 22 degrees 23 minutes Aquarius and turns direct on October 20, enters Pisces again December 30, and proceeds direct to 13 degrees 27 minutes Pisces on February 28, 1939.

While in Aquarius, Jupiter is in your solar twelfth house, which rules isolation,

sorrow, contacts with hospitals or institutions, also subconscious processes and preparation for unborn events which occur when Jupiter crosses into your first solar house, Pisces. Jupiter here is not strong in a worldly sense, yet he protects from adversity, wards off any attack of enemies and purifies the nature as well as builds confidence for the future which attracts good fortune. You should look ahead for the future; prepare for coming opportunities, make the right kind of associates before you will need them.

During Jupiter's stay in Pisces, from May 14 to July 30, those born between February 19 and 22nd receive Jupiter's completed transit over the natal Sun; this marks the twelve-year high point in Jupiter's cycle. You may expand personally, travel, receive honors and increased rewards—Jupiter is your harvest of golden grain.

Those born later in Pisces have opportunities shaping for them; to be fully brought out when Jupiter completes your solar transit. Those born between February 19 and March 5 receive this aspect by the end of the year as Jupiter moves from 0 Pisces to the 14th degree, between December 30, 1938 and February 28, 1939. Those later in the sign can look forward to their solar transit in the following year. Especially favorable Jupiter dates are: March 26 to 30; April 16, 24, 27, 28; May 17, 25; June 10, 18, 23, 24; August 12; September 2, 8; October 13, 16; November 25, December 5, 6, 10, 20; January 14, 18; February 16 and 26, 1939.

Lunation Forecasts for Pisces
March 1938—February 1939

March

There seems to be a great deal going on in your home, family or real estate affairs. There are business uncertainties or restraints, but on the whole things are more pleasant and interesting than usual. Entertain at home, redecorate, change your working schedule to make things more agreeable. Sudden changes in employment conditions are not so bad as they look; you can turn them to unforeseen advantage. You should read or study all you can along your professional lines. Seek good publicity; interest relatives in your business plans.

April

You may be interested in something connected with death, inheritance, medicine or income of partnerships, either business or marriage. Legal, distant or travel conditions may block you financially for the time; you have to establish a foundation first. Sudden drastic events occur in your professional life; be ready to make changes at a moment's notice and you will make unusual progress. Finances seem to imprison your desires in some way; cut the net.

May

Finances and earning capacity are important. Unforeseen events in family or real estate affairs are highly constructive; you gain independence or support where you least expected it. You haven't a great deal of money, but enough for new ventures, pleasure or children if you manage your assets carefully. A way may be found to tap frozen assets in partnership or inheritance. You should be careful what kind of speculations or pleasures you indulge in; they may be dangerous this month.

June

You are interested in death, inheritance, partnership income, also in travel, banking, law or religion. You may receive a legacy or a gift, or partnership income expands considerably. You should not splurge socially or let friends invest money for you, however. Your ambitions cost a great deal; be sure they're worth the price. You receive unexpected business news, which you can put to advantage, or superiors change your plans on the spur of the moment. Adapt yourself rapidly to whatever happens; it's good. Your social life might be rather quiet or you may have duties toward older or helpless people. Avoid scandal through associates; refuse to gossip about others.

July

Home life, family ties or real estate may be important. You have splendid opportunities for expansion, prosperity, generous ties, gifts, legacies or increased partnership income. You may travel or remove your residence under favorable conditions. Changes in your work or health give you more independence and more contacts with people. Assert your rights in dealing with relatives or partnership affairs. Feel your way carefully in business or profession; don't dream.

August

You deal with twelfth house affairs, sorrow, isolation, contact with hospitals, institutions or those in trouble. Subconscious processes are building confidence and future opportunities for you. You may have to

spend more than you like on some relative or loved one who needs your generosity; make sure that any call on your good heartedness is genuine. You may need to care more for your own health, wasting energy on scattered projects as you are tempted to do now. Use better judgment; see that employees or agents are honest with you. There are changes in personal life and interesting new friends.

September 1 to 24

Marriage and partnership are important You may travel or meet people from a distance, or may change your philosophy concerning work. Partnership income is smaller than usual; don't force collections. Avoid extravagance and quarrels. You may be confused in your personal life; be sure you make yourself clearly understood—or in fact, that you understand your own motives clearly. Your partner has some frustration to bear in silence too; be sympathetic.

September 24 to October 24

Finances and earning capacity are important. Things are rather slow and collections are not so easy. You may take up new studies, go on journeys or make new mental contacts, but be strictly conventional in your emotional conduct. You may be very angry or filled with self-pity about some event in marriage or partnership. There are laws of human psychology that cover the situation; learn them if you don't know now. Any attempt at domination will only cause deception.

October 24 to November 21

Health, work and service, also partnership or marriage are important. Your personal life still suffers from overheated emotions—better trim your wick for your lamp is smoky. Monstrous shapes appear in the shadows but you know that conjuring up phantoms is a useless pursuit. Get medical treatment if you need it; or learn more about psychology if you need to get along better with people. Finances are more active; make mental contacts and journeys profitable.

November 21 to December 21

You are interested in business and profession, parents or superiors. Some member of your family is a drag on your progress, either through health or incapacity for work. You may feel inclined to take refuge at home from your own problems; be stern with yourself. Friends are stimulating; you would make progress with a humanitarian or study group as well as find unexplored territory in your own mind. Be energetic about your new projects; do something generous for loved ones.

December 21 to January 20

Twelfth house interests this month—isolation, contacts with the anti-social, ill or helpless, also subconscious preparation for future events. You should avoid differences with relatives and should recognize any wish on your part to evade doing your work. Travel for health would not have any particular advantage. Don't be gullible. You have opportunities to make interesting new friends or to change your personal life. Partnerships are affectionate and stimulating.

January 20 to February 19

Finances and earning capacity are important. Friends are not helpful in any difficulties that arise but business contacts are. Travel, be aggressive in legal or credit affairs; make mental contacts and meet new people. Your income is increased or you have financial opportunities; expand your business, but don't lean on partnership income.

February 19 to March 20

Finances, earning capacity, relatives, journeys and mental contacts are important. You have splendid opportunities—make the most of everything that comes within reach. Avoid making enemies through boasting or rubbing in the helplessness of someone in the family—even if that person has it coming to them. Undertake new projects, write, form new heart ties, enjoy social life. But keep all legal affairs strictly in the clear; you have no secrets, you know.

Why Not Subscribe Now to the
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE
at a very substantial saving?
12 issues for $2.00 or 24 issues for $3.00
Send Check or Money Order to Subscription Dept. (Canada 25c extra, Foreign $1.00 extra)
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC. 1472 B'way, New York, N. Y.

Aspectarian for March, 1938

This Aspectarian provides

AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the **BEST HOUR** of any given day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the **RIGHT TIME**, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the HOUR given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour. The extent of this interval varies widely for the various planets involved. The hours given may be accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is EARLIER rather than LATER.

Astronomical Calculations by Hugh S. Rice, B. S.

Astrological Interpretations by Deborah Lewis.

Date Mar.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Feb.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Feb.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Feb.	Central Standard Time	Date Mar.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
1	5:48 A.M.	28	9:48 P.M.	28	10:48 P.M.	28	11:48 P.M.	1	0:48 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♆	Work out details of big plans.
	9:13	Mar. 1	1:13 A.M.	Mar. 1	2:13 A.M.	Mar. 1	3:13 A.M.		4:13	Moon enters Pisces	
	9:30		1:30		2:20		3:30		4:30	☽ ∥ ♀	Joy and benefits from love.
	3:36 P.M.		7:36		8:36		9:36		10:36	♀ ☌ ♃	Brilliant ideas bring large material profits and public recognition.
	4:23		8:23		9:23		10:23		11:23	☿ ☌ ♄	Private work creates a strong foundation for permanent income.
	5:23		9:23		10:23		11:23		12:23 P.M.	☉ ✶ ♅	Large and exciting business or financial opportunities, changes and growth.
	5:47		9:47		10:47		11:47		12:47	☽ ☌ ♄	Investments of any kind pay.
	5:58		9:58		10:58		11:58		12:58	☽ ☍ ☿	Decide on and accept propositions.
	6:43		10:43		11:43		12:43 P.M.		1:43	☽ ∥ ♆	Enlarge the scope of ventures.
	4:47		8:47 P.M.		9:47 P.M.		10:47		11:47	☽ ✶ ♅	Unexpected work promotes success.
2	5:40 A.M.		9:40		10:40		11:40	2	0:40 A.M.	☽ ☍ ☉	Plant new seeds for a big crop.
	4:25 P.M.	2	8:25 A.M.	2	9:25 A.M.	2	10:25 A.M.		11:25	☽ ☌ ♃	Fine rewards for bright efforts.
	6:33		10:33		11:33		12:33 P.M.		1:33 P.M.	☽ ☍ ♀	Love and luxuries bring happiness.
	7:35		11:35		12:35 P.M.		1:35		2:35	☽ ∥ ♄	Take stock. Face facts.
	8:54		12:54 P.M.		1:54		2:54		3:54	☽ ∥ ♄	Discard flighty notions calmly.
	10:07		2:07		3:07		4:07		5:07	☽ ☍ ♆	Don't be sold on erratic ideas.
3	4:16 A.M.		8:16		9:16		10:16		11:16	☽ ☌ ♂	Friends push good fortune.
	12:54 P.M.	3	4:54 A.M.	3	5:54 A.M.	3	6:54 A.M.	3	7:54 A.M.	☽ △ ♇	Large issues culminate favorably.
	4:16		8:16		9:16		10:16		11:16	Moon enters Aries	
	9:19		1:19 P.M.		2:19 P.M.		3:19 P.M.		4:19 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♆	Reduce optimism to a minimum.
	11:40		3:40		4:40		5:40		6:40	☽ ∥ ♀	Keep sane, sober and safe.
4	0:58 A.M.		4:58		5:58		6:58		7:58	☽ ☍ ♄	Accept basic facts for security.
	5:54		9:54		10:54		11:54	4	0:54 A.M.	☽ ∥ ☉	Guard words or acts carefully.
	7:53		11:53	4	0:53 A.M.	4	1:53 A.M.		2:53	♀ ♂ ♅	Position, reputation or money is endangered by deception or delusion.

Date Mar.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Mar.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Mar.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Mar.	Central Standard Time	Date Mar.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
4	9:18 A.M.	4	1:18 A.M.	4	2:18 A.M.	4	3:18 A.M.	4	4:18 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ☿	Quick wit makes quick gain.
	11:14		3:14		4:14		5:14		6:14	☽ ⚹ ♅	Intelligent moves are profitable.
	4:19 P.M.		8:19		9:19		10:19		11:19	☽ ⚹ ☉	Superiors reward good work.
	6:01		10:01		11:01		**12:01 P.M.**		**1:01 P.M.**	☿ ∥ ♂	Important contacts hold big possibilities for thrilling progress.
	7:42		11:42		**12:42 P.M.**		**1:42**		**2:42**	♀ ∥ ♆	Control over-optimism or illusion. Calculate estimates and cost.
	8:30		**12:30 P.M.**		**1:30**		**2:30**		**3:30**	☽ ∥ ☿	Confer on details and moves.
	9:07		**1:07**		**2:07**		**3:07**		**4:07**	☽ ∥ ♂	Work on plans with associates.
	11:14		**3:14**		**4:14**		**5:14**		**6:14**	☽ ⚹ ♃	Successful advance in love or money.
	11:15		**3:15**		**4:15**		**5:15**		**6:15**	☿ ⚹ ♅	Moves, changes, writings, bring wide opportunity for fine achievement.
5	3:45 A.M.		**7:45**		**8:45**		**9:45**		**10:45**	☽ ☌ ♆	Imagination fires humdrum tasks.
	5:50		**9:50**		**10:50**		**11:50**	5	0:50 A.M.	☽ ⚺ ♀	Rewards for devotion and sympathy.
	12:52 P.M.	5	4:52 A.M.	5	5:52 A.M.	5	6:52 A.M.		7:52	☽ ☍ ♂	Full preparation marches forward.
	6:09		10:09		11:09		**12:09 P.M.**		**1:09 P.M.**	☽ □ ♇	Conciliate associates. Press nothing.
	9:29		**1:29 P.M.**		**2:29 P.M.**		**3:29**		**4:29**	**Moon enters Taurus**	
6	2:46 A.M.		**6:46**		**7:46**		**8:46**		**9:46**	☽ ∥ ♅	Develop new ideas rapidly.
	6:27		**10:27**		**11:27**	6	0:27 A.M.	6	1:27 A.M.	☽ ⚺ ♄	Payment for devotion to principle.
	12:32 P.M.	6	4:32 A.M.	6	5:32 A.M.		6:32		7:32	☽ ∥ ♃	Conferences develop new projects.
	4:07		8:07		9:07		10:07		11:07	☽ ☍ ♅	A fine start on exciting ventures.
	10:24		**2:24 P.M.**		**3:24 P.M.**		**4:24 P.M.**		**5:24 P.M.**	☽ ⚹ ☿	Mental work or moves make progress.
7	1:03 A.M.		**5:03**		**6:03**		**7:03**		**8:03**	☽ ⚹ ☉	Support and power increase benefits.
	4:37		**8:37**		**9:37**		**10:37**		**11:37**	☽ □ ♃	Extravagance or excesses lose.
	8:06	7	0:06 A.M.	7	1:06 A.M.	7	2:06 A.M.	7	3:06 A.M.	☽ △ ♆	Achievement by idealistic efforts.
	3:22 P.M.		7:22		8:22		9:22		10:22	☽ ⚹ ♀	Wealth or possessions increase.
	7:58		11:58		**12:58 P.M.**		**1:58 P.M.**		**2:58 P.M.**	☽ ⚺ ♂	Able work is well paid.
	10:15		**2:15 P.M.**		**3:15**		**4:15**		**5:15**	☽ ⚹ ♇	Big plans move forward.
8	1:33 A.M.		**5:33**		**6:33**		**7:33**		**8:33**	**Moon enters Gemini**	
	9:24	8	1:24 A.M.	8	2:24 A.M.	8	3:24 A.M.	8	4:24 A.M.	☉ ∥ ♆	Keep discussions, plans, desires to a rational, stable base.
	10:47		2:47		3:47		4:47		5:47	☽ ⚹ ♄	Slow advance is very sound.
	11:55		3:55		4:55		5:55		6:55	☉ ☌ ☿	Agreements, publicity, beginnings, need tremendous clarity and honesty.
	8:00 P.M.		**12:00 P.M.**		**1:00 P.M.**		**2:00 P.M.**		**3:00 P.M.**	☽ ⚺ ♅	Unexpected winnings for head work.
9	0:22 A.M.		**4:22**		**5:22**		**6:22**		**7:22**	☿ ⚺ ♃	Good news, fresh ideas, able efforts, promote money and position.
	8:33	9	0:33 A.M.	9	1:33 A.M.	9	2:33 A.M.	9	3:33 A.M.	☽ □ ☉	Ill will can cost a lot.
	8:58		0:58		1:58		2:58		3:58	☽ △ ♃	Success crowns generous action.
	10:11		2:11		3:11		4:11		5:11	☽ □ ☿	Guard speech or acts carefully.
	11:28		3:28		4:28		5:28		6:28	☽ □ ♆	Excessive desires sweep away gain.
	1:42 P.M.		5:42		6:42		7:42		8:42	☌ □ ♇	Violence of any kind will destroy possessions, projects or hopes.
	3:19		7:19		8:19		9:19		10:19	☉ ⚺ ♃	Cooperate with superiors for profits.
	7:25		11:25		**12:25 P.M.**		**1:25 P.M.**		**2:25 P.M.**	☿ ☍ ♆	Integrity, honesty, stability prevents bitter enmity and huge loss.
	11:42		**3:42 P.M.**		**4:42**		**5:42**		**6:42**	☽ □ ♀	Take frustration cheerfully.
10	1:30 A.M.		**5:30**		**6:30**		**7:30**		**8:30**	☽ ⚺ ♇	A big heart attracts big favors.
	2:00		**6:00**		**7:00**		**8:00**		**9:00**	☽ ⚹ ♂	Advance from consistent efforts.
	4:45		**8:45**		**9:45**		**10:45**		**11:45**	**Moon enters Cancer**	

Date Mar.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Mar.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Mar.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Mar.	Central Standard Time	Date Mar.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
10	5:10 A.M.	9	9:10 P.M.	9	10:10 P.M.	9	11:10 P.M.	10	0:10 A.M.	☿ ∥ ♆	Strange ideas, desires or people are toadstools of deception.
	2:20 P.M.	10	6:20 A.M.	10	7:20 A.M.	10	8:20 A.M.		9:20	☽ □ ♄	Hard facts clear up problems.
	7:46		11:46		12:46 P.M.		1:46 P.M.		2:46 P.M.	♀ △ ♇	Extraordinary success in domestic, business or financial cooperation.
	11:06		3:06 P.M.		4:06		5:06		6:06	☽ ✶ ♅	Happiness in love, parties or work.
11	0:15 A.M.		4:15		5:15		6:15		7:15	☉ ♂ ♆	Property or position is undermined by dissipation, illusion or inflation.
	12:32 P.M.	11	4:32 A.M.	11	5:32 A.M.	11	6:32 A.M.	11	7:32 A.M.	☽ ☓ ♎	Fine ability expands routine.
	2:09		6:09		7:09		8:09		9:09	☽ ✶ ♆	Ventures advance by inspired work.
	3:15		7:15		8:15		9:15		10:15	☽ △ ☉	Excellent results from superior action.
	5:33		9:33		10:33		11:33		12:33 P.M.	☉ ∥ ☿	Meetings or discussions open vast channels of ideas and endeavors.
	9:08		1:08 P.M.		2:08 P.M.		3:08 P.M.		4:08	☽ △ ☿	Agreements and changes are successful.
12	4:04 A.M.		8:04		9:04		10:04		11:04	☽ ☌ ♇	Consolidate ideas or position.
	7:11		11:11	12	0:11 A.M.	12	1:11 A.M.	12	2:11 A.M.	☽ △ ♀	Glamour and beauty bring joy.
	7:22		11:22		0:22		1:22		2:22	☽ □ ♂	Rashness or arguments bring loss.
	7:23		11:23		0:23		1:23		2:23	**Moon enters Leo**	
	8:19	12	0:19 A.M.		1:19		2:19		3:19	☽ ∥ ♎	Professional aid is helpful.
	11:16		3:16		4:16		5:16		6:16	♀ ☓ ♂	Gain from private or public sources and conservative moves.
	2:41 P.M.		6:41		7:41		8:41		9:41	☽ ∥ ♅	Make haste slowly for best results.
	5:20		9:20		10:20		11:20		12:20 P.M.	☽ △ ♄	Stable efforts succeed positively.
13	1:47 A.M.		5:47 P.M.		6:47 P.M.		7:47 P.M.		8:47	☽ □ ♅	Pride or vanity defeat high hopes.
	7:34		11:34	13	0:34 A.M.	13	1:34 A.M.	13	2:34 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♂	Extra caution is required.
	3:52 P.M.	13	7:52 A.M.		8:52		9:52		10:52	☽ ☌ ♎	Hold money or position as is.
	4:38		8:38		9:38		10:38		11:38	☽ ☓ ♆	Gain comes in odd fashion.
	9:38		1:38 P.M.		2:38 P.M.		3:38 P.M.		4:38 P.M.	☽ ☓ ☉	Put steam on routine.
	10:30		2:30		3:30		4:30		5:30	♀ ∥ ♄	Accept responsibilities eagerly, even if they seem heavy.
	11:54		3:54		4:54		5:54		6:54	☿ △ ♇	High fulfillment of deep longings.
14	6:42 A.M.		10:42		11:42	14	0:42 A.M.	14	1:42 A.M.	☽ ☓ ♇	Gain from intangible sources.
	7:48		11:48	14	0:48 A.M.		1:48		2:48	☽ ☓ ☿	Detailed work is valuable.
	10:06	14	2:06 A.M.		3:06		4:06		5:06	**Moon enters Virgo**	
	12:50 P.M.		4:50		5:50		6:50		7:50	☽ △ ♂	Push all projects valiantly.
	2:54		6:54		7:54		8:54		9:54	☽ ☓ ♀	Attention to duty promotes benefits.
	5:57		9:57		10:57		11:57		12:57 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♆	Plans and endeavors expand.
	8:38		12:38 P.M.		1:38 P.M.		2:38 P.M.		3:38	☽ ☓ ♄	Organize all matters decisively.
15	4:59 A.M.		8:59		9:59		10:59		11:59	☽ △ ♅	Joyful culmination of achievement.
	7:25		11:25	15	0:25 A.M.	15	1:25 A.M.	15	2:25 A.M.	☽ ∥ ☉	Information needs cool thought.
	7:50		11:50		0:50		1:50		2:50	♎ ☓ ♆	Huge projects demand the utmost efficiency, close estimates and conservative action.
	8:13	15	0:13 A.M.		1:13		2:13		3:13	☿ ∥ ♄	Revise and limit expenditures. Budget time, effort and money.
	10:57		2:57		3:57		4:57		5:57	☿ ∥ ♀	Talk should not cloud real issues. Reserve decisions.
	4:20 P.M.		8:20		9:20		10:20		11:20	☽ ∥ ♄	Listen to sage advice.
	4:23		8:23		9:23		10:23		11:23	☽ ∥ ♀	Keep cheerful but calm.
	4:44		8:44		9:44		10:44		11:44	♀ ∥ ♄	Obligations and responsibilities should be increased by diligence.
	6:20		10:20		11:20		12:20 P.M.		1:20 P.M.	☽ ∥ ☿	Misleading statements bring loss.

Date Mar.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Mar.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Mar.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Mar.	Central Standard Time	Date Mar.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
15	**6:59 P.M.**	15	10:59 A.M.	15	11:59 A.M.	15	**12:59 P.M.**	15	**1:59 P.M.**	☽ ∥ ☿	Discount theories or hot air.
	7:57		11:57		**12:57 P.M.**		**1:57**		**2:57**	☽ ☌ ♆	Extreme sobriety required in everything.
	8:12		**12:12 P.M.**		**1:12**		**2:12**		**3:12**	☽ ⚹ ♃	Develop sound, solid work.
	9:08		**1:08**		**2:08**		**3:08**		**4:08**	☽ ∥ ♄	Nothing is what it seems, good or bad.
	9:38		**1:38**		**2:38**		**3:38**		**4:38**	☽ ∥ ♀	Reason demands definite limits.
16	4:28 A.M.		**8:28**		**9:28**		**10:28**		**11:28**	☽ ∥ ☉	Confusion worse confounded.
	5:15		**9:15**		**10:15**		**11:15**	16	0:15 A.M.	☽ ☍ ☉	A crisis needs the utmost caution.
	9:58	16	1:58 A.M.	16	2:58 A.M.	16	3:58 A.M.		4:58	☿ ∥ ♄	Bed rock is reached by cooperation.
	10:36		2:36		3:36		4:36		5:36	☽ ✶ ♌	Assistance from powerful sources.
	12:38 P.M.		4:38		5:38		6:38		7:38	☿ ⚺ ♂	Profit by good sense and right action.
	2:07		6:07		7:07		8:07		9:07	**Moon enters Libra**	
	8:00		**12:00 P.M.**		**1:00 P.M.**		**2:00 P.M.**		**3:00 P.M.**	☽ ☌ ♂	Persistent endeavor makes advance.
	8:07		**12:07**		**1:07**		**2:07**		**3:07**	☽ ∥ ♆	Beware of any expansion or fraud.
	8:46		**12:46**		**1:46**		**2:46**		**3:46**	☽ ☍ ☿	Go very slow to avoid a crash.
17	0:27 A.M.		**4:27**		**5:27**		**6:27**		**7:27**	☽ ☍ ♀	Sympathy and generosity ease tension.
	1:39		**5:39**		**6:39**		**7:39**		**8:39**	☽ ☍ ♄	Adjust or terminate associations.
	4:52		**8:52**		**9:52**		**10:52**		**11:52**	☿ ∥ ♀	Consolation for losses. Use heart and mind to solve problems.
	10:02	17	2:02 A.M.	17	3:02 A.M.	17	4:02 A.M.	17	5:02 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♅	New methods aid labor.
	11:04		3:04		4:04		5:04		6:04	☉ ∥ ☿	Discussions reveal help and support from strong people.
	2:03 P.M.		6:03		7:03		8:03		9:03	☉ ∥ ♀	Facts are vital to estimate any worth and to establish security.
	2:42		6:42		7:42		8:42		9:42	♀ ☌ ♄	Discharging heavy duties will bring financial gain and powerful friends.
18	1:32 A.M.		**5:32 P.M.**		**6:32 P.M.**		**7:32 P.M.**		**8:32 P.M.**	☽ ⚺ ♆	Inspired efforts are valuable.
	2:47		**6:47**		**7:47**		**8:47**		**9:47**	☽ △ ♃	Success in money, work or play.
	7:57		**11:57**	18	0:57 A.M.	18	1:57 A.M.	18	2:57 A.M.	☿ ☌ ♄	Take up burdens with joy. Start to build up from the bottom.
	4:05 P.M.	18	8:05 A.M.		9:05		10:05		11:05	☽ ☌ ☉	Concentrate on routine tasks.
	5:10		9:10		10:10		11:10		**12:10 P.M.**	☽ □ ♌	Violent forces gather power.
	5:37		9:37		10:37		11:37		**12:37**	☽ ∥ ♂	Caution essential with money.
	8:55		**12:55 P.M.**		**1:55 P.M.**		**2:55 P.M.**		**3:55**	**Moon enters Scorpio**	
19	4:20 A.M.		**8:20**		**9:20**		**10:20**		**11:20**	☽ ∥ ♅	Changes or arguments are destructive.
	6:23		**10:23**		**11:23**	19	0:23 A.M.	19	1:23 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♂	Avoid accidents or quarrels.
	7:26		**11:26**	19	0:26 A.M.		1:26		2:26	☽ ∥ ♃	Conserve resources in every way.
	9:40	19	1:40 A.M.		2:40		3:40		4:40	☽ ☌ ♄	Adhere to sound principles.
	11:18		3:18		4:18		5:18		6:18	☿ ☌ ♀	Agreements should start a successful program in business or love.
	1:16 P.M.		5:16		6:16		**7:16**		8:16	☉ ∥ ♄	Superiors support any ventures if approached tactfully.
	1:33		5:33		6:33		**7:33**		8:33	☉ △ ♌	Large success in important ventures. Push on vigorously.
	1:54		5:54		6:54		**7:54**		8:54	☽ ☌ ♀	Progress by devotion to duty.
	2:05		6:05		7:05		8:05		9:05	☽ ☌ ☿	Study every question minutely.
	6:16		10:16		11:16		**12:16 P.M.**		**1:16 P.M.**	☽ ☍ ♅	Excessive feeling causes big losses.
20	10:21 A.M.	20	2:21 A.M.	20	3:21 A.M.	20	4:21 A.M.	20	5:21 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♆	Creative ideas develop well.
	12:50 P.M.		4:50		5:50		6:50		7:50	☽ □ ♃	Time and money saved by prudence.
	5:39		9:39		10:39		**11:39**		**12:39 P.M.**	☿ ⚺ ♅	Large gain flows from fast action and unexpected events.
21	2:57 A.M.		**6:57 P.M.**		**7:57 P.M.**		**8:57 P.M.**		9:57	☽ △ ♌	Bask in the warmth of achievement.

Date Mar.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Mar.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Mar.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Mar.	Central Standard Time	Date Mar.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
21	6:43 A.M.	20	10:43 P.M.	20	11:43 P.M.	21	0:43 A.M.	21	1:43 A.M.	**Sun enters Aries**	
	7:01		11:01	21	0:01 A.M.		1:01		2:01	**Moon enters Sagittarius**	
	7:05		11:05		0:05		1:05		2:05	☽ △ ☉	Energy promotes much good fortune.
	10:14	21	2:14 A.M.		3:14		4:14		5:14	☿ ‖ ♆	Glamour, wit and insight open doors to honors, popularity and riches.
	11:15		3:15		4:15		5:15		6:15	♀ ⚹ ♅	Material rewards for creative work and beautiful performance.
	8:44 P.M.		12:44 P.M.		1:44 P.M.		2:44 P.M.		3:44 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♂	Strong effort betters position.
	9:06		1:06		2:06		3:06		4:06	☽ △ ♄	Power accumulates by reserve.
22	3:54 A.M.		7:54		8:54		9:54		10:54	♂ ⚹ ♄	Substantial gain from solid investments and persistent endeavors.
	5:42		9:42		10:42		11:42	22	0:42 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♅	Enthusiasm lifts work from a rut.
	7:47		11:47	22	0:47 A.M.	22	1:47 A.M.		2:47	☽ △ ♀	Popularity and happiness in all ways.
	12:20 P.M.	22	4:20 A.M.		5:20		6:20		7:20	☽ △ ☿	Accomplishment by quick moves.
	10:07		2:07 P.M.		3:07 P.M.		4:07 P.M.		5:07 P.M.	☽ □ ♆	The siren's song is hollow mockery.
23	1:53 A.M.		5:53		6:53		7:53		8:53	☽ ✶ ♃	Opportunity calls; fortune smiles.
	12:14 P.M.	23	4:14 A.M.	23	5:14 A.M.	23	6:14 A.M.	23	7:14 A.M.	☉ ‖ ♄	Excellent advice should be followed.
	3:15		7:15		8:15		9:15		10:15	☽ ☌ ♇	Group interests work out well.
	7:32		11:32		12:32 P.M.		1:32 P.M.		2:32 P.M.	**Moon enters Capricorn**	
24	1:05 A.M.		5:05 P.M.		6:05		7:05		8:05	☽ □ ☉	Conserve health and position.
	10:28	24	2:28 A.M.	24	3:28 A.M.	24	4:28 A.M.	24	5:28 A.M.	☽ □ ♄	Build up energy and good will.
	1:21		5:21		6:21		7:21		8:21	☽ △ ♂	Fast going and fine results.
	4:42 P.M.		8:42		9:42		10:42		11:42	♃ ‖ ♅	A big opening for future growth. Unexpected contacts are important.
	6:45		10:45		11:45		12:45 P.M.		1:45 P.M.	☽ △ ♅	Business and financial advancement.
25	1:11 A.M.		5:11 P.M.		6:11 P.M.		7:11		8:11	♀ ‖ ♆	This beauty is not even skin deep.
	3:40		7:40		8:40		9:40		10:40	☽ □ ♀	Jealousy and secrets cause loss.
	4:20		8:20		9:20		10:20		11:20	☿ ⚹ ♆	Mind and heart combine in creative work on a large scale.
	7:37		11:37	25	0:37 A.M.	25	1:37 A.M.	25	2:37 A.M.	♂ ‖ ♃	Important people offer unusual assistance. —for a price.
	10:44	25	2:44 A.M.		3:44		4:44		5:44	☽ △ ♆	Imagination plus ability is successful.
	11:49		3:49		4:49		5:49		6:49	☽ □ ☿	Loss through changes or accidents.
	1:17 P.M.		5:17		6:17		7:17		8:17	♂ ‖ ♅	Be logical, conservative and calm. Forced issues are destructive.
	3:39		7:39		8:39		9:39		10:39	☽ ⚹ ♃	Nice profits by stout efforts.
26	3:43 A.M.		7:43 P.M.		8:43 P.M.		9:43 P.M.		10:43 P.M.	☽ ☍ ♇	Avoid permanent separations.
	7:56		11:56	26	0:56 A.M.	26	1:56 A.M.	26	2:56 A.M.	**Moon enters Aquarius**	
	12:36 P.M.	26	4:36 A.M.		5:36		6:36		7:36	☽ ‖ ♂	Hot talk requires a cold answer.
	2:14		6:14		7:14		8:14		9:14	☽ ‖ ♅	Strange ideas should be discounted.
	3:20		7:20		8:20		9:20		10:20	☽ ‖ ♃	Sound reason aids foresight.
	6:38		10:38		11:38		12:38 P.M.		1:38 P.M.	☽ ✶ ☉	Opportunity for excellent progress.
	11:01		3:01 P.M.		4:01 P.M.		5:01		6:01	☽ ✶ ♄	Push ahead firmly on solid ground.
27	0:00 A.M.		4:00		5:00		6:00		7:00	☿ ✶ ♃	Business, social and financial success. Seize chance to advance.
	4:56		8:56		9:56		10:56		11:56	☽ □ ♂	Fights or accidents are disastrous.
	6:38		10:38		11:38	27	0:38 A.M.	27	1:38 A.M.	☽ □ ♅	Seek shelter from violence.
	7:09 P.M.	27	11:09 A.M.	27	12:09		1:09 P.M.		2:09 P.M.	☽ ‖ ☿	Lean toward caution in everything.
	9:26		1:26 P.M.		2:26		3:26		4:26	☽ ✶ ♀	Business and social achievements.

Date Mar.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Mar.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Mar.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Mar.	Central Standard Time	Date Mar.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
27	**9:34 P.M.**	27	**1:34 P.M.**	27	**2:34 P.M.**	27	**3:34 P.M.**	27	**4:34 P.M.**	☽ ☌ ♆	Work toward greater things.
	10:19		**2:19**		**3:19**		**4:19**		**5:19**	☿ ☌ ♆	Put heart and soul into the job for big future success.
28	3:23 A.M.		**7:23**		**8:23**		**9:23**		**10:23**	☽ ☍ ⚳	Act on propositions or proposals.
	7:20		**11:20**	28	0:20 A.M.	28	1:20 A.M.	28	2:20 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♅	Announce plans and agreements.
	1:45 P.M.	28	5:45 A.M.		**6:45**		7:45		8:45	♂ ☌ ♅	Terrific amalgamation of forces get behind finances and open new doors.
	1:51		5:51		6:51		7:51		8:51	☽ ☌ ♇	Press on for the good of all.
	3:50		7:50		8:50		9:50		10:50	☽ ∥ ☿	Discuss ways, means and processes.
	5:52		9:52		10:52		11:52		**12:52 P.M.**	**Moon enters Pisces**	
29	1:20 A.M.		**5:20 P.M.**		**6:20 P.M.**		**7:20 P.M.**		**8:20**	☽ ∥ ♆	Illumination lights up dark places.
	7:42		**11:42**	29	0:42 A.M.	29	1:42 A.M.	29	2:42 A.M.	☉ ☍ ♄	A commanding position is attained by absolute adherence to duty.
	8:43	29	0:43 A.M.		1:43		2:43		3:43	☽ ☌ ♄	Gain comes from organized efforts.
	8:48		0:48		1:48		2:48		3:48	☽ ☌ ☉	Intelligence is properly rewarded.
	12:10 P.M.		4:10		5:10		6:10		7:10	☽ ∥ ☉	Get together on important questions.
	3:32		7:32		8:32		9:32		10:32	☽ ✶ ♅	Grab chances to promote finances.
	4:54		8:54		9:54		10:54		11:54	☽ ✶ ♂	Move fast for fine results.
	10:34		**2:34 P.M.**		**3:34 P.M.**		**4:34 P.M.**		**5:34 P.M.**	☽ ∥ ♄	Relax all pressure and effort.
30	5:17 A.M.		**9:17**		**10:17**		**11:17**	30	0:17 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♆	Evasion or subterfuge lose heavily.
	10:44	30	2:44 A.M.	30	3:44 A.M.	30	4:44 A.M.		5:44	☽ ∥ ♄	Study any problem wholeheartedly.
	11:00		3:00		4:00		5:00		6:00	☽ ☌ ☿	A pick up of unusual worth.
	11:43		3:43		4:43		5:43		6:43	☽ ☌ ⚳	Finances improve by good judgment.
	7:00 P.M.		11:00		**12:00 P.M.**		**1:00 P.M.**		**2:00 P.M.**	♅ □ ♇	A wide division of interests can wreck plans or hopes.
	7:22		11:22		**12:22**		**1:22**		**2:22**	☿ ✶ ⚳	Sanity in action brings great prosperity and success.
	8:42		**12:42 P.M.**		**1:42**		**2:42**		**3:42**	☽ △ ♇	Unique luck follows true cooperation.
	9:00		**1:00**		**2:00**		**3:00**		**4:00**	☽ ☌ ♅	Profits from business or writings.
	11:40		**3:40**		**4:40**		**5:40**		**6:40**	☽ ∥ ☉	Confer on plans. Scan details.
31	0:33 A.M.		**4:33**		**5:33**		**6:33**		**7:33**	**Moon enters Aries**	
	7:15		**11:15**	31	0:15 A.M.	31	1:15 A.M.	31	2:15 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♆	Keep close to facts and earth.
	3:05 P.M.	31	7:05 A.M.		8:05		9:05		10:05	☽ ☍ ♄	Take up responsibilities cheerfully.
	6:51		10:51		11:51		**12:51 P.M.**		**1:51 P.M.**	☽ ☍ ☉	Prepare to work hard.
	9:13		**1:13 P.M.**		**2:13 P.M.**		**3:13**		**4:13**	☽ ☌ ♅	Unexpected gain and honors.
April 1	0:42 A.M.		**4:42**		**5:42**		**6:42**		**7:42**	☽ ∥ ☿	Happiness at home or abroad.
	1:19		**5:19**		**6:19**		**7:19**		**8:19**	☽ ☌ ♂	Friends, business and love prosper.

Aries

The month of March for those born March 21 to April 19

March 1 to March 9

The month begins with a highly inspirational Uranian influence which could easily transform your traditional attitude to life, your environment, and your financial outlook. It looks as if you were to receive a long promised gift, bonus or insurance compensation; or in any way be recompensed for hard intellectual work done in the past. This can also operate on a purely spiritual plane. You may find that an inner door opens, at which you had knocked with perseverance; that ancestral efforts, or seeds sown in "past lives," are now bearing fruit; —or more simply that efforts in concentration which you have sustained are being rewarded by striking vistas in understanding or spiritual development.

This is a time for inner work, work on a truly individual basis. Yet you must be careful not to lose sight of the demands of the outer world—and particularly of your marriage partner and children—; and not be so controlled by your individualistic approach and ideology that you lose all sense of objectivity. By which I mean, believing implicitly that you are the center of the universe and that every one feels and thinks as you do; a dangerous belief which may bring painful emotional tensions. In fact your emotional life, these days, is a bit too glamorous. You are apt to take mirages for realities and to spend too much money in satisfying the caprice of those you love. Beware of emotional despondency and restrain your desires, even your desire for beautiful things.

March 9 to March 16

This week is full of Neptunian implications. If you can respond to them in a positive manner you may experience most unusual spiritual contacts, either with a personality of high mystical significance or with a religious group. These contacts will be objective, very tangible and should carry great conviction. Through them you can become free from narrow and binding intellectual or emotional attachments; you can find soul strength and intellectual illumination. However, many will react negatively to the influence of this week. They will be lost in glamor, in deceptive romance, in wild speculation. They may waste their patrimony and their physical energies, as well as give up their ethical principles for mere dreams. They should control themselves by meditation and quiet recollection. Only solid philosophical principles and the inner help of a true adviser will enable them to control a situation which presents a strange combination of self-deceptive and inspirational potentialities.

March 16 to March 24

This is a week of purging and soul-chastizing. If you have lost yourself in glamorous illusions you will find them bursting into nothingness as soap bubbles. A strong Saturnian influence operates relentlessly, after the cold light of the Full Moon has dissipated dream-shapes. Financially speaking, this is a time of reckoning and consolidation of your positions after taking your losses. In every realm of life, things are wont to contract under your eyes; and you may not feel at all cheerful about it. For one thing, it may be the beginning of a cold spring. But your personal life may shiver for even deeper reasons. However, he who had passed successfully and with clear gaze through the two preceding weeks may find his position increasingly solid and steady. He will gain in authority and will be able to dictate laws to his surroundings as well as to himself.

March 24 to March 31

Life should be strangely full of spiritual or subjective implications for you. You seem entirely absorbed by your own problems and your own soul-development. This may lead to giving a very wrong valuation to practical and especially financial matters, with large losses as a result. Every good thing in store for you comes through the agency of an influential or wealthy friend, or spiritual guide, who saves the day for you. Work hard and avoid despondency. Keep the company of artistic friends and do not take too hard national difficulties.

Daily Guide

MARCH 1—ruler Neptune. Quiet friendships are pleasant. New financial contacts are exciting; plan your campaign before you start.

MARCH 2—ruler Neptune. Social contacts behind the scenes are profitable. Don't think hey will take the place of work, however.

MARCH 3—ruler Mars. Many things almost happen; there is no use being discouraged, angry or evasive. Watch your company carefully.

MARCH 4—ruler Mars. Make a new start today. A friend can throw opportunity your way late this afternoon. Make all possible contacts.

MARCH 5—ruler Mars. You feel simply bursting with energy but don't use it to make enemies by talking out of turn. Pay attention to work.

SUN., MARCH 6—ruler Venus. Reorganization of your finances is not only possible but highly desirable. Put first things first; cut out social extravagance. Correspondence and journeys are very good.

MARCH 7—ruler Venus. You can afford to do something nice for a friend who is ill or in trouble. Informal social events are charming.

MARCH 8—ruler Mercury. Make the most of new ideas or contacts with people in the know. You will have to be more tactful about finances. Friends have a cheerful effect on your mind tonight; go visiting.

MARCH 9—ruler Mercury. You don't feel like working, but you had better cross all your t's and dot all your i's or the whole office will be gossiping about your slipping.

MARCH 10—ruler Moon. Your big ideas bump right into some personal rock. Seek financial co-operation at home; take care of your job right.

MARCH 11—ruler Moon. Your home is a sympathetic and restful haven from occupational worries; someone is particularly affectionate.

MARCH 12—ruler Sun. You realize that you have to work harder and be more practical to accomplish anything creative. People are discordant.

SUN., MARCH 13—ruler Sun. You are likely to spend too much on social ambitions and personal pleasures; remember there is a tomorrow.

MARCH 14—ruler Mercury. Some drastic shake-up in finances impels you to work like you never worked before. Make friends of co-workers.

MARCH 15—ruler Mercury. You are still stimulated by a financial discord but proceed cautiously. All is distinctly not what it seems in your employment field.

MARCH 16—ruler Venus. Arguments get you nowhere; put out more energy. You feel lonely or neglected tonight but keep away from strangers.

MARCH 17—ruler Venus. Travel and social affairs are out of reach; accept your limitations and resolve to better yourself.

MARCH 18—ruler Venus. You can lose money by rushing into something fraudulent. Collections are difficult; choose a better time.

MARCH 19—ruler Pluto. You feel like a pretty nice sort of person this morning; enjoy wit and beauty. Finances are upset.

SUN., MARCH 20—ruler Pluto. Hopes are high but climbing represents effort rather than pleasure. Consider personal prospects.

MARCH 21—ruler Jupiter. Consolidate credit, legal or distant affairs. Experience suggests a more practical philosophy; accept duty.

MARCH 22—ruler Jupiter. Letters or journeys are favorable. You must not let errors creep into your work. Expand socially.

MARCH 23—ruler Saturn. You have to deal with all sorts of people.

MARCH 24—ruler Saturn. You are conscious of limitations but have plenty of courage. Go out and earn what you need.

MARCH 25—ruler Saturn. Business communications must be handled with kid gloves this morning. Dealing with angry people or disregarding the crotchets of those who can affect your finances costs money.

MARCH 26—ruler Uranus. Keep confusion out of work and friendship. Contracts, journeys or letters are very good this afternoon. You cannot be too cautious about associates and money tonight; avoid danger.

SUN., MARCH 27—ruler Uranus. Social life is pleasant today; travel or entertain friends. You are gaining more self-confidence.

MARCH 28—ruler Neptune. Anything can happen in finances today; avoid loss by fire, accident or quarrel. You expect too much from friends or associates and can look forward to being disappointed.

MARCH 29—ruler Neptune. Another day to be cautious and keep your neck tucked in. Do not trust co-workers too much; they may be spies.

MARCH 30—ruler Neptune. Pull your nerves together and enjoy social activities this afternoon. Friends are generous.

MARCH 31—ruler Mars. You have big ambitions but there are immediate practical problems you have to wrestle with first.

Taurus

The month of March for those born April 20 to May 20

March 1 to March 9

An inspirational influence of great significance is entering your personal life as the month opens. The artistic or imaginative soul will be subject to great flights of creative fantasy. New ideals may take concrete shape in your personality. You seem very eager and ardently reaching out for the highest realms of consciousness—but perhaps somewhat too eager and over-forceful. Your Unconscious is full of youthful images, and its projections into your consciousness lack mental maturity. You are particularly susceptible to emotional glamour, and those who work for you seem to encourage you in this dangerous way. Your emotional life is very much introverted, and complexes may lead your actions in an unsteady fashion.

Throughout this week psychological factors of experience are dominant. You are so absorbed in yourself, your dreams, your ideals, your great plans for world-regeneration (however small your "world" may be!) that you are likely to lose perspective and a true objective appreciation of outer difficulties, and also of the feelings of others, both at home and in your office. Try to become more mature, more serene, more steady.

March 9 to March 16

Neptunian fancy and the lure of the dream-world are stronger than ever this week. Especially until March 12, you may either use this Neptunian power in order to transform your life and your soul by the power of creative significance, or else become a prey to glamour and delusions in an attempt to escape from your personal and emotional problems. Home problems are particularly in evidence and you should avoid irritation and outbursts of temper. Your inner life is beautiful and dreamy, but you are prone to compensate for it by being sharp and ruthless in all matters of feelings—or perhaps over-intense in your devotional aspirations. These are both Neptunian and Martian days for you; half of you is lost in inner light, the other half acting with feverish heat. You are too much for yourself the center of the world. Gain more perspective.

March 16 to March 24

The cleavage between your unconscious nature and your conscious activities is accentuated this week. You seem to function at two different levels and your motives are very much mixed up. You should try to clear up your subconscious reactions and complexes; to understand your deeper feelings. You seem to be getting a better understanding of yourself and a broader perspective; but this operates only, it seems, in a subconscious manner. Outwardly you seem to lead a rather erratic life. Your actions are perhaps unusual and strange—even to your own eyes. The reason is that they are the results of peculiar crystallizations in your subconscious. You have a tendency to explode, to push yourself forward in an irrational and emotional manner—acting as if under sudden bursts of inspiration.

Professionally you seem successful and eager to show forth authority and power. But this show of authority is very much involved in the psychological reactions to events which occurred during February. In a material sense, money or favor which you expected may have failed to come, and you are being over-strenuous in public efforts to compensate for the loss. Do not indulge in financial speculation.

March 24 to March 31

The condition above described is remaining in evidence. But public and professional success is stressed considerably. You seem to be able to use your very limitations and your past as assets and as foundations for your career or profession. Nevertheless the explosive condition in your personal life already referred to is seen reaching a climax on the 28th. And you may regret whatever is done on that day under such an influence. In fact you seem most depressed about it. But the month ends on a more optimistic note of public achievement. Somehow the inspirational quality of your behavior brought success, in spite of its irrational character.

All depends, however, upon your inherent steadiness and your ability to resist tendencies to gloom or despair.

Daily Guide

MARCH 1—ruler Mars. You have pleasant and mentally stimulating associations; make the most of your own original personality.

MARCH 2—ruler Mars. Take part in social life this afternoon. You should not confuse friendship with love or deceive loved ones.

MARCH 3—ruler Venus. You are trying to go too fast in business as you realize fully tonight. Keep civil and drop illusion overboard.

MARCH 4—ruler Venus. Pull new ideas from your subconscious mind when you wake this morning. Make new contacts; rush your business.

MARCH 5—ruler Venus. You feel angry or pained by some drag on your heart strings; don't take friends into your confidence.

SUN., MARCH 6—ruler Mercury. Journeys, new friends, expression of your social ideas are all very good today. Be creative and alert.

MARCH 7—ruler Mercury. Concentrate on social life or improvement of personal appearance and artistic talents.

MARCH 8—ruler Moon. Journeys, letters or speaking before your group tend to be successful. Be tactful with associates but go ahead.

MARCH 9—ruler Moon. Friends or loved ones may try your idealism sorely—perhaps try to deceive you. Keep out of speculation.

MARCH 10—ruler Sun. You feel over-optimistic about business until you bump into some obstacle or enemy. Find a new path. Love is one of the most unreliable things in the world, as you may find today.

MARCH 11—ruler Sun. Your social life is interesting and pleasant; pay more attention to it and less to personal wounds.

MARCH 12—ruler Mercury. You have duties toward your family and find peace in doing them. Avoid crack-pot friends and ideas tonight.

SUN., MARCH 13—ruler Mercury. Don't rush business; you have dependent people to consider as well as personal energy to forge ahead.

MARCH 14—ruler Venus. You have energy enough for ten people when it comes to making changes in your ventures. Use imagination.

MARCH 15—ruler Venus. Refrain from showing anger; hide your feelings. Is love worth the sacrifice you make for it—and get frustration in return?

MARCH 16—ruler Pluto. Keep ideas to yourself and go to work on them. You feel tired, lonely, beaten by opponents. Get your sleep.

MARCH 17—ruler Pluto. Business promises are a bit too large. Break old ties before you form new ones; you have opportunities. Sorrow tonight, or realization for the causes of past failures.

MARCH 18—ruler Pluto. Your temper is explosive today; somebody has pulled your leg for the last time. Guard ventures.

MARCH 19—ruler Jupiter. You're in a very pleasant frame of mind this morning but quite cantankerous this afternoon.

SUN., MARCH 20—ruler Jupiter. People may expect a great deal from you—perhaps more than you are able to give. Spend a quiet day.

MARCH 21—ruler Saturn. You have a strong hold of yourself today and are energetic instead of deploring obstacles. Be sociable tonight.

MARCH 22—ruler Saturn. Make collections, take journeys, write business letters. What if loved ones do drag on your strength; you have plenty.

MARCH 23—ruler Uranus. You have the jitters about something so your disposition is really something to be corrected.

MARCH 24—ruler Uranus. You rose in a sober frame of mind but the energy you exert soon clears lesser matters away.

MARCH 25—ruler Uranus. Use your creative imagination and sympathy. Reason is more likely to be at fault this morning.

MARCH 26—ruler Neptune. Pleasure and speculation interfere with business; stop dreaming. Journeys, contracts and business contacts are fortunate. Avoid quarrels, injury or loss late tonight.

SUN., MARCH 27—ruler Neptune. Spend today quietly with your loved ones. There are opportunities, letters or favorable journeys tonight.

MARCH 28—ruler Mars. Your temperament is unpredictable and you had better be careful; you could make a powerful business enemy or get hurt badly if you fail to consider risks. Sorrow tonight.

MARCH 29—ruler Mars. News is annoying; use your energy for ambitions or group interests. Stay sober tonight—and out of love.

MARCH 30—ruler Mars. Business agreements are excellent; superiors appreciate your quiet tact and loyalty.

MARCH 31—ruler Venus. You have to clear up old obstacles before you can go ahead in business. Use your energy to step into a new trail.

Gemini

The month of March for those born May 21 to June 21

March 1 to March 9

The month begins with a very strong Uranian release of power which strikes at the center of your individual being. This is, however, more the culmination of past tendencies than the start of new developments. What you should do now is to bring to a condition of utmost fruitfulness potentialities which had been unfolding during the last two weeks; this, both in your personal and your professional or public life. Professional achievemnets are particularly in evidence; they will reach a climax on March 9. Much that had lain dormant in the treasure-house of your Unconscious is being awakened and made manifest.

Particular problems are appearing at the same time in your emotional life. A woman friend may be their cause. And the emotional situation seems closely related to the professional one, especially if you are an artist. Beware of entanglements with a glamorous personality. It may be, however, that you are facing the end of such an entanglement, that you are now looking at the situation in an objective and disillusioned manner; that you are withdrawing from sensuous or psychic or social allurements and realizing more deeply than ever the impersonal and universal foundation of your being. Yet you should know also that human relationship must be faced and that there is no real escape from its problems.

March 9 to March 16

This week is strongly dominated by a Neptunian influence, and the process of disentanglement just described seems to operate stronger than ever. On the other hand, the creative personality should find the situation highly stimulating to artistic—and particularly musical—activity. And he who is living a public life and is invested with political or social authority and responsibility should be able to gain a clear, objective and dispassionate estimation of all the factors with which he is dealing; and as a result should assert his authority in a compelling manner. This is no time for vagueness and compromises. You may have to break with your environment or near relatives in order to be true to the new ideals you have envisioned. You may have to give up complexes or illusions dear to you. But this is the only way. A woman friend should show you the way to a new environment—one that is perhaps more austere than the one to which you are accustomed.

March 16 to March 24

A long journey may bring tensions with friends. You seem very much involved in outer activities, in meeting people, in joining clubs or groups of various kinds. Elderly people surround you and may try to teach you austere principles of ethics or self-discipline. You seem to function in a new and unfamiliar type of surroundings, which make these contacts with older men possible. You may be put through some spiritual training. Your dream life seems active and significant. Messages of importance reach you through these men or through letters.

Your individual life is somewhat remote. You are absorbed by the power of traditional culture and depending on social, collective standards. You are faithful to established achievements. The individual "you" is submerged—yet it has a curious subconscious strength, which balances your interest in outer and collective matters.

March 24 to March 31

Long journeys are even more favorable than last week. They prove to be expansive factors and bring you to new circles of friends. Success should be found, as well as happiness, through them. Anything dealing with religion, metaphysics (or with commerce with foreign countries) is successful. As for the friends you make, they seem to be mostly older and Saturnian people; men with authority but who know how to be hard task-masters. Beware of rebelling too strenuously, yet subconsciously, against what is presented to you. Do not go too fast in absorbing forbidding knowledge or austere ideals. Do not be too intense in your devotion or practices of concentration. You are getting a strong dose of something. Take it easy and *relax* at all cost and under all circumstances.

Daily Guide

MARCH 1—ruler Venus. Business is mildly good; associates have a stabilizing influence. Try new methods; make important contacts.

MARCH 2—ruler Venus. You want to cut a nice figure in business and society but your family requires a great deal of restraint.

MARCH 3—ruler Mercury. Keep credit, legal or religious affairs well in hand or they may cause you to fail socially. Avoid arguments and self-pity tonight—other people are more helpless than you are.

MARCH 4—ruler Mercury. Associates are mentally stimulating. Start new methods in business; you have excellent opportunities.

MARCH 5—ruler Mercury. You ought not to quarrel with business associates or permit your tongue to cut off the good opinion of superiors.

SUN., MARCH 6—ruler Moon. Secrets are revealed; new ideas flash from the subconscious. Make the most of your mental equipment.

MARCH 7—ruler Moon. Your tact in business brings a pleasant atmosphere and a better relation with superiors. People like you.

MARCH 8—ruler Sun. Make business contacts, journeys or changes today. Be nice to strangers even if they haven't nice, kind faces.

MARCH 9—ruler Sun. You can't call your soul your own, and there are too many business uncertainties. Don't go ahead in the fog; wait.

MARCH 10—ruler Mercury. Keep your credit good. A friend may disappoint you financially, but you find new sources of revenue. Family and business affairs have you tied right to a chair, worrying.

MARCH 11—ruler Mercury. Finances and business are better today. Be social but do not be so aggressive you make an enemy.

MARCH 12—ruler Venus. Visit an old friend; work for your group. You have to make unforeseen business changes; get along with others.

SUN., MARCH 13—ruler Venus. Avoid religious arguments, differences with relatives or expensive journeys. Take care of social obligations.

MARCH 14—ruler Pluto. You feel very angry and self-willed about any domestic limitations or demands on your strength.

MARCH 15—ruler Pluto. You are quarrelsome and desirous of wounding those people in your home who are holding you back.

MARCH 16—ruler Jupiter. You can feel as sorrowful as you like about social affairs or broken friendships; that won't bring them back. Deal with new people in business with the greatest of tact.

MARCH 17—ruler Jupiter. An associate may be tempting you into extravagance; realize your limitations and have the strength to say No.

MARCH 18—ruler Jupiter. Wounding someone dependent on you or working under your thumb will not make you feel any better; don't.

MARCH 19—ruler Saturn. Friendship and social life are more pleasant. You have to make changes in your work. Get plenty of rest.

SUN., MARCH 20—ruler Saturn. You can't work and travel, too; don't try to cover too much territory. Work for your group.

MARCH 21—ruler Uranus. Make a new friend; appreciate tried and true ones and show it. You have energy to attack obstacles.

MARCH 22—ruler Uranus. Take a journey or write to a friend; do not permit your family to drag too much on your spiritual strength.

MARCH 23—ruler Neptune. Collections are poor; watch your own credit or legal affairs. Be discreet in your contacts with strangers.

MARCH 24—ruler Neptune. You awake depressed but snap into an energetic morning. Understand other people in your home.

MARCH 25—ruler Neptune. A mystical philosophy comes to your aid but don't talk about it to scoffers. Be energetic and optimistic.

MARCH 26—ruler Mars. You are bound to the wheel but you have a pleasant knowledge that you are doing what is right. Visitors are mentally stimulating or you can read a travel book. Avoid accident, quarrel or danger tonight.

SUN., MARCH 27—ruler Mars. You should try to come out of your domestic shell a bit; friends are very pleasant. Good news tonight.

MARCH 28—ruler Venus. Enemies, sorrows or contacts with anti-social persons may be violent today. Be cautious and self-controlled; do not lay yourself open to attack.

MARCH 29—ruler Venus. Some painful experience in the background pushes you into business achievement. Be sympathetic.

MARCH 30—ruler Venus. Get along with people somehow. Social life, legal or credit and distant affairs tend to be very favorable.

MARCH 31—ruler Mercury. If you have wished for too much you will be badly disappointed in associates or ambitions.

Cancer

The month of March for those born June 22 to July 22

March 1 to March 9

As the month opens, a strong Uranian emphasis is in evidence which will tend to bring to you new friends and a sense of social expansion. Your mind is eager and filled with ambition. You seem impatient with social and traditional limitations imposed upon you either by your birth or your financial position, and you are determined to push your way through. You therefore make new friends, join groups or organizations which tend to increase your prestige. You study matters which will broaden your mind, and you may attempt either to travel to distant places or to contact people with a wide experience. Letters reach you, which contribute to or inspire your desire to expand.

In this process of reaching out, you should not forget however, your own roots, your home, your family background. These factors tend just now to sink very low into the depths of your subconscious. You would rather not be bothered by them. This may be a good policy *temporarily*. But remember that you cannot destroy the past utterly. You merely can forget it. Some day it will become destructive within your unconscious nature, and you will have to pay dearly for the neglect—especially through ill health.

March 9 to March 16

Neptune dominates the stage of your life this week. It dominates your home life and your feelings. You may want to leave home, or home may seem to fade away as in a mist. But do not overstress your public and mental life. Peculiar experiences may be met in terms of your own ancestral background. It may be that your patrimony is seen vanishing away and that you are forced by your desire for expansion and for professional prestige to dispose of your inherited possessions, real estate, savings, etc. Do not do it merely on the suggestion of a friend or lawyer. Do not trust the advices of such persons. If any one can advise you, it is a woman who plays a part in your public life and who seems to have a great deal of common sense. People working under you should serve you well. You too must work hard and improve your technique.

March 16 to March 24

Something quite unusual and of a radical nature is happening with regard to your finances; and it is linked directly to your professional life. The latter is operating under rather depressive conditions. It seems to be a time for conservative action, for strengthening your public position through moves which may involve a great deal of self-discipline and of emotional and mental self-control. The austere hand of Saturn is rigidly felt. But while it may mean the pruning of unnecessary and harmful elements in your career or public activities, it may also signify a trend toward more concrete, more sober and more definite action. You have been caught into a fever of expansion, and now you must consolidate your gains, if any, or take your losses.

You should be enabled to build solidly for the future by the wise use of ancestral resources and of gifts which so far you had not cultivated very intensively. The situation, however, is a very subtle one; filled with spiritual and subjective implications. Business seems the main factor in your life, yet it is a very unusual type of business. In some cases, psychic and spiritualistic sources will break an apparent deadlock. They should buoy you up. Do not let yourself be depressed.

March 24 to March 31

This week presents a peculiar combination of expansive or optimistic and conservative or pessimistic trends. Power and wealth should come to you through business associates and through returns of business enterprises just undertaken. You seem extraordinarily full of ambition and ready to plunge into new adventures with obstinate and dogged determination. Yet there is something hard and over-set in your attitude which may create an inner sense of depression. Your friends urge you on; perhaps too much so. Keep fluidic. Keep free and open.

Daily Guide

MARCH 1—ruler Mercury. Meet strangers—get a new viewpoint on philosophy. News is better than you expected. Cultivate friends.

MARCH 2—ruler Mercury. Your social and religious life seem to blend in harmony. Avoid causes for gossip and hazy mental processes.

MARCH 3—ruler Moon. Credit may be a bit difficult or there may be legal threats to halt your business progress. Keep your temper—and be careful in whose arms you forget the world of reality.

MARCH 4—ruler Moon. You can make rapid progress today if you keep confident, alert and willing to try new ideas or meet new people.

MARCH 5—ruler Moon. You could enjoy a good knock-down-and-toss-'em-out today, but we doubt you'll get a better business reputation for it. If you throw your hat in the ring someone will kick it.

SUN., MARCH 6—ruler Sun. You can find mental stimulation and friendship on your religious group. Write or visit.

MARCH 7—ruler Sun. Enjoy friendship or artistic pursuits today. Business affairs are mildly stimulated; you furnish the push.

MARCH 8—ruler Mercury. You seem determined to do something about business problems. Find out just where you stand first—telegraph if you don't have time to write. Be tactful with friends; it pays.

MARCH 9—ruler Mercury. Collections and legal affairs are good, provided all your actions have been fair and you trust nobody too far.

MARCH 10—ruler Venus. From expecting too much you thump down with too little. Start over, but keep clear of the gossips.

MARCH 11—ruler Venus. You may be able to clear up some of the chaos today but don't be too sure of it. Avoid quarrels.

MARCH 12—ruler Pluto. You have to do some hard work if you want to make money. And no pushing or shoving of your associates, please.

SUN., MARCH 13—ruler Pluto. You haven't enough money to do all the things other people want you to do; cut your coat accordingly.

MARCH 14—ruler Jupiter. Some drastic action of an associate may anger you but at the same time stimulate you mentally. Use your imagination creatively—seek publicity or good will in advertising.

MARCH 15—ruler Jupiter. Keep that piece of your mind—you'll need it to untangle the publicity, legal or credit mess you're in.

MARCH 16—ruler Saturn. You have mental energy to overcome the obstacles placed in your way by broken agreements.

MARCH 17—ruler Saturn. Promises are easier made than kept but there is no use feeling bitter or discouraged when you find it out. Take the books home with you tonight; figure profits and stop losses.

MARCH 18—ruler Saturn. Stop dreaming about your ambition and do something about it. But do not speculate; hide your money in a rathole.

MARCH 19—ruler Uranus. You can do some very nice business this morning. But the afternoon brings friction with others. Keep your pleasures strictly conventional; allow for the unexpected event.

SUN., MARCH 20—ruler Uranus. Pleasures cost more than the budget allows; explain the state of your business if necessary.

MARCH 21—ruler Neptune. Work hard, be tactful, take your full share of the dirty work. You have plenty of energy anyway.

MARCH 22—ruler Neptune. Make any journeys or mental contacts this morning; by afternoon you may be weary of it all. Opportunity tonight.

MARCH 23—ruler Mars. A day of minor annoyances and extravagance.

MARCH 24—ruler Mars. The action of associates may be devastating, but you can put your imagination to rebuilding the damaged scenery.

MARCH 25—ruler Mars. You seem to see points of difference easier than anything else today. Hold yourself in hand.

MARCH 26—ruler Venus. Relatives or messages may be sadly misunderstood. A friend helps you with legal or credit affairs or you may travel successfully for business purposes. Avoid quarrels and danger.

SUN., MARCH 27—ruler Venus. Enjoy social life or study some form of art. Religion or philosophy may bring you widened horizons.

MARCH 28—ruler Mercury. Associates are just so many cats tied by the tails over clothes-lines. Don't try to rescue them; you have serious business problems.

MARCH 29—ruler Mercury. If you are discreet you can do something constructive about associates today. Avoid gossip tonight.

MARCH 30—ruler Mercury. Understand people, no matter how peculiarly they act. You can make a profitable agreement.

MARCH 31—ruler Moon. You have tied your business up with too much credit or legal red tape; now you have to call a halt before some stone wall.

Leo

The month of March for those born July 23 to August 23

March 1 to March 9

At the beginning of this month the dominant influence is that of Uranus. Your mind should be filled with inspiration and able to bring forth concrete plans and practical ideas which might transform your profession and public life. Some degree of spiritual illumination may be reached. Your personality may feel itself stirred by new tidings of glory and you may face your world—however small it may be—with the attitude of a reformer.

The main emphasis will be found in your department of business and professional activity. Constructive changes are to be expected, especially in terms of new contracts and new methods of commerce. Your partners are seen to be influential in whatever sphere they may operate: and their financial support seems assured. There may be surface-tensions in your relation to them; but they seem more like the valuable interplay of opposite opinions, which turns out to be creative and broadening. Difficulties may come, however, through letters which you write and as the result of your being too deeply absorbed by your work. Your relatives and neighbors may miss you and let you know it. Develop initiative in all public matters. This is a time for direct action.

March 9 to March 16

This week presents very special problems, impossible to discuss thoroughly in such general forecasts, as so much depends upon your personal reactions to elusive factors such as those represented by Neptune and Pluto. The influence of Pluto is particularly insistent. Your personality may either be reconstructed along new lines following deep social or mystical-religious realizations, or else you may become strenuously affected by national and political matters which have rather upsetting repercussions upon your profession and your public prestige. Beware of hasty words and ill-advised entanglements in political affairs. Beware even more of writing compromising statements in letters. You are very much in the power of events or of psychological energies which utterly transcend your normal consciousness. Either you will assimilate and utilize to your advantage their revolutionary changes or inner realizations, or else you may be temporarily thrown out of balance by them. The result can thus be either a higher condition of personality-integration through increased mental-emotional awareness and faith, or temporary disruption. Strong help will come, however, from business partners and as the fruition of past relationships with influential people.

March 16 to March 24

The Plutonian situation reaches an apex around March 19. At the same time a very strong Saturnian influence may force you to crystallize your viewpoint, and may also have most depressive results—both intellectual and emotional. Much indeed will come to you through the mails, or through a long journey. Messages of a transcendent origin may reach you; distressing ones perhaps. Do not be impressed by your dreams or nightmares. You are too open to forces of the Unconscious. In some cases, they may regenerate and universalize your sense of individual selfhood; they may bathe you in power and glory. But in others, the conscious ego may feel overwhelmed and lost.

Much that is happening originates in your conjugal relationship or in a partnership with a person who may be in a sense your spiritual Guide. Both the latter and your marriage partner may be of great assistance to you in helping to overcome despondency or fear. Only the fearless and joyous soul will stand the test without negative reaction. To him a new world of power will open.

March 24 to March 30

More than ever, all good things come to you through your marriage partner or some powerful associate who is also a spiritual Guide to you. There is a great play of spiritual forces in your life. You seem eager to expand—yet an austere, rigid power forces you to conform to strict patterns of thought and behavior. Do not act too impulsively in all professional matters; yet welcome changes.

Daily Guide

MARCH 1—ruler Moon. The unexpected person or news may be very good in your business. Understanding other people is profitable.

MARCH 2—ruler Moon. You had better look gift horses in the mouth today; there may be a string dangling somewhere. Push business.

MARCH 3—ruler Sun. Your partner is trying to rush you but there are legal, credit or religious obstacles. Keep quiet tonight but don't be taken in by soft manners.

MARCH 4—ruler Sun. Business relations with other people are good. Sudden changes are in your favor; you can be generous with partners.

MARCH 5—ruler Sun. Avoid business quarrels or trouble over collections and partnership finances. Forget money worries.

SUN., MARCH 6—ruler Mercury. Make changes or contact new people. Journeys are successful but avoid extravagance.

MARCH 7—ruler Mercury. You may receive a gift or an inheritance. Your distant or legal affairs impel you somewhat toward travel.

MARCH 8—ruler Venus. Deal with relatives or partners concerning money matters or inheritance. Make the position exactly clear but be very tactful—rubbing someone the wrong way just makes you unpopular.

MARCH 9—ruler Venus. You have opportunities through partnership or competition but do not let good fortune blind you to financial traps set for your unwary feet. Sign no papers; get all facts first.

MARCH 10—ruler Pluto. Your rival may catch you napping and encroach on your distant, legal or credit fields. Start with new people but keep your eyes open for fraud. Your pocketbook is a temptation.

MARCH 11—ruler Pluto. Do not act on financial matters today; there are some matters that should be cleared up first.

MARCH 12—ruler Jupiter. Be sober and self-reliant. New business ideas are not accepted easily today; express yourself very tactfully.

SUN., MARCH 13—ruler Jupiter. Do not expect too much from your partner or too little from any rival you have. You ought to attend religious services.

MARCH 14—ruler Saturn. There are drastic explosions in business but they tend to be profitable for you if you are daring.

MARCH 15—ruler Saturn. Do not let anger with a superior get you into a financial morass. You need facts, not fancies.

MARCH 16—ruler Uranus. Put all available energy into business affairs. Relatives or messages may bring sorrow.

MARCH 17—ruler Uranus. Do not boast about what you are going to do because you have broken ties or contracts to slow up progress.

MARCH 18—ruler Uranus. You are touchy in business life, too sensitive about finances—so don't bring either into the home.

MARCH 19—ruler Neptune. There is better news today and journeys are pleasant and interesting. Business makes you nervous; relax.

SUN., MARCH 20—ruler Neptune. Your partner has big ideas but you are more interested in calling your soul your own and finding security for it.

MARCH 21—ruler Mars. Be tactful and serious in your attitude toward work. You can get started on a long-term project.

MARCH 22—ruler Mars. You can enjoy travel or mental expansion but do not spend any money in ways you wouldn't like to become public.

MARCH 23—ruler Venus. People get in your hair today; be patient.

MARCH 24—ruler Venus. Business changes are very sudden or drastic but your field of work offers more scope for independent daring. You need to be working on finances and publicity instead of love.

MARCH 25—ruler Venus. Your partner believes in your financial inspiration but you can't sell the idea to the boss.

MARCH 26—ruler Mercury. Finances are involved but you have good opportunities in business competition or in expansive contacts. Your judgment is good; trust it this afternoon. The unexpected is very disruptive tonight—business changes, quarrels or physical danger.

SUN., MARCH 27—ruler Mercury. Entertain today if your budget will stand it without creaking. You are fortunate in partnership or competition tonight. Make plans.

MARCH 28—ruler Moon. Business is still explosive; people just don't seem able to work together. Don't let competitors draw you out.

MARCH 29—ruler Moon. Forget to argue; get in some good licks before other people wake up to the changes that have occurred.

MARCH 30—ruler Moon. There is plenty of friction without the addition of your quota. Travel or expand your social life pleasantly.

MARCH 31—ruler Sun. From wanting too much you come down to having just what you can get at the moment. Establish credit.

Virgo

The month of March for those born August 24 to September 23

March 1 to March 9

The beginning of the month should bring to fruition various matters of human relationship. Business partnerships are particularly significant and should transform your professional outlook and your social position. On the basis of these partnerships you seem able to expand socially; you may be undertaking new ventures or applying new business methods with marked success. Keep open even to the possibility of changing your profession or your field of public and social activity. Sign contracts and trade agreements.

Your marriage partner may also take an important part in whatever is happening. There is, however, some danger of emotional involvement with a business woman, or perhaps of being deceived by such a woman in financial transactions. In all matters where your emotions or feelings are involved be conservative and follow the road to your home rather than to your office. You could easily lose yourself in a round of parties, or in social flirtations which would be costly. Long journeys and cruises are also a bit dangerous; both your happiness and your pocket book might suffer.

March 9 to March 16

The trend toward a social life and increased contacts with people of wealth or leisure is just as pronounced this week, and the danger to your finances even greater. Long journeys are proving also more upsetting and you are likely to squander money and to scatter your own energies—and possibly endanger your reputation. Do not try to expand and reach for the moon—in whatever field this may be. Your greatest asset is a sense of inner guidance, and a feeling which tells you in subtle, wordless tones where the right road lies. Do not let these be drowned by materialistic voices and a longing for "company."

Business is somewhat deceiving. Beware of financial commitments which would lead you much farther than you wish to go. The situation is confused. Do not force issues. Do not be too optimistic. You might regret it. A woman partner may give you very valuable advices; but their common sense may seem depressing to you in your present mood.

March 16 to March 24

This is a Saturnian period and you must fight against depression and discouragement. You must work very hard and use all your power of daring as well as endurance. Yet do not dare too much; that is more than you can accomplish. Use mental self-control and keep a cold and objective picture of the situation in mind; while at the same time mobilizing all your inner wealth and your powers of work to cope with the situation.

Business may seem very dull and depressed. But if you take advantage of everything and keep going with faith and trust in your technical ability you should demonstrate success and prosperity. Rely on those who work for you and make them partners in your potential gains. They can win the day for you. Rely also, if need be, on the suggestions or guidance offered by your superiors; even if they seem to upset your formal calculations. Helps should come to you from inner sources or from large organizations such as insurances, mortgages and loans companies, etc.

March 24 to March 31

The trends above described are still in evidence; but while the conservative and depressed note is still sounding in business, at the same time new expansive currents are generated which should triumph. Where all might seem to fail the most wonderful help will come to you, through the wise guidance of your superiors—and also through your untiring work and faith. The providential and even perhaps super-natural nature of this help may make you wonder. So have faith and expect important messages from foreign places or inner guidance through dreams and omens. Tap the very depth of your Unconscious for strength. Contact inner realms if you can find trustable intermediaries; older persons should be best. Establish also solid partnerships.

Daily Guide

MARCH 1—ruler Sun. You may travel or form some better understanding with your partner. News is good. Study something unusual.

MARCH 2—ruler Sun. You are fond of your partner but you rebel against some personal sacrifice or frustration in your relationship.

MARCH 3—ruler Mercury. You have been spreading your energy over too much territory; take the rest you need. Refrain from anger.

MARCH 4—ruler Mercury. Study or travel; let a strange breeze sweep through your mind. Work is profitable this afternoon.

MARCH 5—ruler Mercury. You are very foolish to quarrel with relatives over inheritance or with your partner over finances.

SUN., MARCH 6—ruler Venus. You receive mental stimulation from your religious group —co-operate with it. Journeys or letters are good but do not try to do too much work all at once.

MARCH 7—ruler Venus. Partnership is harmonious. Study or travel together.

MARCH 8—ruler Pluto. You can make progress or changes in partnership. Come before the public in some intellectual capacity.

MARCH 9—ruler Pluto. You have real opportunities in your work. But you will have to battle against your feeling of personal futility.

MARCH 10—ruler Jupiter. You have too many irons in the fire so one of the most important grows cold. Play fair in partnership.

MARCH 11—ruler Jupiter. A friend shows you the meaning of your personal dreams and sacrifices. Visit or enjoy some form of art.

MARCH 12—ruler Saturn. You have a heritage of integrity and can carry the burden that fits your own shoulders. Avoid criticism and legal complications. Other people don't see your way at all times.

SUN., MARCH 13—ruler Saturn. You aren't too busy to attend church and you do need some source of spiritual strength.

MARCH 14—ruler Uranus. Your personal plans may be upset by something occurring at a distance, through law or credit. Lose yourself in your work—its scope widens if you dream with faith.

MARCH 15—ruler Uranus. You are both quarrelsome and morbidly sensitive today—so don't blame what happens on your partner.

MARCH 16—ruler Neptune. You may have difficulties connected with inheritance, death or partnership finances. Do not force any issues or broken ties result. Partners have wills of their own.

MARCH 17—ruler Neptune. Some piece of bad judgment in your work or health has brought an old situation to a full stop. You may have to deal with death or inheritance problems.

MARCH 18—ruler Neptune. Here you are sensitive and angry again; a very poor combination for clear-thinking or polite speaking.

MARCH 19—ruler Mars. You are in a more pleasant mood. News or the conduct of relatives may be shocking. Consider human nature.

SUN., MARCH 20—ruler Mars. Your relations with relatives or neighbors are under some cloud of sorrow or obligation; don't try to do too much but show understanding and sincere friendliness.

MARCH 21—ruler Venus. You can take care of domestic duties today; budget time and strength. Enjoy the late evening.

MARCH 22—ruler Venus. Travel, study or take care of legal and credit affairs. You have excellent opportunities in your work.

MARCH 23—ruler Mercury. You have to change plans or the direction of new ventures. Children may be rebellious against your moral code.

MARCH 24—ruler Mercury. You have energy enough for ten people today; accomplish as much as possible. You are too tired for society tonight.

MARCH 25—ruler Mercury. Obey your intuition but don't rationalize.

MARCH 26—ruler Moon. Your work reflects your personal aversion to reality this morning. News and opportunities at work are good. Keep out of danger tonight—quarrels, ill-health, legal trouble.

SUN., MARCH 27—ruler Moon. Enjoy social life or art today; wear something new or becoming. The evening is very cheerful.

MARCH 28—ruler Sun. Legal, credit or distant affairs present drastic possibilities. Do not expand too much in your work.

MARCH 29—ruler Sun. Make changes in partnership only with great caution. Self-will and frustration are a bad pair.

MARCH 30—ruler Sun. It is easier to criticize than to perform; don't forget if you want to be liked. Entertain co-workers or go after a more profitable piece of work this afternoon.

MARCH 31—ruler Mercury. You have been working too hard or indulging too much; call a halt before something happens.

Libra

The month of March for those born September 24 to October 23

March 1 to March 9

The first ten days of the month may be permeated with a strange and elusive atmosphere of unreality which may be due to several causes, depending on the level and essential nature of your consciousness and destiny. One possibility is that you may have taken a long journey, or particularly a cruise, and that you find yourself in such new surroundings that everything seems a little unreal and as of a dream. Or else you may be a very social person passing your life in gay parties, and just now you may be more than ever caught into the whirl of social excitement, with no time to think or even feel that you exist as an individual. The third possibility would apply to religious or mystic persons. Great inspirations and spiritual realizations should open to them. They should feel a touch of cosmic consciousness and their emotions should be heightened in a spiritualized form, reaching out to some ideal "soul-mate," or exalted friendship.

The danger, in all cases, is that you might lose yourself into a glamour, a dream; also, that you might attempt more than your individual strength allows. Do not live exclusively in terms of collective, spiritual or political, ideals. Restrain your devotional nature.

On the plane of business and work, all seems to be well. Through work you will prosper. Superiors bestow upon you favors and advancement, and your secretary is a great asset to your business.

March 9 to March 16

The beginning of this week brings the above described trends to a culmination. Matters of human relationship come forcibly to the fore. Watch, however, for deception —including above all self-deception. A very strange condition seems to exist in relation to friends. While a woman friend appears to be an ideal companion at a very high level of emotional understanding, another influence—or it may be the same—seems to play havoc with your business interests. Do not be so idealistic and lost in compassionate dreams that you are ready to sacrifice all you have to help others or to support some new and revolutionary enterprise, idealistic as it be.

March 16 to March 24

After the Full Moon of March 16 a strongly depressive trend manifests in relation to your conjugal life and to all matters of personal relationship. Saturn dominates the situation and brings a heavy pressure to bear upon your mental and emotional nature. You seem restrained by considerations of duty or morality from following the bend of your desires. Likewise, at the level of business, you are kept back by your closest associates from speculative ventures which strongly appeal to you. How far the restraining forces will succeed in subduing your eagerness to expand and to work out your creative or speculative schemes cannot be determined with accuracy.

The repression may have the effect of transforming the nature of your desire for self-expression, raising it to a higher level. In some cases the very strong influence of an unusual friend—or of a group of friends and advisers—may give to the conflict a spiritual meaning. You may act thenceforth in a spirit of self-sacrifice and of dedication to a collective, national or spiritual, ideal.

March 24 to March 31

If the last hypothesis is true, then you will find this week real fulfillment and your creative urge will see itself expressed at a higher level. What was a repressive factor will now have become a stimulant to higher growth and understanding. In other words the conflict is seen now resolved in terms of higher realizations. The outlook seems, therefore, entirely new and fresh. This applies particularly to your conjugal life. But all types of relationship seem transformed. Joy in austerity may be a way of summing up your mood.

Daily Guide

March 1—ruler Mercury. There are pleasant surprises in your work or health

conditions. New methods, new people and journeys are good.

MARCH 2—ruler Mercury. Something may be suspiciously agreeable in your working environment; better pinch yourself and wake up.

MARCH 3—ruler Venus. You want too much from pleasure, new ventures or children, so your partner draws the chalk line and you walk it. Keep quiet, do some active physical work—forget romantic yearnings.

MARCH 4—ruler Venus. Accept change and modernization in work and health; you have confidence in your own ability and should go ahead.

MARCH 5—ruler Venus. Fighting with your partner or rival will not get you anything better than a headache. Use that energy for work.

SUN., MARCH 6—ruler Pluto. News may be somewhat shocking but you can turn it to your own advantage nicely. Unexpected guests are stimulating. Avoid extravagance in pleasures tonight; no gambles.

MARCH 7—ruler Pluto. Do work you love today or improve your relations with co-workers.

MARCH 8—ruler Jupiter. Make changes in your work, see people or take journeys. Be alert and energetic but be sure you are tactful.

MARCH 9—ruler Jupiter. You should not permit yourself to become involved in confusion, fraud or frustration in work, health, legal or distant affairs. Keep your eyes open to everyone, including yourself.

MARCH 10—ruler Saturn. You have been wasting time in pleasure or speculation; get down to brass tacks before your competitor sets you on one. Occupational conditions are still in the fog.

MARCH 11—ruler Saturn. You may hear news that clarifies the employment situation somewhat but do not rush ahead without more facts.

MARCH 12—ruler Uranus. Be serious and make yourself co-operate.

SUN., MARCH 13—ruler Uranus. The things you want to do are beyond your present means; don't be annoyed if your partner points that out.

MARCH 14—ruler Neptune. You may hear of sudden death or changes affecting partnership income. Use imagination creatively.

MARCH 15—ruler Neptune. You feel angry with someone who tries to impose on your charity. Be sympathetic but don't be defrauded.

MARCH 16—ruler Mars. Get busy in competition or come before the public. You have to overcome old resistances or broken ties.

MARCH 17—ruler Mars. You have wasted too much on pleasure or ill-judged ventures and you will have to start from scratch once more. You might as well realize that competitors have not been asleep.

MARCH 18—ruler Mars. You feel very angry about finances or collections and partnership income; someone has taken advantage of you.

MARCH 19—ruler Venus. Partnership is more pleasant and interesting but you may have to throw out your budget and make a new one.

SUN., MARCH 20—ruler Venus. Expenses for children or pleasures are too high; the budget is showing signs of suffering.

MARCH 21—ruler Mercury. You have some serious thinking to do, some plans to make and some partnerships to form. Be social.

MARCH 22—ruler Mercury. Tell the truth and nothing else—but don't be too sure of what you hear. Business journeys and new ventures are good. Get your sleep tonight; a tired man is an angry man.

MARCH 23—ruler Moon. Your family is just a collection of individuals bent on self-expression. But you can't afford to go out.

MARCH 24—ruler Moon. You feel just blue enough to really do things this morning—energy and will power improve your situation a lot.

MARCH 25—ruler Moon. You need to think and plan more carefully before starting journeys or new ventures. Tonight is cheerful.

MARCH 26—ruler Sun. You would like to forget care but had better concentrate on keeping out of more of it. Contracts, partnerships and new ventures are very good.

SUN., MARCH 27—ruler Sun. The afternoon is pleasant—a fine choice for entertaining. Start new ventures; be generous.

MARCH 28—ruler Mercury. There may be a death or the final break-up of some situation. Excess in speculation, pleasure or love leads to retrenchment.

MARCH 29—ruler Mercury. You have much more energy than usual for work or recuperation of health. Keep sober tonight.

MARCH 30—ruler Mercury. People get in your hair or interfere with your work but you have splendid opportunities to start new ventures, be generous with loved ones, travel or expand your social interests.

MARCH 31—ruler Venus. Keep ventures or pleasures on a very moderate scale; take your partnership or competitive affairs more seriously. Do something to improve the things you don't like now.

Scorpio

The month of March for those born October 24 to November 22

March 1 to March 9

Human relationships of all kinds occupy the center of the stage of your life this week. Conjugal relationship, business partnerships, relations between yourself and your employees or employers—all tend to draw your attention, offering problems to be worked out. You seem to have much work to do in answer to rather striking business developments which in turn bring you in contact with new people and new associates. Speculative ventures seem to turn out very successfully, but the effect upon your professional life seems rather strange.

Perhaps you are being led away by temporary successes from your true life-work, or else after having completed a cycle of activity at the normal level of social endeavor you are now ready to assume new and more universal (or national) responsibilities.

The main danger is one in relation to your health—both physical and psychological. You seem to feel impelled to give yourself to the service of some vast cause, and you may give more than you can afford. Do not mix too much emotions and work; and if you are not well, do not remain passive and inert, lost in self-pity.

This is also a significant time for romance, and many may lose themselves in the search for pleasure. Do not go too far along this road. For one thing, your health would probably not let you go away with it.

March 9 to March 16

These are strongly Neptunian days and it would be easy to take glamour for reality. Your physical and psychological condition does not seem very good. Relax and cease to worry over work and your working conditions. Either you try too hard or else you indulge in self-pity; unless perhaps you have chosen the road of escape in pleasant or "spiritual" dreams and illusions.

A revolutionary influence operates in your professional life, or challenges your social position and prestige; or perhaps it is you who are straining yourself against social abuses, and fighting for justice. Your marriage partner either urges you on, or else gets in angry arguments in an attempt to stop you. Take it easy. Relax.

March 16 to March 24

Strong, crystallizing forces are at play during the next ten days. You may feel their effect as depression, as a pessimistic outlook, or even as relative ill-health. Your activities seem to move from one level to another, from concrete everyday preoccupations to vast, collective, idealistic purposes. Something is transforming your outlook almost in spite of yourself. You may have come face to face with very grave and forbidding realities of a national or cosmic character which are forcing you to repolarize your public stand and your profession.

In this process your marriage partner is acting as a stirring, inspiring force, urging you on, fanning in you the fire of divine (or perhaps devilish?) discontent. She or he seems to make of your home a place open to all sorts of people and influences. This gives you more work and increases perhaps your weariness. You may resent it; yet you are caught by the idealism and magnitude of it all. It is all very fine; but draw the line and use common sense.

March 24 to March 31

Every one of the factors just described is coming to fruition this week; your weariness, your partner's compelling enthusiasm, your aspirations to larger horizons, the intensity of your work. It is all very complex; but through cooperation with your employees and your unusual friends, through a sense of community-value and through a constructive sharing of efforts, all of which both sustains and inspires you, you are building something of great practical value.

At a strictly material level, real estate values appear to hold the center of your attention. Success is strongly indicated in that line. Expand your holdings and work out new methods of cultivation or management. If you are not well, try to work in your home in the midst of expansive and relaxing conditions. You will soon improve.

Daily Guide

MARCH 1—ruler Venus. Love, new ventures and partnership take a surprising turn for the better. Understanding and mental stimulation form the month's keynotes.

MARCH 2—ruler Venus. You feel that the world's well lost for love, but you may wake up with a headache and want the world back.

MARCH 3—ruler Pluto. Your home takes too much money or strength; decide what you can do and let the rest go. Don't dream too much.

MARCH 4—ruler Pluto. A change of mental attitude makes life more pleasant and partnerships more progressive. Home life is cheerful.

MARCH 5—ruler Pluto. You need all your energy for useful work instead of criticism. Journeys are too nerve-racking; put them off.

SUN., MARCH 6—ruler Jupiter. You may make sudden changes in partnership or in the direction of ventures; new ideas are appealing. Keep domestic expenses to a minimum this evening.

MARCH 7—ruler Jupiter. Enjoy social life with your partner; the day is a fine one for entertaining, choosing new clothing, or art.

MARCH 8—ruler Saturn. Take pleasure trips, change new ventures or see people about them, think of the children's education. Understand your partner as best you can—be nice even if you don't see why.

MARCH 9—ruler Saturn. If you have any clandestine affairs be prepared to hear about them now. Stay out of messes; be generous at home. Make only such sacrifices for loved ones as you should.

MARCH 10—ruler Uranus. Legal or real estate affairs can cause loss; deal with new people but don't fall for a pleasant fraud.

MARCH 11—ruler Uranus. You may have more sense about ventures, children or pleasures, but you could stand more yet. No quarrels tonight.

MARCH 12—ruler Neptune. Everyone seems against you; wait a bit.

SUN., MARCH 13—ruler Neptune. Business affairs do not warrant too much expansion in the home; do only what you can afford. You need to work harder and to care more about obligations toward loved ones.

MARCH 14—ruler Mars. Intimate friends or partners may shake up your consciousness considerably. Seek peaceful retreat at home.

MARCH 15—ruler Mars. Your partner may be quite angry at the way you have been mooning over some unworthy friend or lover.

MARCH 16—ruler Venus. You have to take stock of health or work assets and begin to live within your physical capital. Competition causes friction but you will have to make the other person understand.

MARCH 17—ruler Venus. You have too many things to do or too many domestic expenses. Readjust your scale more economically; work hard.

MARCH 18—ruler Venus. Your partner wounds your sensitive ideals, but perhaps you have been admiring something shoddy.

MARCH 19—ruler Mercury. You have pleasant and interesting work. Have luncheon guests but stay away from discordant people after that.

SUN., MARCH 20—ruler Mercury. You have established your home or family on a scale difficult to keep up. Take care of your health or capacity for work—do all you can but keep demands to a minimum.

MARCH 21—ruler Moon. Finances and work are on a sound basis. Enjoy yourself within the limits you have set. Co-workers are pleasant.

MARCH 22—ruler Moon. Your partner gives you good financial advice but steer clear of your friends. Be cheerful; refuse to fight.

MARCH 23—ruler Sun. You can see ten points of difference with your associates or partner—it's really all in your own mind.

MARCH 24—ruler Sun. Make decisions about partnership but remember you have to follow up any ultimatum you make. Be more sympathetic.

MARCH 25—ruler Sun. Friends are satisfactory to your sensitive soul today but partners may be unduly critical. Be generous.

MARCH 26—ruler Mercury. You feel disinclined for society today and a bit languid. Messages, visits or journeys are strongly favorable this afternoon. Do not rupture human ties tonight.

SUN., MARCH 27—ruler Mercury. It's all quiet on the Western front today. The evening is cheerful, with visits or jolly home life.

MARCH 28—ruler Venus. Partnerships are under very disruptive influence; rivals may anger you. Keep work and expenses down.

MARCH 29—ruler Venus. Changes may come in partnership. Do not trust friends or lovers too fatuously; stay sober.

MARCH 30—ruler Venus. Do work you love; improve your home.

MARCH 31—ruler Pluto. Your home may take too much of your time or strength; economize or obtain more capable help.

Sagittarius

The month of March for those born November 23 to December 21

March 1 to March 9

Conditions which have brought changes or restlessness to your conjugal life are coming to a head at the very beginning of this month. Uranus rules strongly this period and it would be well if you could release the transforming power of all that it symbolizes in you through creative activity; art, music —even educating children and teaching. Otherwise you may be caught in emotional enthusiasms which are likely to leave a bitter taste.

The pure influence of a friend tends to check your emotional impulses. A conflict between impersonal ideals and personal desires is in evidence. The best way to resolve it is to transpose your attention to another octave of consciousness, that is, to the plane of creative work and art. But at first the transference may not be easy. Your ideals and your philosophy may seem far distant and too lofty—and you may rush into romance with expansive and none too well ordered feelings. This may do you some good however, as you seem to have needed a release; yet try to keep sober and not to gamble yourself and your most treasured friendships or ideals in the excitement of love.

March 9 to March 16

A deep realization of verities that are both transcendent and immediately practical is shown. It brings you an awareness of Presences and of Intelligences greater than your own; or at least a sense of dependence upon collective standards — religious and ethical—which are stable and compelling. Your ideals and the influence of social groups (or higher collectivities) to which you belong are now taking an objective shape before your mind. You are forced to take notice, and the emotional enthusiasm of the preceding week is almost dissolved. You see the glamor for what it is, in the pure mirror of a Soul who is indeed a friend to you.

Everything tends now to become resolved into its overtones; the gross into the subtle, the concrete into the abstract. A certain amount of care should be exercised in relation to your health. You may have put the brakes too fast. Your emotional nature trembles from the repression. It may be hard for you to work or concentrate. Try to take a rest—if possible on the mountains.

March 16 to March 24

This is a time for sharp and applied discrimination, for a clear understanding of causes which are basic and universal. Your mind and your emotions may feel squeezed tight into a restraining hand. But nothing is as bad as it seems. The main thing is to avoid depression, pessimism, remorse and even regret; and instead to learn to be strictly objective to yourself and accurately logical in your rational processes of thought.

You seem to be in a new environment, or at least new factors have entered your environment. You should be surrounded by human warmth, or at any rate by the compassionate wisdom of some one who can guide and teach you deep truth; who can make the hand symbolically squeezing your mind and feelings relax. This is a time for profound reflection and study. A journey may take place; but more likely it will be a change in consciousness—a very fruitful one.

March 24 to March 31

Old Saturn is still very much in evidence and you may still feel strongly his grip. It may be hard for you to relax and to stop thinking about the past or worrying about the future. But do it. You have the best possible help and guidance close at hand. Open yourself to this Jupiterian influence in your immediate environment, which is soothing your Saturn-bruised heart. Relax your nerves. Do not work, or not so hard. Take it easy. Take it with the blessing of humor. Do not think the world is in darkness because your heart is heavy. Do not project your mood upon the world and upon others. Even if you cannot work at your job realize that you have another job: that of being born again.

Daily Guide

March 1—ruler Pluto. Changes in your work affect your home life constructively.

Make changes; obey your hunches. Invite guests.

MARCH 2—ruler Pluto. Your home is very pleasant and affectionate in spite of business uncertainties or necessity for self-sacrifice.

MARCH 3—ruler Jupiter. Put off journeys or pleasures you cannot afford. You should ignore criticism and act idealistically at home.

MARCH 4—ruler Jupiter. Changes in home life, residence, relations with brethren or correspondents and in your work are favorable.

MARCH 5—ruler Jupiter. Start new ventures but do not be quarrelsome about it. Other people have a right to an opinion too.

SUN., MARCH 6—ruler Saturn. Make domestic changes or bring your work up to date. Visits are mentally stimulating. Be modest tonight.

MARCH 7—ruler Saturn. Your home is a pleasant place and your family loves you. Go ahead on your projects with energy and courage.

MARCH 8—ruler Uranus. Make domestic changes, receive visitors, sign papers concerning real estate. Be tactful with co-workers.

MARCH 9.—ruler Uranus. Don't talk too much about business at home; nobody really knows what is going to happen anyway.

MARCH 10—ruler Neptune. Your partner thinks you are boasting too much and not going ahead fast enough. Business uncertainties ahead.

MARCH 11—ruler Neptune. There is some news on business or domestic affairs, but not enough to warrant drawing any conclusions. Avoid reckless pleasures or speculation tonight.

MARCH 12—ruler Mars. Establish credit for your new ventures; think seriously of your children's future. Relatives are critical and your work makes you feel nervous. You need more peace and quiet; rest.

SUN., MARCH 13—ruler Mars. You need less reason and more religion; avoid journeys you can't afford. Your obligations toward loved ones ought to be fulfilled before you indulge in expansive plans.

MARCH 14—ruler Venus. Drastic changes in your work are on the whole favorable for your business progress. Be daring; have faith.

MARCH 15—ruler Venus. Keep your temper for work. Relations with superiors are shaky —in fact your business is shaky. Sit down and stop rocking the boat.

MARCH 16—ruler Mercury. There seems to be some struggle between ambition and responsibilities for loved ones; the latter win.

MARCH 17—ruler Mercury. You have high hopes for your projects but you will have difficulty in starting them on a shoestring.

MARCH 18—ruler Mercury. You feel angry with co-workers or over-worked and exploited by your boss—but you had better steam in silence if you don't want to be cooled off in a hurry.

MARCH 19—ruler Moon. Do something you enjoy today—a journey or the theatre if you can. Your nerves are ragged so people irritate.

SUN., MARCH 20—ruler Moon. Keep out of religious arguments; give to charity what you are able even if more is expected of you. Journeys are expensive but perhaps you are so lonely you don't mind that.

MARCH 21—ruler Sun. Be serious today; start ventures with courage even if you haven't much to go on. Enjoy affection this evening.

MARCH 22—ruler Sun. News or changes in your work seem to be good but you still have business worries to contend with. Rest tonight; it will do you more good than a fight possibly could.

MARCH 23—ruler Mercury. All the lame ducks and crackpots seem to converge on your work shop today. Be friendly—and discreet.

MARCH 24—ruler Mercury. You can accomplish a great deal of work.

MARCH 25—ruler Mercury. Obey your hunch on business but be alert.

MARCH 26—ruler Venus. Reports on business conditions are misleading; messages may be false or exaggerated before noon. Be ready for an occupational opportunity or successful mental contact this afternoon. Avoid injury to health, quarrels or accidents tonight.

SUN., MARCH 27—ruler Venus. A pleasant and cheerful day; enjoy it.

MARCH 28—ruler Pluto. Health or work may be subject to disruption. Avoid committing yourself financially; be discreet tonight.

MARCH 29—ruler Pluto. Make domestic decisions but not too aggressively; put all energy into work. Watch reputation tonight.

MARCH 30—ruler Pluto. Your home life is upset by events at your work. You can take a pleasure journey, achieve an artistic or mental success or entertain very successfully. Relatives are generous.

MARCH 31—ruler Jupiter. Keep projects and pleasures moderate; you have more serious, austere and ambitious affairs at heart just now.

Capricorn

The month of March for those born December 22 to January 19

March 1 to March 9

The inspirational and transforming power of Uranus dominates these first days of the month. The New Moon of March 2 releases great possibilities for change. Your feelings are deeply stirred by the call of new inner realizations and of new demands made upon you by the collectivity—social, religious, spiritual—to which you belong. Society wants you to perform a work which you seem well fitted to accomplish. But this may take the form of a compulsion against which some parts of your nature may rebel, a compulsion none the less strong from being possibly largely a matter of subconscious reactions and operation of deep-rooted complexes.

In other words you seem forced by a fatality—internal even more perhaps than really external, subjective even more than objective—to become very active. And you may throw yourself with a semi-feverish enthusiasm into this activity. Yet your emotional life weeps over it. The woman in your home—or in your soul—resents or moans over the fatality which is taking you away (in spirit if not in the flesh) from the peaceful and harmonious beauty of human love. Yet you must go.

March 9 to March 16

You seem to have some difficulty, psychologically speaking, in adjusting yourself to the new situation. You move about in thought in an attempt to reorient your personal life and your feelings. The collective and fateful power which compelled you to make whatever change has been made appears at times to you as an illusion, a deceiving phantasm, a psychological fallacy. Yet you feel instinctively that it is real and potent in spite of everything the reason may say. Even if it be a complex, it must be obeyed—and only as it is obeyed can it be understood in and through action. And so you act, you create, you go forth. Much happens in your business life. You organize. You rebuild on the ruins of the past. Perhaps you are sensitive to voices from the beyond, to "spirits." Beware of accepting their guidance as far as actions are concerned. They may explain, but not guide, at this time at least. You may have to retreat deeper within before you may venture forth wholly and safely. Be cautious.

March 16 to March 24

Your partners in business seem to be very unusual. They may be either ruthless or most impersonal, gangsters at the worst or cosmic agencies from supernatural realms at the best. In both cases you seem strongly controlled by them, as far as your understanding of the situation confronting you is concerned. They give you knowledge of an unusual sort, and you go ahead with full powers using that knowledge.

The financial results seem very good; but you may have to give up much that was dear to you to finance the enterprise—perhaps to mortgage your home. On the other hand you may be able to consolidate your foundations and gain security, even if it be at the cost of happiness. Do not let yourself become depressed. There are times when one must be hard, austere, stern. Saturn chastizes and oppresses, yet it builds foundations and focuses power into the Soul that does not shrink from the apparent ordeal.

March 24 to March 31

All the trends of the preceding week are coming now to full maturity. You are expressing yourself feverishly, under forced inspiration. Your finances are excellent, and real estate deals or mining enterprises should bring large profits. You may be emotionally stirred by strange types of relationship which are exciting and compelling. Yet you are not happy. You feel bound by fate and oppressed by necessities which you fulfill, but against which your soul rebels. Try to be humorous and not to take things too hard. You have more power. You are growing. And the sense of imprisonment is the ransom of your new condition. In spiritual natures, the whole process may be one of focusing new cosmic energies into the personality.

Daily Guide

MARCH 1—ruler Jupiter. Begin new studies, meet important people, undertake new and creative ventures. Children are sources of pride.

MARCH 2—ruler Jupiter. Journeys, mental activities, messages and dealing with relatives are all pleasant—but keep wide awake.

MARCH 3—ruler Saturn. Keep expenses moderate and take care of your family responsibilities. Ignore criticism; be self-sacrificing.

MARCH 4—ruler Saturn. Work on creative mental projects or take journeys. Finances are good and you have more personal independence.

MARCH 5—ruler Saturn. Anger or a feeling of martyrdom merely serve to make life unpleasant. Throw energy into active ventures.

SUN., MARCH 6—ruler Uranus. Obey your pleasant impulses. Take journeys, write, help the children learn new things, meet new people. You can't afford to entertain too lavishly tonight but be original.

MARCH 7—ruler Uranus. You may take a pleasant journey, study art, attend the theatre, go shopping or visit a loved relative.

MARCH 8—ruler Neptune. Make the most of mental contacts and news. You can sell your abilities if you are alert. Avoid friction by tact.

MARCH 9—ruler Neptune. Your work is profitable but avoid all complications, gossip or deception in communication. Ignore rumors.

MARCH 10—ruler Mars. You have been spending too much and your family needs something. Understand others instead of evading issues.

MARCH 11—ruler Mars. You may learn more about what has been going on but do not jump to any faulty conclusions. Enjoy home life tonight.

MARCH 12—ruler Venus. You are every bit as good a man as your father was but your children demand something different out of life.

SUN., MARCH 13—ruler Venus. Bringing up a family is quite a task and it keeps you scratching for filthy lucre. You have courage though.

MARCH 14—ruler Mercury. You have an enormous reserve of energy to throw into your creative projects and hobbies. The use of imagination combined with faith brings a financial success.

MARCH 15—ruler Mercury. You are too impatient with children or ventures; get the legal, religious or credit issues clarified first.

MARCH 16—ruler Moon. You have many sober thoughts mingled with your affection for the family; how to keep the business mare going is one of them. Think out new ventures before you start them half-baked.

MARCH 17—ruler Moon. Relatives may express disapproval of your financial optimism, or real estate may come high. Your family needs a more economical and ingenious budget—all must hang together, or separate.

MARCH 18—ruler Moon. Children or projects should be treated with more imagination and less domination if there is to be any harmony.

MARCH 19—ruler Sun. Home life is more agreeable than usual. Entertain or make your surroundings more pleasant. Avoid unconventional pleasures or self-will.

SUN., MARCH 20—ruler Sun. You can't afford all the social life you would like and feel quite tied in by family obligations. Enjoy hobbies or visits this afternoon.

MARCH 21—ruler Mercury. You are capable and energetic; enjoy the fruits of honest toil this evening. Your family needs you.

MARCH 22—ruler Mercury. Write letters or take journeys, plan creative activities. But be sure of credit or legal status.

MARCH 23—ruler Venus. You feel a great deal of suspense over something. Be patient; understand others as best you can. Co-operate.

MARCH 24—ruler Venus. You wake tired but the day brings its own high energies. Be dynamic; assert your will, but not harshly.

MARCH 25—ruler Venus. You need more sympathy and less talk.

MARCH 26—ruler Pluto. Keep your credit clear. Expansive projects or contracts are very good. Avoid risky pleasure or accident tonight.

SUN., MARCH 27—ruler Pluto. Journeys or entertaining visitors may be especially pleasant today. The evening is cheerful.

MARCH 28—ruler Jupiter. You have dynamic energy to put into your independent ventures. Avoid recklessness, especially where children are concerned. Your family needs the money you feel like wasting.

MARCH 29—ruler Jupiter. Energies still run high, but keep your mind clear. Do not act without full knowledge of the facts.

MARCH 30—ruler Jupiter. You are impatient but you also have very good opportunities in finances and home life.

MARCH 31—ruler Saturn. Keep expenses down; you have domestic problems this month which will take all your capability to work out.

Aquarius

The month of March for those born January 20 to February 18

MARCH 1 TO MARCH 9

THE beginning of this month promises you a rich sense of living and a full enjoyment of new emotional factors which bring inspiration and glow to your personality. At the same time change is very much in the air and you may expect to move away from your home, or at any rate to experience striking transformations in your home life. These may be caused by unusual happenings affecting your conjugal life. Your marriage partner may have to take a long journey, or you yourself may withdraw, psychologically speaking, from the accustomed marriage relationship.

Financial conditions are excellent and everything connected with real estate should bring satisfactory profits. It seems a particularly good time to sell or lease your holdings. I would not suggest buying, unless it be with quick sale in view.

Peculiar conditions are in evidence in your environment in so far as relationship to neighbors or close relatives are concerned. Be careful also lest you misread or misinterpret letters you receive. Avoid travel by sea or by air. Keep as objective and lucid a viewpoint on anything as you can, and do not believe that the world mourns when it is only that you yourself are emotionally upset.

MARCH 9 TO MARCH 16

Be even more careful this week of whatever you read in letters or even in papers or books. You seem to attract to yourself delusion and nebulous ideas which are disturbing and unsound. These may easily play havoc with your conjugal relationship which does not seem already very natural to start with. I note a strong tendency to irritation and impatience with home conditions. Control any impulse to anger and jealousy. These things are so useless and do you so much harm! A woman neighbor or a sister may help greatly to harmonize your marriage problems. Try to be simple and objective to what has happened. Do not give emotional interpretations to facts which could easily be understood if seen purely as facts and without preconceived, or even supposedly "spiritual," notions. Be serene and rely upon your ancestral heritage. Do not force any process. Wait.

MARCH 16 TO MARCH 24

A sense of personal expansion and optimism should begin to permeate your consciousness, in spite of difficulties of various kinds which make your environment oppressive and limiting. You seem to try hard to compensate psychologically for such inhibiting influences by stirring yourself wilfully and making use of creative imagination to bolster up your spirit and lighten up your feelings. The use of imagination and visualization—whether it be along New Thought lines or according to more occult methods derived from Oriental sources—can be of the greatest value for you at this time. You should be helped in your efforts by an unusual person—probably of your own sex, yet not necessarily so—who is somewhat an adept in such realms of thought. Through that person you should be able to give a new meaning to conditions which have depressed you; and thus overcome their negative pull. The important thing, however, is to keep very conscious and rational in whatever you attempt. Faith and enthusiasm are indeed necessary; nevertheless do not indulge in emotional self-deception. Remain objective and clear-headed.

MARCH 24 TO MARCH 31

Your life oscillates this week between two opposite pulls: one which is Saturnian and depressive or rigid, the other which is Jupiterian, highly expansive and optimistic. You seem to have come face to face with a realization which impels you to make a choice. An influence is growing in your life, which is both beneficent and stern in its stand for ethical behavior and justice. You are letting it repolarize your inner life. You feel now more secure in this guidance. Your feelings are devotionally stirred. Keep expanding, but in terms of true understanding and compassion.

Daily Guide

MARCH 1—ruler Saturn. Finances and domestic affairs are especially good right now.

Make changes or put original ideas to work.

MARCH 2—ruler Saturn. You have pleasant conditions in finances but do not slide into anything which will confuse your partner.

MARCH 3—ruler Uranus. You may be demanding a bit too much personal freedom and may draw fire from relatives. Keep finances in good order tonight—you may be paying too much for your whistle.

MARCH 4—ruler Uranus. Lay financial and domestic plans; your ideas are well worth a trial. Journeys or changes of residence may be good, or you may establish a better understanding with relatives.

MARCH 5—ruler Uranus. You have a great deal of mental energy but do not waste any of it in senseless friction.

SUN., MARCH 6—ruler Neptune. Events which have been brewing in the home come to a showdown today. You will probably like the new set-up.

MARCH 7—ruler Neptune. Finances are moderately good; you can afford something beautiful or more comfortable in your home.

MARCH 8—ruler Mars. Make all possible financial contacts this morning; alertness pays big dividends. Be tactful at home; use judgment.

MARCH 9—ruler Mars. You have self-confidence that attracts success, but do not waste your benefits in shady financial transactions.

MARCH 10—ruler Venus. You are trying to do too many things so you may get brought up short on one of them. Watch for financial traps.

MARCH 11—ruler Venus. Get as much light on financial matters as possible but be sure that your information is reliable.

MARCH 12—ruler Mercury. Your partner has sober advice; better take it. Make conservative contacts. Keep the family together.

SUN., MARCH 13—ruler Mercury. Keep yourself modest; there are still enough holes in your knowledge to poke a stick through. Enjoy a jolly evening.

MARCH 14—ruler Moon. There are drastic changes in home life or real estate—guard against accident, quarrel or fire. Individualism is rampant in all members of the family—respect it.

MARCH 15—ruler Moon. Your home is still pretty hot, especially if there is a financial or inheritance problem simmering.

MARCH 16—ruler Sun. Problems connected with relatives, neighbors, communications or transportation have to be solved—there is an answer even if it is a hard one. Avoid financial friction at home.

MARCH 17—ruler Sun. You seem to have talked too big and now you have to admit failure. Correspondence and journeys are delayed.

MARCH 18—ruler Sun. Home life needs stern control to avoid fireworks. Someone's feeling of martyrdom only needs a spark.

MARCH 19—ruler Mercury. Journeys, messages and relations with brethren are more pleasant today. Make mental contacts. Avoid friction in the home—each member has his own way of doing business.

SUN., MARCH 20—ruler Mercury. Front is not so essential as solid knowledge, tact and common sense. Mental contacts are interesting.

MARCH 21—ruler Venus. Get advice from an older or more experienced friend. Social life is interesting tonight; forget domestic tension.

MARCH 22—ruler Venus. News and journeys may be especially good, but don't let a friend touch you for a loan unless you can give.

MARCH 23—ruler Pluto. You and the rest of the world are at odds.

MARCH 24—ruler Pluto. You feel just discouraged enough about something to tear into your work with vigor. Make over home life.

MARCH 25—ruler Pluto. Keep your opinions to yourself and nobody will criticize them. Put off journeys or visits that are unnecessary.

MARCH 26—ruler Jupiter. You may feel rather confused or absent-minded this morning. Journeys or letters are good; be ready for opportunities this afternoon. Avoid quarrels or accidents tonight.

SUN., MARCH 27—ruler Jupiter. Be sociable and cheerful today. Journeys and visits are especially pleasant this evening.

MARCH 28—ruler Saturn. Home reconstruction has to occur—violently if you are primitive, but we hope you are civilized enough to realize your obligations and control yourself.

MARCH 29—ruler Saturn. Finances are stimulated by real estate or changes, but don't count on charming the bird out of the bush.

MARCH 30—ruler Saturn. Recognize family rights in finances. You enjoy being generous with relatives. Journeys and social life good.

MARCH 31—ruler Uranus. Your good opinion of your own abilities runs hard against a snag—don't spill out of your canoe if the water is cold.

Pisces

The month of March for those born February 19 to March 20

March 1 to March 9

The beginning of the month could be a most significant and most brilliant period in your life. You have reached a point of vauntage from which you can face your past and, having seen it fulfilled, move further ahead with great confidence and authority. Creative energies are at their highest level and everything dealing with personal self-expression, self-education, self-overcoming is at its highest pitch indeed. Your mind should be inspired and filled with plans and visions. All that is yours by right of inheritance—whether at the physical-social or at the psychological level—should be prospered, utilized, made more radiant. It should also be brought to a higher and more impersonal level of consciousness and of use.

You may leave your home or surrounding; and this may entail some heavy financial expenses. But, if you do, you will move to a more congenial and more expansive environment. Be strong and display authority. People will accept you as a teacher, especially in all intellectual matters. But do not feel tied down to the past. Fulfill it by overcoming it.

March 9 to March 16

The first three days of this period may be very full of varied happenings. They mark a sort of climax in your personal life and, as well, the consummation of rather unusual business developments. You might be retiring, or passing to another sphere of work—one filled with public responsibilities or consecrated to social problems (for instance social reconstruction, charity, settlement work, etc). In any case this should mean some repolarization of your financial outlook, or a change in the way you are using your money (or at least some of your money). You seem ready to dedicate your resources and your gifts to service, to humanity at large. However beware of overwork and do not be too abrupt in letters you write. If you are resigning from a position, do it gently. And do not let yourself be influenced by aggressive neighbors or relatives.

March 16 to March 24

This week, you may experience a reaction from whatever you have done last week; and if the move had not been well calculated or had been precipitated by overconfidence you are likely to feel quite badly about it. Your feelings are heavy and your estimation of the situation you yourself created is quite pessimistic; perhaps too much so. You seem now about to sway between extremes of optimism and pessimism. This, just now, is a dark period.

It might be very dark were it not for the fact that you may be able to reconsider your previous action by a radical move which opens up new perspectives and new chances for financial gain or recovery. The move seems to be the result of an inner inspiration, or the result of the daring initiative of one of your subordinates. Perhaps also you may receive help from governmental sources. In any case everything depends on someone's quick decision and you may be the one who has to do the deciding. Do not hesitate using new, radical, even untried methods to reach the needed end.

March 24 to March 31

Success seems to have rewarded your efforts. Money seems to flow in, at least to repair possible damages previously done. Help is coming your way and you receive benefits or honors due to you for your masterful handling of a difficult problem. Whether you are aware of it or not, you are guided by an inner inspiration which is entirely worth trusting; or else the very momentum of services you had rendered to your collectivity is carrying you along and saving the day. There seems to be great excitement in your neighborhood and your inspired actions may cause it. Watch out however for over-impetuousness and car accidents. And avoid giving in to depression.

Daily Guide

March 1—ruler Uranus. You have opportunities to create new modes of self-expression through mental awakening. You have a different and more comprehensive understanding of things and people.

MARCH 2—ruler Uranus. Make your personality more attractive or buy new clothing. Enjoy life but not at your partner's expense.

MARCH 3—ruler Neptune. Your expansive plans have to wait until you can earn the necessary money. Avoid arguments and romance.

MARCH 4—ruler Neptune. Mental alertness proves a wonderful personal asset. Meet new people and make them like you—understand what you have to give and what others want of you.

MARCH 5—ruler Neptune. There is no use being angry or arguing about money; get out and earn some of your own.

SUN., MARCH 6—ruler Mars. You have to make some important personal decisions today. Journeys and contracts with relatives are good.

MARCH 7—ruler Mars. A pleasant day for social activities, assembling your wardrobe or improving your artistic talents.

MARCH 8—ruler Venus. Make personal changes, take journeys or study. Be tactful with relatives as well as confident in yourself.

MARCH 9—ruler Venus. You feel both confused and confident in the opportunities you prepare for. Speak the truth and doubt all rumors.

MARCH 10—ruler Mercury. You feel impatient because you can't afford to go ahead with things—perhaps you are leaning too heavily on your partner's strength and need a change of mind to progress.

MARCH 11—ruler Mercury. Information is not completely reliable today either; listen but doubt till you test. Avoid recklessness.

MARCH 12—ruler Moon. You can make some money if you are willing to work hard. Be very tactful in all mental contacts; avoid impulse.

SUN., MARCH 13—ruler Moon. Let your feeling of being too poor to do the things you want to do inspire you in the direction of effort. Plan expansive activities. Relatives are stimulating.

MARCH 14—ruler Sun. Put your new plans into effect even if it takes a terrific mental wrench to get going. Justify faith in you.

MARCH 15—ruler Sun. You are too quick to quarrel with your partner or relatives; have more sympathy for their burdens.

MARCH 16—ruler Mercury. You have to do something about money and that doesn't mean ask someone else for it. You earn it.

MARCH 17—ruler Mercury. Your financial plans are too big considering the circumstances. Promise nothing you can't perform.

MARCH 18—ruler Mercury. If you have deceived your partner or let competition slide you are due for a painful awakening today.

MARCH 19—ruler Venus. Finances are more pleasant today; go shopping for things you really like. Avoid traffic and uncongenial people.

SUN., MARCH 20—ruler Venus. Perhaps you are expecting the good things to fall to your lot without effort. Be sober about finances. Develop your philosophy along mature lines—not wishful thinking.

MARCH 21—ruler Pluto. Make conservative financial and business conections; older people are helpful. Tonight is socially pleasant.

MARCH 22—ruler Pluto. Make business contacts: be alert. You may have to deal with unfair competition but have faith in yourself.

MARCH 23—ruler Jupiter. Some news may be shocking, or a friend may displease you. Toughen your skin and it won't bleed so easily.

MARCH 24—ruler Jupiter. A mental shock is stimulating to your ambition; express your ideals vigorously. Be sympathetic tonight.

MARCH 25—ruler Jupiter. Partnership or marriage may hold inspiration and a feeling of being needed. Journeys are tiresome.

MARCH 26—ruler Saturn. You feel imprisoned by partnership or marriage. Find release through enlargement of your mental interests, or a more generous association with relatives and neighbors. Avoid accident, quarrels or mental strain late tonight.

SUN., MARCH 27—ruler Saturn. Finances are pleasant today. Entertain or be more romantic. Visits, journeys or letters are successful.

MARCH 28—ruler Uranus. Be very cautious in traffic and all mental contacts; the unexpected can be violent. Keep finances moderate.

MARCH 29—ruler Uranus. Do something about the situation which has you in suspense, but be sure you have accurate information first.

MARCH 30—ruler Uranus. You are jumpy as an old hen with one chick; get hold of your nerves and temper. Finances are very good.

MARCH 31—ruler Neptune. Pare down financial wants; you have to take care of real needs first. Be practical instead of wishful.

American Astrology Magazine's Master Forecast for 1938

INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING FEATURES:

(1) Conjunctions and oppositions of the planets Neptune, Uranus, Saturn, Jupiter.

(2) Conjunctions and oppositions of transiting Mars.

(3) Conjunctions, Squares, Trines and Oppositions of Pluto.

(4) Trines and Squares of the above mentioned planets.

(5) The crossing of Pluto over the cusp of any solar house.

(6) Aspects to any birth planets formed by Mercury and Venus when these planets are stationary and most powerful.

(7) Interpretations of New Moons when they fall conjunct or in opposition to any birth planet.

(8) Interpretations of Lunar Eclipses when they fall conjunct or in opposition to any birth planet.

(9) Interpretations of Solar Eclipses when they fall conjunct or in opposition to any birth planet.

(10) A special section for each month of the year which describes the outstanding planetary configurations of the month, and which tells you which of these influences will apply particularly to your personal life.

$1.00 postpaid in United States and Canada, outside United States and Canada add 40 cents for postage.

DEPARTMENT MF-38
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK, N. Y.

This coupon for 1938 Master Forecast. Please use coupon on inside Front Cover for Master Horoscope.

Gentlemen:

I enclose $..... for which send me ..... *American Astrology Magazine's* MASTER FORECAST (S) for 1938. The birthdate information is as follows:

YEAR .....

MONTH .....

DATE .....

Name.....

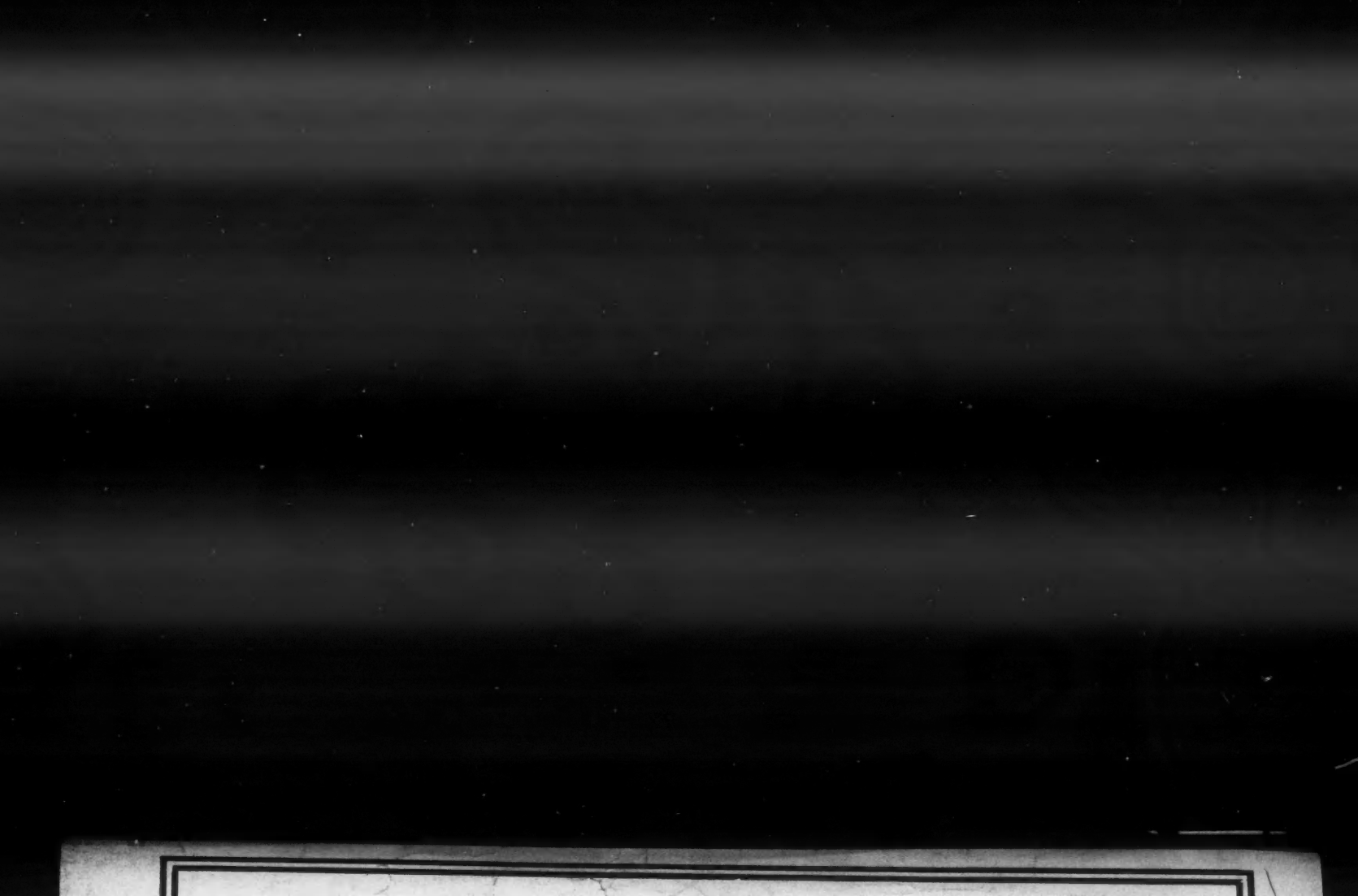
(Please Print) *Street*.....

City.....*State*.....

No Regrets

Reprint from Love Story Magazine
issue of Dec. 25, 1937

I'm done with the days I have already lived—
The good days, and the bad ones, too.
For what can it profit a mortal to live
On the things with which he is through?
I care not a whit for the years that are gone,
Nor the joy or pain that they brought;
I only admit I'm a far richer soul
By lessons experience taught.

And never an hour is spent in regret,
For water flowed over life's dam,
And born in its current youth's loftiest dreams;
I'd rather remain as I am—
Contentedly earning, and sharing my bread,
And always believing the best is ahead.

By Alice Whitson Norton.